

JULY 1993

FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN®

# guitar

ALL  
BASS LINES  
INCLUDED

TRANSCRIPTIONS TO:

Spin Doctors  
Two Princes

David Bowie  
Space Oddity

Jeff Beck  
Going Down

Circus of Power  
Heaven & Hell

Ozzy Osbourne  
Over The Mountain

50 USA • \$4.50  
50 U.K. • 29FF • 9.9



71896 48429 8

## Wish Lists OF THE STARS

AT 1993'S RANDY RHOADS BENEFIT

EXPLORING THE STAGE EXPERIENCE

With Reb Beach, Paul Gilbert, Shawn Lane,  
Alex Skolnick and Andy Timmons

**PRIMUS ♦ SAIGON KICK ♦ STEVE STEVENS**

New Columns: Mind Jam & Guitar Beyond The '90s



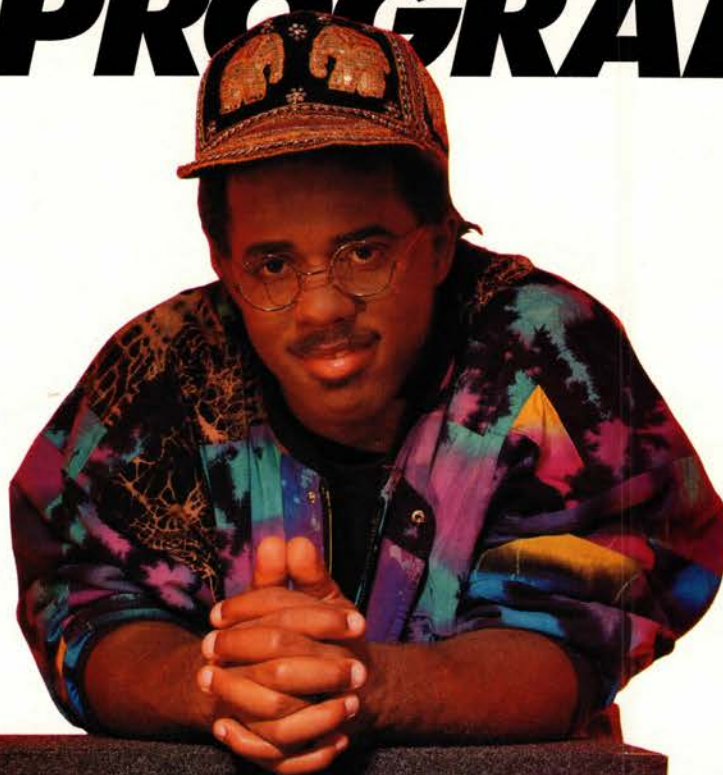
# GET WITH THE PROGRAM.

CALL FOR YOUR  
FREE "Trends" CATALOG

*"I can get any  
tone I need, at the  
touch of a button."*

**Victor Wooten**

BELA FLECK & THE FLECKTONES



Photos: Ray Olsen, Deborah Stuer, Jeff Tisman.



*"It defies the laws of tradition."*

**Les Claypool**

PRIMUS



*"No need to fix it in the mix, with my  
ADA it's right the first time."*

**Chuck Rainey**

SESSION BASSIST, INSTRUCTOR  
AUTHOR, HUNDREDS OF ALBUM CREDITS



*"The MB-1 is the best thing to come  
along since active pickups. It's changed  
everything for me."*

**D.D. Verni**

OVERKILL



*"The MB-1 sounds great."*

**Steve Bailey**

SOLO ARTIST, SESSION BASSIST,  
THE RIPPINGTONS, LARRY CARLTON,  
DAVID BENOIT, DIZZY GILLESPIE

What draws so many radically different players to one Bass Amp?  
Four, five or six strings, active or passive pickups, fretted or fretless fingerboards —  
they're all right at home with the ADA Bass System.

Its factory programs include the best sounds of all the most popular bass amps that  
bassists know so well. Additionally, there are sounds written and used by these  
ground-breaking players.

With instant access to any program via MIDI, and complete programmability, the  
most advanced (yet easy to use) Bass System will be at your fingertips.

*So get with the MB-1 and get with the program!*

FOR MORE  
INFO:

**1•800  
241•8888**

# ADA

**ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS**

420 LESSER STREET, OAKLAND  
CALIFORNIA 94601



# Jimmy Page

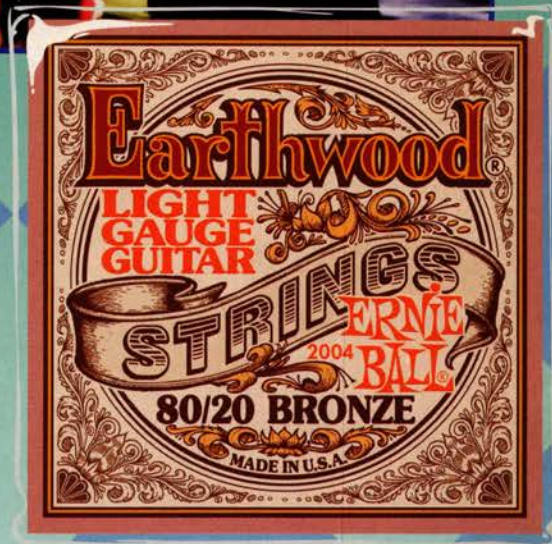
COVERDALE · PAGE



*Catch Jimmy's  
latest release on  
Geffen Records*



Photo by Norman Seeff



**ERNE BALL®**  
*Strings*

*It's About Tone And Feel*





## FEATURES

<b>NEW MODEL ARMY</b> Profile by Greg Fasolino .....	15
<b>LYNYRD SKYNYRD</b> Profile by Pete Prown .....	17
<b>LEATHERFACE</b> Profile by HP Newquist .....	19
<b>JASON BIELER/SAIGON KICK</b> By John Stix .....	26
<b>LES CLAYPOOL/PRIMUS</b> By Buzz Morison .....	64
<b>GOO_GOO DOLLS</b> By Rich Maloof .....	73
<b>ROCK STARS' WISH LISTS</b> By John Stix .....	74
<b>POSTER FEATURE</b> <b>AXE ATTACK '93</b> By John Stix Photo by Rick Gould/ICP .....	85
<b>ERIC SCHENKMAN/ SPIN DOCTORS</b> By Jon Chappell .....	102

## DEPARTMENTS

<b>INPUT</b> .....	6
<b>STREET NOISE</b> .....	8
<b>STEVE STEVENS</b> IN THE LISTENING ROOM .....	21
<b>CONTEST</b> .....	32
<b>PERFORMANCE NOTES</b> .....	33
<b>AMP QUESTIONS</b> .....	140
<b>RANDY RHOADS</b> SOUND F/X .....	142
<b>GUITAR QUESTIONS</b> .....	144
<b>RESUME</b> .....	146
<b>NEW PRODUCTS</b> .....	151
<b>JOHN CHRIST/DANZIG</b> MIND JAM .....	155
<b>DAVE MURRAY/IRON MAIDEN</b> GUITAR SHOP .....	157
<b>REEVES GABRELS</b> GUITAR BEYOND THE '90s .....	159
<b>STEVE MORSE</b> OPEN EARS .....	160
<b>ALEX SKOLNICK</b> THE METAL EDGE .....	162
<b>STU HAMM</b> BASS INSTINCTS .....	164
<b>TRACKS</b> .....	168
<b>NUNO BETTENCOURT</b> THE LOAD OUT .....	173
<b>ADVERTISER INDEX</b> .....	174

## GUITAR & BASS SHEET MUSIC

<b>OVER THE MOUNTAIN</b> <b>Ozzy Osbourne/Randy Rhoads</b> Transcription by Steve Gorenberg .....	34
<b>HEAVEN &amp; HELL</b> <b>Circus of Power</b> Guitar transcription by Jeff Jacobson Bass transcription by Steve Gorenberg .....	44
<b>TWO PRINCES</b> <b>Spin Doctors</b> Transcription by Steve Gorenberg .....	53
<b>SPACE ODDITY</b> <b>David Bowie</b> Guitar transcription by Paul Pappas Bass transcription by Steve Gorenberg .....	113
<b>GOING DOWN</b> <b>Jeff Beck</b> Guitar transcription by Kerry O'Brien Bass transcription by Steve Gorenberg .....	123
<b>EXPLAINING TAB</b> .....	137



# Modern Vintage

**S**tudio, a place to create, a place to let your soul run free. That's the Hamer Studio, an instrument that feels just right, and speaks your language: a little vintage, a little modern, a lot of instrument for the money. Crafted in our Chicago area workshop with the details only a hand-made Hamer can boast, the Studio is warm Honduras Mahogany with a glowing arched top, carved from some of the most amazing figured maple available anywhere. The fingerboard of hand selected rosewood is meticulously fretted with 22 medium oval frets for a feel that's as comfortable as an old friend. The natural resonance that Hamer builds into every instrument is captured by a pair of Seymour Duncan humbuckers, aligned and calibrated to perform in perfect concert with your technique. So if you're searching for a new creative space, bring our Studio to your hands... and let it flow.



The Archtop Studio

**HAMER** USA  
GUITARS

835 West University Drive Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004  
Telephone 708 255 6112

Send \$2.00 for full color catalog



# Tuner Madness



Trying to match the features and price of the new Sabine tuner is sheer madness. In fact, no other tuner, for any amount of money, offers such an incredible combination in one package.

The ST-1500's One-Touch Recalibration has been expanded with a new Manual Mode which offers 12 precise pitches. There's also a new Tone Generator that allows tuning by ear. Use the Transpose command and the tuner shifts its entire scale to match the key of any non "C" instrument.

**Sabine**  
Musical Manufacturing Co., Inc.

The Automatic Note Sensing is faster than ever and the Expanded Chromatic Range extends all the way down to low "B" for five string base. Plus there are battery-saving features like Auto Dimming and Auto Shut-Off.

Don't go crazy looking for all the best features in one automatic tuner — they're already available for a very reasonable price. See the ingenious new ST-1500 at your Sabine dealer today.

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY  
MADE IN THE USA

Senses all 12 notes of the musical scale; has full 7-octave range. Will tune any stringed, brass or woodwind instrument, or voice. Accurate to +/- one cent.

4637 N.W. 6th St., Gainesville, FL 32609  
Phone: 904/371-3829, Fax: 904/371-7441



# Tuner Genius



## EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

John Stix

## EXECUTIVE EDITOR

Lorena Alexander

## MUSIC EDITOR

Mark Phillips

## ASSISTANT EDITOR

Rich Maloof

## MUSIC TRANSCRIBERS

Kerry O'Brien, Steve Gorenberg,  
Paul Pappas, Jeff Jacobson

## MUSIC ENGRAVER

Wojciech Rynczak

## CONTRIBUTORS

Alex Aguilar, Jon Chappell, Reeves Gabrels,  
Stu Hamm, Barry Lipman, Buzz Morison,  
Steve Morse, HP Newquist, Pete Prown,  
Lee Sherman, Alex Skolnick

## COPYRIGHT LICENSING

Christine R. Hudson

## ART DIRECTION AND DESIGN

Brian Austin

## ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR

Dave Pollard

## GRAPHIC ARTIST

LaVon Welch

## PRODUCTION MANAGER

Jim Piacentino

## ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR

Barbara Seerman

## ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES

Christopher Gentry  
Peter Seidel

## ADVERTISING COORDINATOR

Anne Bristol

## PUBLISHER

Howard Cleff

## CIRCULATION MANAGER

Frank Castaldo

## DEALER SALES MANAGER

Josh Rikelman

## DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMER SERVICE

Diane Blackwell

GUITAR FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

(914)935-5238



**Audit Bureau  
Of Circulations**

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician (ISSN 0738-937X) is published monthly for \$27.95 per year (\$45.95 for two years) by Cherry Lane Magazines, Inc., 10 Midland Avenue, Port Chester, N.Y. 10573-1490. Second class postage paid at Port Chester, N.Y. and additional mailing office. Canadian GST registration R127967271. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to GUITAR For The Practicing Musician. Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 53063, Boulder, CO 80322-3063.

Submission of manuscripts, illustrations and/or photographs must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. The publisher assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. Copyright © 1993 by Cherry Lane Magazines, Inc. All Rights reserved under international and Pan American Copyright Conventions. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of the publisher is prohibited.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.



# KIRK HAMMETT AND THE NEW NADY 950 UHF.

Because when you're a top touring professional, your UHF wireless has to deliver flawless performance every show.

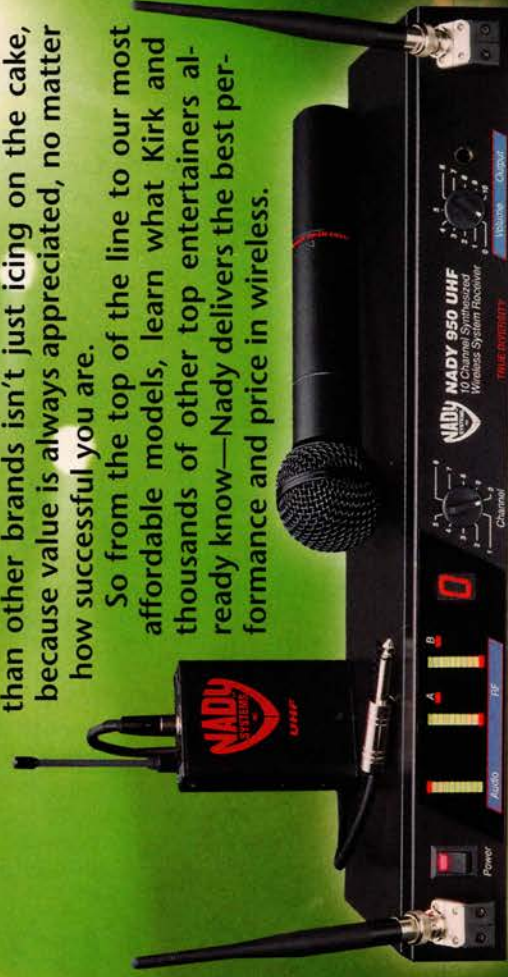
All metal backpacks and hand held microphone transmitters. Ten user switchable UHF frequencies on both the receiver and the transmitter. Exclusive hiss mute circuitry. Plus the absolute highest dynamic range in the business for the quietest, most natural sound, indistinguishable from hardwire.

These are just some of the reasons Metallica's Kirk Hammett chose the new Nady 950 UHF wireless system for their latest world tour.

The fact that the Nady 950 is reliable and road worthy is, in the world of a top touring professional, a given. Because it's just never acceptable to use a cable.

And the fact that Nady delivers superior performance gig after gig yet costs thousands less than other brands isn't just icing on the cake, because value is always appreciated, no matter how successful you are.

So from the top of the line to our most affordable models, learn what Kirk and thousands of other top entertainers already know—Nady delivers the best performance and price in wireless.



**NADY SYSTEMS, INC.**

6701 Bay Street Emeryville, CA 94608 USA  
510-652-2411 FAX: 510-652-5075

Photo: Ross Hallin



# input

Send letters to: Input, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

## WE APOLOGIZE...

Due to a technical error in the production of *GFTPM*/May '93, unfortunately a large segment of text was missing in the middle of the Kyuss feature by Lorena Alexander.

## WAS IT...SATAN?

I'd like to point out a possible boo-boo in your February issue. On page 69, Vic Garbarini refers to Jerry Cantrell's goatee as magenta. I think someone has confused my man Jerry with Diamond Darrell. Hmm?

Anyway, the main reason for this letter is to relay to y'all an experience I had recently. I was "volunteered" to play a musical prelude to the church service at my church (Vienna Presbyterian). It was Youth Sunday, where the high school youth group gets to take over church services for the day. I needed something short and sweet, so I chose to play Eddie Van Halen's "316" and modulate into Tesla's intro to "Love Song." It sounded great and went over really well with the congregation. But I was distraught with everyone's reluctance to give Eddie and

Tesla songwriting credit in the little schedule pamphlets they give out at the beginning of each service. Some people felt it would do no good to let everyone know I was playing rock stuff in church.

I thought music was music and as long as I wasn't blasting their ears out with a Megadeth riff or something, it wouldn't get any criticism. I mean, if the music sounds good and everyone likes it, what does it matter who wrote it? However, afterwards, when people asked me who wrote the stuff and I told them it was Eddie Van Halen and Tesla, I got some raised eyebrows and even a few dirty looks. I should have told them it came to me in a dream from Satan.

Paul Dmytrewycz  
Vienna, VA

## IS IT REAL OR IS IT SEATTLE?

I've been playing guitar for 2½ years and I've noticed that lately what's popular amongst guitar playing is the sloppy Seattle style. I'm sure many players agree that Pearl Jam and Soundgarden present no challenge to the fine art of guitar play-

ing. My three-year-old sister can teach my senile grandmother these songs in no time flat. Has it become popular to play with bad technique and no knowledge of any scales other than the over-employed blues scale? My grandmother can fart the blues scale in two octaves. When my friends tell me that I've got to check out some new band, I ask them, "Is it that Seattle crap or is it real music?" What the world needs now is another Soundgarden transcription like I need a hole in my head.

Jerome D. Pelloquin  
Lafayette, Louisiana

## TWO HANDS ARE BETTER THAN ONE

I would like to respond to the article on Steve Hackett (Feb '93). Hackett said that the two-handed bit was his. Hackett accused Eddie Van Halen of going to a Genesis show around '75 and getting the two-handed method from him. If Hackett can say that then I will say that Hackett went to a Harvey "the Snake" Mandel show and got the two-handed method from Mandel. You could argue from now to the end of time who was the first guitarist to use the tapping technique in rock music.

One thing we know is the two-handed tapping technique was almost unheard of before Eddie Van Halen recorded "Eruption." After Eddie recorded "Eruption" every guitarist started using the two-handed tapping technique. I agree with what Eric Anderson wrote ("Input," Feb '93). I also think Eddie Van Halen was the first to innovate two-handed tapping, tap harmonics, bass guitar-like slapping and volume swells. There are also two more innovations that Eddie is responsible for that Eric left out and they are slurred harmonics and the use of the whammy bar. I consider Eddie Van Halen the real father of tapping because nobody was really doing it before him but now everybody is doing it.

Yancy Rose  
McComb, MS

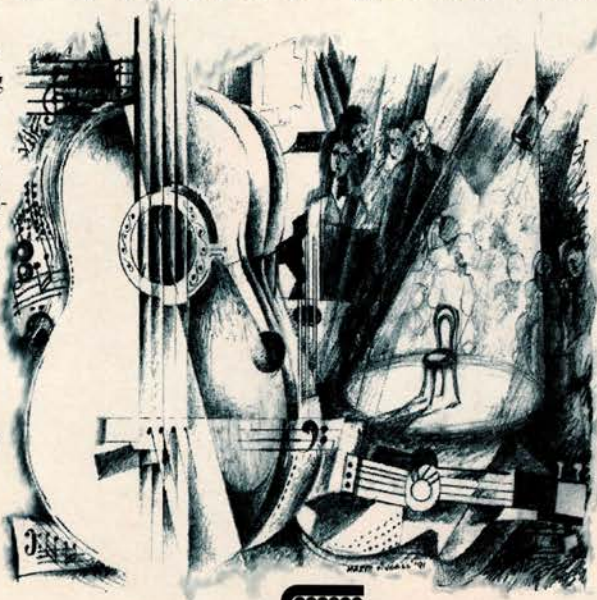
## EDDIE-FICATION

I have to take some issue with some of the comments made by Eric Anderson in the "Input" forum (Feb '93).

While I do admit Eddie Van Halen is a masterful guitar player, I do not believe he is the end-all mastermind that Eric claims. Eddie Van Halen *was not* the first guitarist

## Perfect timbre<sup>TM</sup> ACOUSTIC PICKUP SYSTEM

Here at Seymour Duncan we've earned our reputation by helping musicians get the best possible tone from their instruments. Our new Perfect Timbre pickup system combines a revolutionary, highly responsive *PT Sensor* and a custom on-board preamp to capture and preserve the natural timbre of your acoustic guitar. It picks up the warmth and character of your guitar with startling clarity and accuracy, preserving its natural acoustic sound in live performance or direct-recording. See your local dealer and find out how easy it is to have "tone that sets you apart"



Seymour Duncan

New Dealerships Available: For information on all of our acoustic products, please call or write: Seymour Duncan, 601 Pine Ave. Santa Barbara, CA 93117 (805) 964-9610 FAX (805) 964-9749 © 1992 Seymour Duncan

Continued on page 144



# Dime Does Dean

Pantera's Diamond Darrell

EY! I can play any \_\_\_ing thing I want, and Dean is obviously  
\_\_\_ing choice. My guitar \_\_\_ing has to have chunk balls. I \_\_\_ing  
t a lot of \_\_\_ing abuse. I mean Dean \_\_\_ing feels good too. \_\_\_ing has  
n. Fits my body real \_\_\_ing well man. I like where the controls are at.  
ng \_\_\_ing gets in the way of anything. It \_\_\_ing works.  
\_\_\_ing sound is \_\_\_ing kill. This Dean ain't no \_\_\_ing  
piece of \_\_\_ing \_\_\_t, man.  
i weapon. "

Fill in the blanks. Then head to your \_\_\_ing  
Dean Dealer in a \_\_\_ing hurry and wrap your arms around the \_\_\_ing best.

For more information contact The Heartland Group Inc.  
4924 E. 23rd Street Ste F. Indianapolis, Indiana 46218 Call: 800/765-5410 or Fax: 317/545-5004

Photo by L. Loveland. Concept by Leinweber & Burnstein





# STREET NOISE

By Lorena Alexander

**J**oe Satriani's *Time Machine* is a double-CD release featuring material from 1983-93, including "Dweller on the Threshold," a piece originally recorded for *Surfing With The Alien*, plus four other unreleased studio recordings. Additionally, the set includes a 17-minute, live, atonal jam with **Simon Phillips**, **Doug Wimbish** and **Phil Ashley**, new live cuts from Joe's *Extremist* band, older live cuts with **Stu Hamm** and **Jonathan Mover**, and Joe's entire original solo EP....Musicians who write original music and perform with a band of two or more members (and not signed to a nationally distributed label) have until June 25th to submit a cassette recording of two of their band's original songs for this year's "**Soundcheck—The Yamaha Rock Music Showcase**," which helps unsigned bands connect with the music industry (record labels, publishing companies, producers, managers and agents). In addition to cash prizes and musical gear being awarded to four finalist bands, the Grand Prize winner will be awarded consultations with industry professionals and an all-expense paid trip to Japan to



Michael Mazur

## Power Jam in NYC

Bernie Worrell (Parliament/Funkadelic), Lincoln Schleifer, Dave Tronzo (John Hiatt), Chuck Leavell (Rolling Stones, Clapton, George Harrison), and Marc Quinones and Jaimoe (Allman Brothers). Among the hits in the night's two sets were "Hey Joe," "Little Wing," and "Lovin' You Too Long." During the second set Trey and Mike from Phish joined the band for "Spanish Moon" and "Gloria" and members of the Dave Matthews Band joined in during "All Along The Watchtower." Megaforce has released Haynes' debut solo album, *Tales Of Ordinary Madness*, which includes contributions from many of the Power Jam participants. "People expect a guitar record," says Warren, "or they expect a Southern rock record. But singing is what I've always done. The songs and my voice are the focus of the record...with a whole lot of guitar playing going on."

## WINE, WOMEN & SONG:

Bluesman Robert Cray paid a pre show visit backstage at the Universal Amphitheater in Los Angeles where John Lee Hooker and Ry Cooder were playing. Cray appeared on Cooder's last record and Cooder has made cameos on some JLH albums, but this was the first time he and Hooker performed solo together. It was a night of blues jams that included selections off the last few JLH albums and stunning versions of "Crawling Kingsnake" and "In The Mood" (the latter being Hooker's Grammy-winning performance with Bonnie Raitt three years ago). Before hitting the stage the great John Lee Hooker was heard to say, "I'm looking forward to playing for all these nice people with Ry, coming back and opening up a nice bottle of wine and sitting down with my women."



Cooder, Hooker & Cray

Robert Mathew

## WARREN'S GOT THE POWER:

Before kicking off the Allman Brothers' spring tour—taking on his regular role as an Allman *and* doing the opening act honors as well—Warren Haynes kept himself busy jamming it up both in the studio and on the concert stage. At L.A.'s Westlake Audio he laid down a guitar track for "Blink of an Eye" on the new Michael McDonald album. At Thoroughbred Music's 5th Annual Florida Guitar Show in Tampa he performed the classics "Born Under A Bad Sign" and "Statesboro Blues" with an all-star lineup that included Steve Morse, Will Lee, Larry Coryell and Anton Fig. Haynes was also one of the featured artists at the first "Power Jam" held by The Ritz in Manhattan, playing with Noel Redding (Jimi Hendrix Experience), John Popper (Blues Traveler), Jerome "Big Foot" Brailley and



represent the U.S. at "MusicQuest," the largest music festival of its kind, featuring bands representing nearly 30 countries from around the world. For entry materials and more details call 1-800-451-ROCK....The ongoing "Invitation to a Recording Session" clinics sponsored by Tascam and Rockman offer an interactive, hands-on experience with featured guitarist **Gary Pihl** from the band **Boston** who demonstrates use of the new Rockman A12-50 guitar amp and the Tascam 488 8-Track Recorder. Contact Matt Belyea at Scholz Research & Development for schedule information: (617) 890-5211....**Jeff Cease**, one-time guitarist with the **Black Crowes** and recently departed from **Blackeyed Susan** ("to go find my own thing"), has landed in the six-member group **Arkansas**. "I don't want to doom it by calling it 'southern rock,'" Jeff tells *The Buzz*, but describes their sound as "a cross between **Dwight Yoakam** and **Arc Angels**." Currently the band is rehearsing for their demo. We'll keep you posted....The all-instrumental *Frankie's House* soundtrack by **Jeff Beck** and **Jed Leiber** won the British Academy Award for Best Original Television Music. Beck's 17-track *Crazy Legs* tribute to **Gene Vincent & The Blue Caps** guitarist **Cliff Gallup** is set for a late summer release....According to *Dragon's Fire*, the **Yngwie Malmsteen** Fan Club newsletter, ex-**Loudness** vocalist **Mike**

**Vescera** is Yngwie's new singer, **Mike Terrana** (ex-**Tony MacAlpine**) his new drummer and on keyboards **Mats Olausson**. A new Malmsteen album could arrive by year's end....After nearly five years, the Detroit-based **Romantics** ("What I Like About You") find their long legal battle with the band's former managers Artie Tencer and Joel Zuckerman (over publishing royalties and other claims) finally coming to a head. While the suit has interfered with their pursuit of a recording career for several years now, the **Romantics** (with former **Blondie** drummer **Glem Burke** aboard) recently embarked on a U.S. club tour coinciding with a five-song, import-only EP on Westbound/Ace

Records as well as the inclusion of two **Romantics** songs on Rhino Records' *DIY* compilation, plus Sony's reissue of the band's catalog....10-year-old Katie Beers, who made headlines as the little girl abducted by an alleged family "friend" who held her captive in a secluded basement prison for several days, got a moving show of support via the proceeds (over \$5,000) from a 12-hour benefit show at the Roxy Music Hall in Huntington, Long Island which featured 28 local bands including **CPR** (**Randy Coven**/**Al Pitrelli**/**John O. Reilly**), who were joined by **Zebra's Randy Jackson**....The only guitar known to exist that belonged to bluesman **Elmore James**—a National, hollow-body electric dated from the late '40s—was donated to the Rock & Roll Hall Of Fame Museum (slated to open in Cleveland, OH in 1996) by the Mississippi guitar great's longtime producer **Bobby Robinson**, who received the instrument (which was stored in a gunnysack) from one of James' cousins at a December '92 tombstone dedication for James in his home state....**Jake E. Lee** has been writing with **Mandy Lion** (**WWIII**). He describes their collaborations as "heavy music with influences ranging from **Skinny Puppy** to **Ozzy** and **Prince**."....Reteamed for their second outing with producer **Leif Masses** (**Jeff Beck**, **Scorpions**, **Led Zeppelin**), **Lillian Axe** (with new drummer **Tommy Scott**) have their follow-up to the album *Poetic Justice* underway at Sheffield Studio in Baltimore, MD....Southern bluesman **John Campbell** (whose second Elektra release is entitled *Howlin' Mercy*) recalls his move to New York five years ago: "It was pretty wild. The first day I hit town some guy on the street says, 'Smoke,' so I hand him a cigarette. He says, 'You're not from around here, are you?' Then, one of the first guitar stores I went into, I say, 'Well, do you take guns?' The guy freaked! I said, 'I'm sorry, where I'm from a .45 was good for a Gibson any day.'"....If you saw **Sweet Water** on tour with **Saigon Kick** and can't figure out why the band's name rings a bell, think *Singles*. In the film, the Seattle five-piece was part of the lineup listed on the flyers promoting a gig by actor Matt Dillon's fictional **Citizen Dick**. **Don Gilmour** produced their recent Atlantic Records debut. For two bucks you can get in on the group's fan club; send to Sweet Water Ranch, P.O. Box 61184, Seattle, WA 98121....Another club, but of a very different sort, is Hello Recording Club, founded by Marjorie Galen and **They**

**GET IT WHILE IT'S CHEAP:** Offbeat though they may be, Harry Dean Stanton takes his movie roles seriously. Now the charismatic actor (the star of cutting edge flicks such as *Paris, Texas*, *Repo Man*, *Wild At Heart*, *Pretty In Pink*, *Missouri Breaks* and *Cool Hand Luke*) is taking on a new role, and from the looks of the players he's lined up to help realize his longtime desire to perform



musically, Harry Dean means business. Calling themselves The Cheap Dates, Stanton & Co. debuted at The Gate in L.A. earlier this year, showing a partiality for obscure blues and rockabilly covers like Muddy Waters' "People Like That," "Spanish Harlem," the Rolling Stones' "High N'Dry," some Waylon Jennings tunes and even one of Bruce Springsteen's concert favorites, the Ry Cooder/John Hiatt collaboration "Across The Borderline." Seen here with Stanton (who handles lead vocals, harmonica and acoustic guitar) at his house in L.A. are band members drummer Slim Jim Phantom (Stray Cats), Jeff "Skunk" Baxter (Doobie Brothers, Steely Dan) who plays pedal steel, bassist Tony Sales (Tin Machine, Iggy Pop), and guitarist Jamie James (Freddie King, L.A. rockabilly band the KingBees). The Band's Levon Helm (not pictured) serves as "spiritual advisor" and hopes to sit in with the group whenever possible. If Harry Dean has his way, club gigs around the country and a live album are the agenda for his Cheap Dates.



**Might Be Giants' John Flansburgh.** Membership is by yearly subscription only. HRC releases a four-song CD each month by an artist whose work on the disc is an exclusive new recording available only on the HRC EP. **Frank Black, The Residents** and Japanese girl-group **The Nelories** are among the artists included. The club's newsletter, *Hey*, is also part of the membership. Find out more by calling 1-800-HELLO-41....Boston based guitarist **Joe Stump** makes his Leviathan Records debut with the album *Guitar Dominance*....**Eric Clapton's** Grammy Awards-sweeping *Unplugged* album has officially sold in excess of five million units. Contrary to popular belief, the version of "Tears In Heaven" that was named Record of The Year was not the version heard on the aforementioned Album of The Year but originated on the soundtrack to the film *Rush*, making "Tears In Heaven" the first Record of The Year to appear in a different version on an Album of The Year. On Clapton's birthday, March 30th, the premiere issue of *Slowhand* magazine made its debut, published for and by E.C. fans. For a sample issue send \$3.00 to E.C. Publications, P.O. Box 348, Greystone Station, Yonkers, NY 10703....The Kings Of Swing tour features the blues, jazz and swing music of both **Little Charlie & The Nightcats** and the **Duke Robillard Band**, each performing their own sets as well as getting together for a jam at evening's end. The tour touches down in San Diego June 17th, then continues through San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, and several dates in Canada before moving eastward in July. Keep an eye on your local concert listings....Commemorating the 20th anniversary of **Pink Floyd's** *Dark Side Of The Moon* (the longest-charting album in *Billboard* history at 741 weeks), Capitol Records has reissued the 1973 album (the biggest seller in the history of both Capitol and Pink Floyd) with a specially packaged and digitally remastered picture disc that includes the two posters contained in the original release, which was one of the first conceptual rock albums to become an artistic and popular success....Croatian rocker **Nenad Bach**, who has lived in New York for the last seven years, is the force behind the launch of America's first national fund-raising relief effort for the victims of the war in Bosnia-Herzegovina and Croatia via the recently released, non-profit, all-star CD/video "Can We Go Higher?" The song for peace features musical artists **Richie Havens, Rick Danko, Garth Hudson, the Indigo Girls, Michael Penn** and **Peter Holsapple** plus recitations by actors **John Malkovich, Martin Sheen, Michael York** and **Ellen Burstyn**. By dialing 1-900-40-PEACE and donating \$14.95 to the International Rescue Committee (founded by Albert Einstein in 1933), callers receive a copy of "Can We Go Higher?" on CD or cassette (both also available at selected record stores nationally along with the home video) and help benefit the relief efforts of IRC workers aiding the more than two million displaced and homeless in war-torn Yugoslavia and establishing trauma centers there for women who have been sexually assaulted....From Rhino Records come two compilation sets: *The Dave Edmunds Anthology* (41 tracks on two CDs spanning 22 years, from his *Love Sculpture* days through *Rockpile* as well as his solo work) and *Resume: The Best of Richie Havens*, 17 CD tracks spanning the years 1965-72...."Crackin' Up" from the film *The Crow* is the first single from the **Revolting Cocks'** latest release, which features guest performances by **Nine Inch Nails** vocalist **Trent Reznor** and **Mind Funk** guitarist **Lou Svitek** along with the usual cast of characters that includes **Al Jourgensen, Paul Barker, Bill Reiflin** and **Chris Connelly**....*Kingdom Of Desire*, the ninth album from **Toto** (their debut on Relativity), is their first full-length release in five years and the band's current concert tour of the U.S. is their first here in over seven years. Both the record and tour are dedicated to the memory of Toto's original drummer **Jeff Porcaro** who died of cardiac arrest last year. Drummer **Simon Phillips** appears with the band throughout the tour but all tracks on the album represent Porcaro's last recorded performances.



## PERRY WAS A RACECAR DRIVER:

Mitch Perry (Michael Schenker, Cher, Heaven) finished third and fourth in his first two races at Laguna Seca Raceway this year. The guitarist was presented his third place plaque by four-time Indy 500 winner Rick Mears. But Perry hasn't entirely forsaken fret-burning to burn rubber on the track. His new band is called 7% Solution and includes bassist Sean McNabb (House of Lords, Quiet Riot), drummer Paul Monroe (XYZ) and vocalist Ralph Saenz.

**BAM JAMMERS:** The annual Bay Area Music Awards (the Bammies) went down earlier this year at San Francisco's Bill Graham Civic Auditorium. The grand finale of the event brought together guitarists Carlos Santana and Metallica's Kirk Hammett who performed Santana's "It Don't Make Sense (If You Can't Make Peace)" and "Open Invitation." Readers of *BAM* magazine (the award sponsors) voted



Santana Musician of the Year and Hammett was named Outstanding Guitarist in the music publication's annual readers poll.





The Spanish Inquisition used  
the Rack to torture their victims.

You know, sort of like music  
equipment companies do today.

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle  
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696 213 685-5141

Oh, the horror. Cables. Cursors. Menus. Programming. Do you really need to put up with such torment? Uh-uh. Not when you can have an ME-10 Guitar Multiple Effects Processor from BOSS.

Instead of trying your patience, the ME-10 lets you try your foot. And with it, control analog effects like compression and distortion plus the latest 16-bit digital effects—reverb, delay, chorus, phaser, flanger, EQ and pitch shift. You'll also have a noise suppressor and guitar amp simulator.

You'll do it all. From combining up to nine effects simultaneously to utilizing the chromatic tuner to enjoying real-time effects control like whammy pedal, or effects on/off. And you'll do it easily. That's what the 68 buttons are for. So get one. If you don't, you'll end up torturing yourself later.

BUY AN ME-10 AND GET A FREE CARRYING BAG. SEE DEALER FOR DETAILS.  **BOSS**

With fifteen variations of nine  
great guitar effects on the floor, why  
subject yourself to a rack system?





**PROGRESSIVE**

**PROGRESSIVE  
GUITAR  
SERIES**

# Teach Yourself Guitar

from beginner to advanced levels with the Progressive Series of Books, CD's & Audio Tape.



## Progressive Rhythm Guitar

**Beginners to Advanced**

Shows you all the important chords and rhythms used by rock and pop rhythm guitarists. No previous knowledge of the guitar or music is required. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. Special sections on playing in a group, transposing, substitution and comprehensive song list. 144 pgs.



## Progressive Lead Guitar

**"A Godsend to the beginning lead guitarist" - Guitar Player magazine**

Shows you all the essential rock and blues scales and techniques used by all lead guitarists. Takes you from basic 12 bar blues to improvising your own solos. Music and tablature notation. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. Pick and scale exercises for speed and dexterity, "jamming" progressions & tips for playing in a group. 104 pgs.



## Progressive Lead Guitar Licks

**Beginners to Advanced**

Features over 115 Lead Guitar Licks and Solos incorporating styles and techniques used by the worlds best Lead Guitarists. Including Rock, Blues, Metal, Country, Jazz, Funk, Soul, Slide, Rockabilly etc. Also harmonics, tapping, tremolo arm and speed picking licks. You do not need to read music to use this book.



## Progressive Guitar Chords

**Beginners to Advanced**

**"A must for every guitar player".** Every useful chord shape in every key. Separate chord sections for beginners (open chords), rock guitarists (bar chords) and advanced players (jazz shapes). Theory section on chord construction, substitution & transposing. Section illustrating the most common chords in every key with sample chord progressions. 180 pgs



## Progressive Guitar Method

**Book 1 and 2 For Beginners**

**"The essential learning course for guitarists"**

Introduces you to the basics of guitar and teaches you how to read music. Hints for tuning, open chord chart, and a comprehensive glossary of musical terms. Ideal for the younger beginner.



## Progressive Rock Guitar Method

**For Beginning Rock Guitarists**

A comprehensive lesson by lesson introduction to Rock Guitar. Covers in detail the basics of Rhythm and Lead Guitar with over 50 examples and progressions. You do not need to read music to use this book.



## Progressive Rock Guitar Technique

**Beginner to Intermediate**

A lesson by lesson introduction to the rhythm and lead techniques used by the world's Rock Guitarists. Including bar chords, rock progressions, scale patterns and solos, bends, hammers, slides, damping, vibrato and double note licks. You do not need to read music to use this book.



## Progressive Rock Guitar Licks

**For Beginning Rock Guitarists**

A detailed step by step instruction manual which teaches you how to solo over the entire fretboard. Featuring over 100 licks and solos based upon the important techniques and scales used in Rock Guitar Method and Rock Guitar Techniques. You do not need to read music to use this book.



## Progressive Fingerpicking Guitar

Introduces the fingerpicking patterns used by all rock and folk

fingerpickers. Music & tablature notation. You do not need to read music to use this book. Shows you how to play your own arrangements featuring Bass note runs, Hammer-ons, Flick-offs, moving Bass lines & other important picking techniques. Special sections on tuning, transposing, capos, reading sheet music & a comprehensive song list. 136 pgs.



## Fingerpicking Licks

Featuring over 50 Fingerpicking Licks, riffs and solos which can be applied to Rock, Blues, Country or Folk styles etc. Incorporates licks based upon chords and chord progressions, monotonic bass lines and open tunings. You do not need to read music notes to play these Licks.



## Progressive Heavy Metal Techniques for Lead Guitar - for Beginner to Advanced

Introduces important techniques & tricks used by the worlds best heavy metal guitarists. Contains sections on bends, vibrato, two-handed tapping, slurs, speed picking, harmonics, damping & use of the whammy bar. Pick exercises for speed & dexterity. You do not need to read music to be able to use this book.



## Progressive Heavy Metal Guitar Licks Volume 1

**For all Heavy Metal Guitarists**

Contains over 100 Heavy Metal Guitar licks and tricks used by all heavy metal guitarists. Music and tab notation is used. You do not need to read music to use this book and tape. Contains special section on scales, modes and harmonics. A stepping stone to developing your own style.



## Progressive Slide Guitar Technique

**Beginners to Advanced Level**

A comprehensive, easy to follow guide, introducing all the important techniques required to play Slide Guitar. Including: damping, fretting, sliding, vibrato, slide scales and open tunings. Contains over 50 Slide exercises and Solos. You do not need to be able to read music to use this book.



## Progressive Slide Guitar Licks

**Beginners to Advanced Level**

Featuring over 100 Slide Guitar Licks and Solos which can be applied to Rock, Blues and Country etc. Open and standard tuning is used. For Electric and Acoustic Guitarists of all levels. You do not need to be able to read music to play licks in this book.



## Progressive Jazz Guitar

**For Beginning Jazz Guitarists**

A lesson by lesson introduction to the most commonly used moveable chord shapes and progressions used by all jazz guitarists. Also includes jazz blues progressions, turnarounds, chord construction and scale to chords.



## Progressive Classical Guitar Method Book

**Beginner to Intermediate**

Progresses through the nine most popular keys for guitar. Teaches how to read music and play many of the worlds most popular pieces for Classical Guitar.

Also available is Progressive Masterpieces of the 19th Century with 50 of the most important pieces written for classical guitar. (See order form)



## Progressive Popular Classics of the Great Composers Volumes 1, 2, 3 and 4

**Beginner to Intermediate**

Each book contains 35 of the world's most popular melodies by the greatest classical composers of all time, arranged brilliantly for classical guitar. They include well-known masterpieces by Mozart, Brahms, Bizet, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, Strauss, Debussy and Grieg.



## Progressive Bass Guitar

**Beginner to Advanced**

Takes you from basic 12 bar blues riffs through to licks used by the worlds best bass players. Shows you how to improvise your own bass lines. Special sections on tuning, playing by ear, reading sheet music and for playing in a rock group. Music and tab notation is used. You do not need to read music to use this book or tape. 112 pgs.



## Bass Licks

**Beginner to Advanced**

Features over 190 Bass Licks incorporating modern music styles and techniques used by the world's best Bass players. Including: Rock, Blues, Heavy Metal, Funk, Rap, Reggae, Jazz, Latin, Go Go, Afro etc. Also: Harmonics, Arpeggios, Slapping, Two handed Tapping etc. You do not need to read music to use this book.



## Introducing Bass Guitar

**For Beginners - with Easy Read TAB Notation**

Introduces the beginner to the basics of playing Bass Guitar. Includes bar blues, riffs, licks, arpeggios, slides, hammer-ons and progressions covering Rock, Metal, Blues, Funk and Reggae styles. Music and tablature notation are used throughout.



- Conceived and designed by professional musicians and teachers.
- Stereo recordings so you can play along with a backing band.
- Music and tab notation. You do not need to read music to use these books.
- Carefully graded lesson by lesson format.
- For the musician who wants to play or is already playing in a rock group.

**NEW NEW NEW NEW  
SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY PRICE FOR  
BOOK & CD PACKS \$14.95**



### Progressive Slap Technique For Bass Guitar

**For Beginner to Advanced**

Introduces slap bass as played by the world's top bass players. Contains over 140 slap bass grooves, licks and patterns incorporating all the important techniques required to play slap bass. Music and tab notation. You do not need to read music to use this book.



### Progressive Tapping Technique

**For Bass Guitar For Beginner to Advanced**

Introduces the tapping bass technique as played by the world's top players. Including the hammer attack, cross-hammer, harmonics and two handed tapping. Contains over 80 grooves, licks and patterns. Uses music and tab. You do not need to read music to use this book. Special section on intervals, triads, chords, scales and arpeggios.



### Heavy Metal Bass Method & Technique

Comprehensive, easy to follow guides introducing all the important skills used to play Heavy Metal Bass. Includes: finger-style playing, playing with the pick, hammer-on's, riffs, bass runs, scales, arpeggios, syncopation, grooves and special effects. Also harmonics, double stops, speed picking, slapping and 2 handed tapping. Each book features over 120 examples and licks. You do not need to read music to use these books.



### Progressive Heavy Metal Bass Licks

**Vol. 1 & Vol. 2 For Beginner to Advanced**

Each volume features over 130 'Classic' Heavy Metal Bass Licks played in the styles of the world's best Heavy Metal Bass Players. Includes slap and two handed tapping licks. You do not need to be able to read music to use this book.



### Progressive Saxophone Method

**For Beginner to Intermediate**

A carefully graded lesson by lesson method covering all aspects of Saxophone playing. Teaches how to read music and features over 40 well known songs.

**Suitable for all types of Saxophones**



### Progressive Harmonica Method

**For Beginners**

A comprehensive lesson by lesson method covering all aspects of Harmonica playing, including Folk, Blues, Boogie Woogie, Rock & Roll, Country, Train Songs, Jigs, Blue Grass, Religious and Classical selections. All songs are written in a simplified, easy to use notation system. Contains appendices on reading standard music notation and how to play along with recordings and other musicians.



### Progressive Blues Harmonica For Beginners

A comprehensive, lesson by lesson method covering all aspects of Blues Harmonica. Includes improvisation & scales for folk, rock, boogie, train and jazz blues. Easy to understand explanations of blues techniques such as bending notes, vibrato effects and other blues positions. Also shows how to play along with recordings and other musicians. A simplified, easy to use notation system is used with over 100 riffs, songs and solos.



### Introducing Drums

**For Beginners - with 'Easy Read' Drum Music Notation**

Introduces the beginner to the basics of playing the drums. Shows you how to set up your drums and get the best sound from your kit. Includes Rock, Metal, Blues, Country, Funk and Latin Beats with fill-ins, combinations, variations and solos. Featuring the new easy read drum tablature as well as standard music notation.



### Progressive Rock Drumming

No previous knowledge of drums or music is required. A carefully graded lesson by lesson guide covering all aspects of playing drums in a rock group. Includes basic drumming rudiments, rock techniques, timing, solos, rolls, fills, syncopation, left and right hand independence. Also includes jazz, funk and reggae beats. Many sample solos are given. Special sections on tuning, playing in a group and a glossary of terms. 116 pgs.



### Progressive Around the Drums with Syncopation

**For Beginner to Advanced**

Introduces basic syncopated rhythm patterns to play around the drums using quarter, eighth, sixteenth and triplet note combinations. Incorporates co-ordination independence, bass drum control, counting and sight reading practice essential for all drumming styles.



### Progressive Rock, Jazz and Funk Drumming

**For Beginner to Advanced**

A comprehensive lesson by lesson guide introducing the rock drummer to the techniques, rudiments and rhythms required to play the more interesting and advanced drum patterns used in today's music. Includes sticking, independence, swing, polyrhythms and sample drum solos.



### Progressive Heavy Metal Drumming

**For Beginner to Advanced**

Covers all the important beats, rhythms and fills used by the world's best Heavy Metal Drummers. Includes special section on double bass drum technique and features drum solos in the styles of Metallica, Iron Maiden, Guns & Roses, Slayer, Motley Crue, AC/DC, Anthrax, Def Leppard and Van Halen.



**Each Book comes with your choice of either a Stereo Compact Disc or a Stereo Cassette Tape which contains all of the examples within the book (to play along with)**



Rhythm Guitar ☐  
Lead Guitar ☐  
Lead Guitar Licks ☐  
Guitar Chords (Book Only) \$10.95 ☐  
Rock Guitar Method ☐  
Rock Guitar Technique ☐  
Rock Guitar Licks ☐  
Guitar Method Book 1 ☐  
Guitar Method Book 2 ☐  
Fingerpicking Guitar ☐  
Fingerpicking Licks ☐  
Heavy Metal Lead Technique ☐  
Heavy Metal Lead Licks 1 ☐  
Slide Guitar Technique ☐  
Slide Licks ☐  
Jazz Guitar ☐  
Introducing Bass ☐  
Bass Guitar ☐  
Bass Licks ☐  
Slap Technique for Bass ☐  
Tapping Technique for Bass ☐  
Heavy Metal Bass Method ☐

Book & CD Pack \$14.95

Book & Tape Pack \$19.95

Heavy Metal Bass Technique ☐  
Heavy Metal Bass Licks 1 ☐  
Heavy Metal Bass Licks 2 ☐  
Classical Guitar Method ☐  
Masterpieces 19th Century ☐  
Popular Classics Vol. 1 ☐  
Popular Classics Vol. 2 ☐  
Popular Classics Vol. 3 ☐  
Popular Classics Vol. 4 ☐  
Harmonica Method ☐  
Blues Harmonica ☐  
Introducing Drums ☐  
Rock Drumming ☐  
Rock, Jazz & Funk Drums ☐  
Around the Drums with Syncopation ☐  
Heavy Metal Drumming ☐  
Saxophone Method 1- Alto ☐  
Saxophone Method 1- Tenor ☐  
Saxophone Method 2- Alto ☐  
Saxophone Method 2- Tenor ☐  
Music Theory I ☐  
Music Theory II ☐

Book & CD Pack \$14.95

Book & Tape Pack \$19.95

## Order Form

(All prices include Delivery) Ca residents add tax. Available from all good music stores or send order form with payment to:

Sorry No Phone Orders and No COD's

**Koala Publications Inc.**

3001 Redhill Ave, Bldg 2, #104 Costa Mesa CA. 92626

Ph. 714 546 2743 or Fax 714 546 2749

### PAYMENT DETAILS

Cheque or M.O. made payable to Koala Publications Inc.

I enclose cheque/M.O. value \$.....

Name .....

Address.....

City.....State.....Zip.....

**TEACHERS** - The progressive series of books, CD's and tapes have been designed by experienced teachers and are ideal teaching guides. Call us for a catalogue. Special teacher discounts available.

**WHOLESALE / DEALER enquiries most welcome**

**GPM**





Seymour Duncan

P I C K U P S

Hear Tony's latest CD  
'MADNESS' on Red Light  
Records

Tony uses a PA-TB2b  
bridge and a PA-TB1n  
neck pickup in his  
Washburn Mercury Se-  
ries MG-94 guitar.

## NEW PICKUPS FOR A NEW BREED

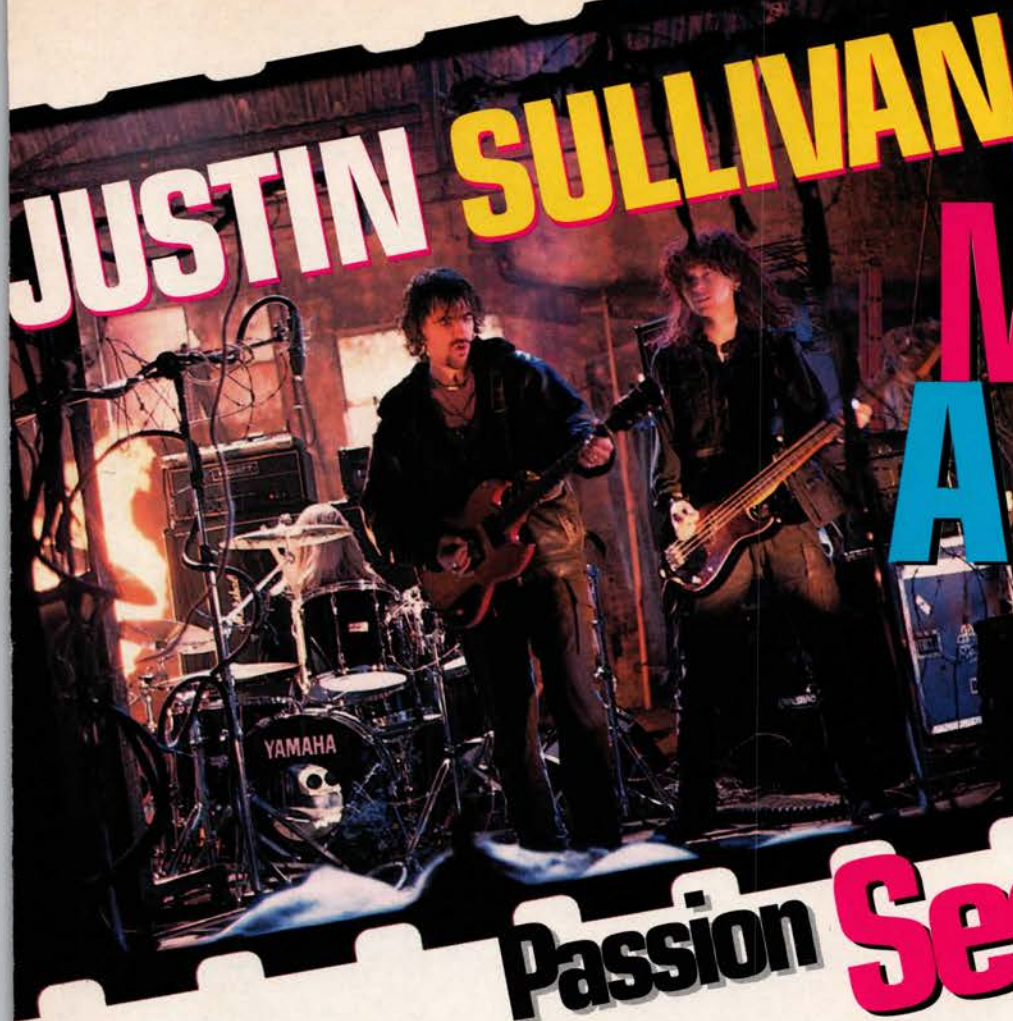
### PARALLEL AXIS TREMBUCKER

Freedom to fly. Tony MacAlpine's playing combines melodic grace with blinding speed. His requirements in a pickup? It's gotta sustain for days, with a sweet high end that makes hammer ons and sweeps a breeze. It has to keep up with his blistering speed and not mush out. And if that's not enough, when he backs off the volume control it's gotta clean up without sounding clerk. Too much to ask for in one pickup? We don't think so! The Parallel Axis Trembucker Distortion. Find out what musicians are discovering as required equipment on Floyd Rose style tremolo guitars.

For information, please send \$2.00 for our catalog or \$5.00 for tape showcasing Seymour Duncan pickups and amps, or call our Pickup Hotline at (805) 964-9610. Seymour Duncan, 5427 Hollister Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93111 U.S.A. FAX (805) 964-9749  
Music Video Direction by Bill Dettlo Management

© 1993 Seymour Duncan





# JUSTIN SULLIVAN NEW MODEL ARMY

by Greg Fasolino

## Passion Seekers

Romantics and rockers, small-town England tunesmiths, gods to a vast European fan-tribe of followers—that's New Model Army. They dwell far from London's madding crowd in faded industrial center Bradford, and since the dawn of the '80s this fervent trio has delivered classic British rock in the Clash/Who vein, with a timeless quality divorced from current trends. Their minor-key, bitter-sweet anthems could be described as gritty folk songs with a sociopolitical bent, though vocalist/guitarist Justin Sullivan modifies that: "The lyrics aren't thought-out, political theses, they're gut reactions."

Originally a '60s folkie influenced by Dylan, Neil Young, and Gordon Lightfoot, Sullivan didn't really take himself seriously as a musician. "I used to spend a lot of time out in the countryside and up in the mountains," he recalls. "I had this romantic notion of sitting around campfires and strumming acoustic guitars and smoking cigarettes, 'cause that's what the older people in my peer group did. So I picked up a guitar to learn four chords to sing songs to myself." A seeker of passion, Justin drifted away from music in the '70s and concentrated on following the rabid UK soccer scene. In 1977, he began attending punk-rock gigs and found his

interest rejuvenated; within a few years he had raised the Army.

In the beginning the band was built around the acrobatic lead bass of Stuart Morrow, heard on the '84 debut *Vengeance* and first U.S. release, '85's *No Rest for the Wicked*. "I couldn't play very well at that point," Justin recalls, "so we designed New Model Army to feature Stuart's bass playing and my lyrics." The band, rounded out by stick-rattling, powerhouse drummer Robert Heaton and bassist Jason Harris, came into their own on the third LP, '86's *The Ghost of Cain*, landing NMA an alternative hit over here with "51st State." By 1987's *White Coats* EP, ethereal keyboard overlays began to shade in some of the structural spaces, leading to their masterpiece, '89's *Thunder and Consolation*. Current bassist Nelson was conscripted in time for 1990's majestic *Impurity* and the killer live set *Raw Melody Men*, both available only on import.

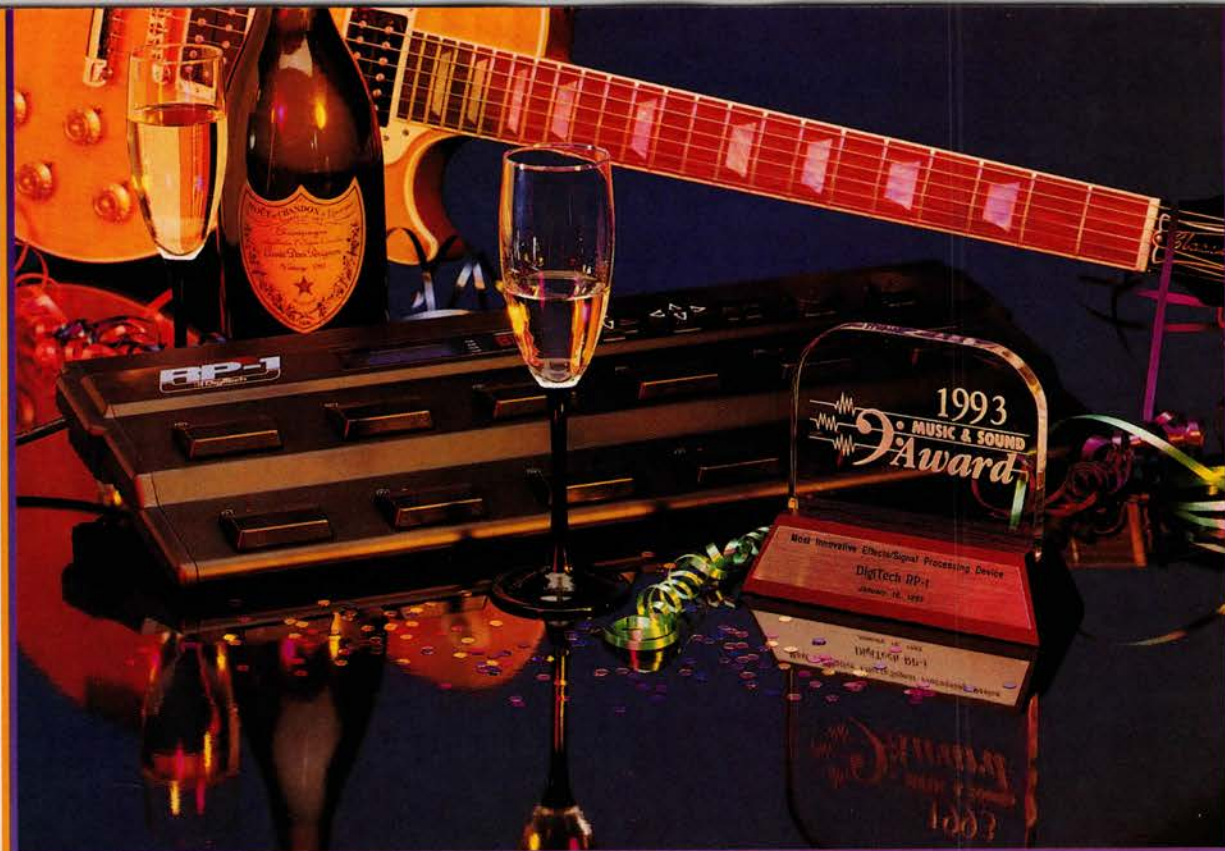
Led by the ferocious single "Here Comes the War," their sixth studio album, *The Love of Hopeless Causes*, is also their first for U.S. label Epic. Recorded live in the studio, its intense sonic quality derives from the seemingly inharmonious mixture of grungy producer Niko Bolas (Neil Young, Keith Richards) and slick mixer

Bob Clearmountain (Springsteen, Bryan Adams). "It's the first really decent-sounding record we've made," admits Sullivan. "We've long been of the opinion that, generally, American-engineered records sound better than English-engineered records. We looked around and came up with the idea of Niko [who's] very famous for recording everything far too loud and being completely disinterested if you haven't gotten it in the third take. He's a feel man. Then to mix it we got Clearmountain, who is the complete opposite—his skill is to sort out things, everything up front and clear, very uncomplicated—and I think we ended up with the best of both worlds. The record sounds really fierce, live, exciting, and loud but crystal clear."

Sullivan swears by his Gibson SG. "I'm a born SG man," he affirms. "I never use anything else. I've got three different SGs—they all sound completely different but they all sound like SGs. I'm an SG fanatic because they're light and easy to play. I don't like heavy guitars because then I feel like I'm weighed down by something. That's the first reason for going to SGs; then you get attached to them. I actually bought one in Los Angeles

*Continued on page 84*





# "And The Winner Is..... The RP-1 From DigiTech"

Music & Sound Award ©, THE MUSIC & SOUND  
RETAILER MAGAZINE™, Testa Communications

Voted the most innovative effects/ signal processing device at the 1993 Music and Sound Awards, the RP-1 is virtually in a class by itself. No other guitar effects device can offer the power and performance of a rack-mount processor and combine them in a single foot controlled system.



The RP-1 is a full-function floor controller, featuring multi-level foot pads and is capable of providing 23

effects with up to nine at a time. Offering 150 programs, 75 user-definable and 75 factory presets, the RP-1 offers the type of flexibility you would expect to find only in a more expensive rack unit.

The RP-1 from DigiTech: a winning combination.

DigiTech™ is a registered trademark of the DOD Electronics Corp.  
© 1993 DOD Electronics

## EFFECTS:

- Compression
- Heavy sustain, metal tube, rock tube, overdrive, and analog distortion
- Stereo, ping-pong, multi-tap and slap-back digital delays
- Delay modulation
- Digital mixer
- Chorus/flange
- Large/small room, gated, reverse and ultimate reverbs
- Comb filter
- Noise gate
- Speaker simulator
- Graphic EQ
- Stereo imaging

## TECHNOID:

- Programmable volume and seven-band graphic EQ on each program
- 150 programs, (75 patches, 75 presets)
- Effects in/out, on-the-fly
- Full MIDI implementation
- 20-bit VLSI processor
- Stereo output
- Effects send and return
- Stereo headphone jack
- 20 Hz to 18 kHz bandwidth
- S/N ratio 90 dB
- THD less than 0.08% at 1 kHz
- RP-1 gig bag available

# DigiTech

**H** A Harman International Company

8760 S. Sandy Parkway • Sandy, Utah 84070  
Tel. (801) 566-8800 • Fax (801) 566-7005  
International Inquiries: Fax (603) 672-4246



# Lynyrd Skynyrd's

Ed  
King  
Gary  
Rossington

by Pete Prown

Time flies...especially when you're on a tour bus. Amazing as it may seem, it's already been over five years since Lynyrd Skynyrd reunited for their self-styled "Tribute Tour," the hugely successful roadshow that marked the 10th anniversary of the plane crash that claimed several band members' lives, among them frontman Ronnie Van Zant. But with white-line fever in their veins, Skynyrd have been virtually on the road ever since, though they did find time to record a pair of studio albums, including their latest, *The Last Rebel*. Fitting right in with the rowdy temperament of today's FM rock, this latest batch of Skynyrd originals is also compatible with such pre-reunion epics as "Freebird" and "Sweet Home Alabama," many of the tracks featuring the same funky, hard rock grooves and snarling lead vocals as well as the triple-picking crossfire of Ed King, Gary Rossington, and newcomer Randall Hall, who was personally picked for the job by

their late guitarist Allen Collins. With the band about to hit the road yet again, King and Rossington took some time out to discuss the life and times of Lynyrd Skynyrd, a band who is perhaps Southern rock's greatest living institution.

"Our new music sounds pretty much like it always did by virtue of the fact that a lot of the same guys are still in the band," contends Ed King, composer of the classic "Sweet Home Alabama." "The only things that are different are the musical absences of those that have died, namely Ronnie and Allen. But if you hear our new stuff on the radio today, you'll still know it's

reunited with all the promoters, managers and agents who took our money after we signed on the dotted line. I mean, we still don't own the rights to 'Freebird' and 'Sweet Home Alabama.' The money-men all got rich on those tunes and we didn't get anything, so we always tell younger groups to watch their asses and hire a lawyer and an accountant before they go out into the real world. I mean, Leonard Skinner—our namesake—kicked us out of school in Jacksonville when we were only 16, so we couldn't read a contract when we started. We even signed the first Lynyrd Skynyrd record contract on the



Ed King, Gary Rossington & bassist Leon Wilkeson

Skynyrd because we haven't consciously tried to put any contemporary elements in there, though we're probably a bit more polished as musicians now. Of course, it wouldn't be a Skynyrd record without a good dose of slide guitar and that's pretty much my department. I broke my middle finger in Europe last year and there were pins sticking out of it, so all I did was play bottleneck on my third finger. In fact, all but one of my solos on the new album are slide."

Aside from all this slidin' 'n' pickin', King and Rossington also put a lot of effort into their songs and lyrics, many of which contain tales of growing up on the road. "Sometimes we write about our old expe-

side of a highway and it gave away all our rights and publishing and everything. It was a choice between making a record or not and we didn't know any better—we were just kids. It was a hard lesson to learn but that's all water under the bridge and now we're a lot more business-oriented. Still, there's a lot of money being made off of us out there."

Since Rossington and King are true veterans of the rock'n'roll arena it's not surprising that the two have seen some incredible concerts in their day. In that light, Gary shares some fascinating anecdotes about three of rock guitar's all-time greats: "Skynyrd wasn't influenced as

*Continued on page 84*

# Freebird Flies Again

Tony Mottman/Fearna Ltd.



# PUBLICATIONS TO HELP YOU PLAY LIKE A PRO FROM CHERRY LANE

## PLAY-IT-LIKE-IT-IS AUTHORIZED EDITIONS WITH TABLATURE

### ELECTRIC BOYS - GROOVUS MAXIMUS

Matching songbook, featuring: Knee Deep In You • The Sky Is Crying • Tear It Up • and nine more.  
02501165 \$19.95

### FAITH NO MORE - ANGEL DUST

Includes: Land Of Sunshine • Caffeine • Malpractice • Crack Hitler • and more!  
02501206 \$17.95

### GUNS N' ROSES - USE YOUR ILLUSION I AND USE YOUR ILLUSION II

The complete note for note transcriptions to each of these best-selling albums featuring the guitar work of Slash.

02501193 Use Your Illusion I \$22.95  
02501194 Use Your Illusion II \$22.95

### JOE SATRIANI - NOT OF THIS EARTH

Matching folio to Joe Satriani's smokin' debut album, featuring: Rubina • The Snake • The Enigmatic • Hordes Of Locusts • and 6 more.  
02507074 \$16.95

### SLAYER - SEASONS IN THE ABYSS

Matching folio to Slayer's latest heavy metal masterpiece which feature the songs: War Ensemble • Blood Red • Temptation • and 6 more.  
02501179 \$17.95

### STEVE VAI SONGBOOK

This unique songbook features songs from the albums *Flex-Able*, *Flex-Able Leftovers*, *Eat 'Em And Smile* and *Disturbing The Peace*, along with commentary written by Steve Vai and a full color fold-out and a special color photo section.  
02506972 \$17.95

### VAN HALEN - FAIR WARNING

Available now for the first time ever in tablature is the masterpiece *Fair Warning*. Among the classics included here are: Mean Street • So This Is Love? • Push Comes To Shove • Dirty Movies • and 5 more.  
02507129 \$17.95

## INSTRUCTIONAL FOLIOS

### JOE SATRIANI - GUITAR SECRETS

Learn guitar tips, tricks and secrets with this collection of articles and tips from Satriani's famous columns that have appeared in GUITAR magazine. Who better to learn guitar from than one of the masters himself?  
02506305 \$9.95

### GREAT BLUES RIFFS BY MICHAEL WOLFSOHN

The ultimate source of blues riffs, licks and solos presented in songbook and split-channel audio cassette packages featuring the styles of Clapton, Hendrix, B.B. King, Johnny Winter and more. Includes tablature and cassette.  
02503401 Volume 1 \$17.95  
02503402 Volume 2 \$17.95

### BE DANGEROUS ON ROCK GUITAR BY RICHARD DANIELS

The most comprehensive rock guitar instruction today with tablature transcriptions, 200 fretboard diagrams, chord figures and dozens of charts and photos.  
02509119 \$16.95

### HEAVY GUITAR BIBLE BY RICHARD DANIELS

The complete book on the world of rock guitar, covering fretboard basics, chords and structure. Includes all rock styles, with accompanying illustrations, and much more.  
02509105 Volume 1 \$16.95  
02509126 Volume 2 \$16.95

## VIDEO

### ROCK GUITAR INSIDE & OUT BY RICHARD DANIELS

Discover a wonderfully clear window into the art and science of playing modern rock guitar inside this expansive, specialized crash course video. Masterminded by Richard Daniels, renowned author of "The Heavy Guitar Bible," and "Jimi Hendrix - Note For Note," this course contains both a high-impact 70-minute video and a 50-page booklet.  
02500254 \$19.95

**TO ORDER, CALL TODAY! 1-800-637-2852**

**MUSIC DISPATCH**  
P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213

Mention order code CL2 when calling. M-Fr 9a.m.-8p.m. Sat 9a.m.-2p.m. or write to:

Please rush me the following books:

QTY TITLE ORDER # PRICE

SUB-TOTAL

TAX

(WI & MN residents add appropriate sales tax.)

SHIPPING & HANDLING

\$0.00-25.99 add \$3.00; 26.00-40.99

add \$4.00; \$41.00+ add \$5.00

TOTAL

CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED ☐

Make checks payable to Music Dispatch

P.O. Box 13920

Milwaukee, WI 53213

Charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.

☐ Discover

Exp. Date

Account No.

Cardholder's Signature

Ship To: Name

Address

City

State

Zip

CL2

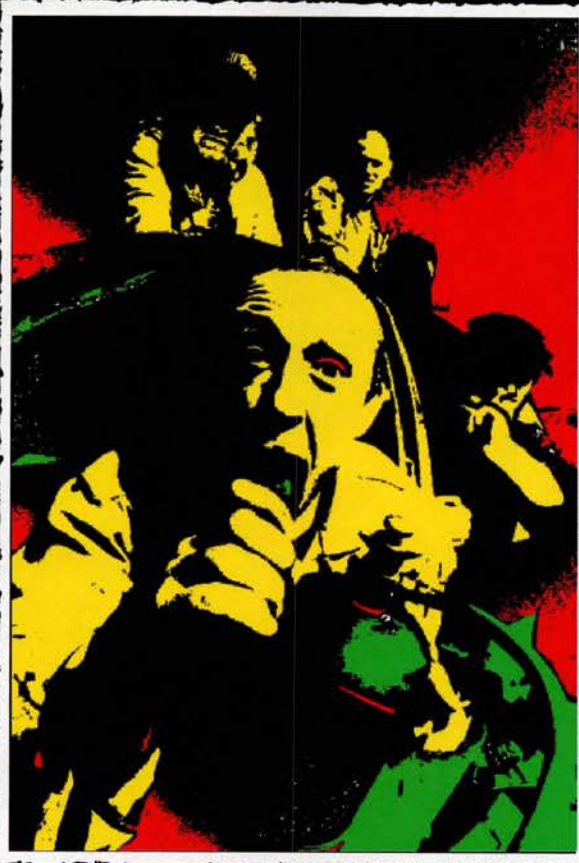


# LEATHERFACE

**L**eatherface look and sound like the molten slag from a rusting British steel mill. Gravelly, coarse, grimy, threatening—you get images in their music of decaying smokestacks and cracked, gray streets that haven't seen sunshine since the last World War. Out of this extremely bleak picture, however, you get a band that plays like they're having the time of their lives.

Currently the UK's (not to mention Lush, Mudhoney and Babes In Toyland's) favorite underground band, Leatherface's in-your-face attitude makes them the real successors to the bruising punk that it seems only working class Englishmen can kick out properly. But they take punk one step further than the first wave ever hoped to: they can play the balls out of their guitars. I swear to God, you cannot *not* like their guitar playing. The band'll hate me—and possibly hunt me down—for saying this, but the way Leatherface build guitar sounds and guitar riffs, their albums could be sold as instrumentals.

They claim to have little concern for technique, just a feel for the raw force you get from holding an over-driven electric guitar in your hands. Anyone who has ever cranked up a guitar amp to the pain point and just slashed around on the instrument for the sheer joy of it (which is probably everybody reading this magazine) will immediately understand everything about Leatherface. Guitarist/vocalist Frankie Stubbs modestly says, "It's all about the sound—you know, making the guitar go *aaarrrrraaaarrrrrgggh*." That's close, but you can't really describe it—you just have to have felt it. Even the popular rock press in England doesn't know how to accurately describe Leatherface. Drunk metal. Thrash pop. Powerpop-punk. Rarely has there been a guitar band that was so hard to classify. This stuff grabs you by the hair, shakes you up and knocks you around, stopping occasionally to shove you up against the wall. And the whole time, you find that *you like it*. Not in the way that you might like the brutal release of head-pounding grunge like Helmet or Alice In Chains, but you'll like it in the way that you like music that you can sing along to. It sounds perverse, but it's true. Music from Leatherface could give masochism a good name.



## WHAT'S **NOT** TO LIKE?

by HP Newquist

the band name comes from the "hero" in *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre*) lacks the finesse of anything that American bands call technique. And to their credit, Leatherface don't care. "I'm not doing this to be rich and go retire somewhere. I don't make a lot of money, and I can't imagine that I ever will," says Frankie, a geezer as polite as his guitar playing is raunchy. "We don't play fancy leads with our little fingers stretching way out over here. With what we know, we just try to put together some good songs. And a few people even like them." Stubbs is quite straightforward about his guitar roots and has no pretensions about their simplicity. "I got started listening to Steve Jones of the Sex Pistols and Mike Rossie of an old punk band called Slaughter The Dogs. I really liked the guitar playing in Thin Lizzy and AC/DC but of course I could never dream of playing like them. The same with

There is lots to like about Leatherface from a guitarist's point of view. Vocalist Stubbs and Richie Hammond share rhythm duties (there is no lead guitar to speak of) over the drumming of Andy Laing and Andy Crighton's bass playing. Arpeggiated guitar playing that sounds like Def Leppard or Andy Summers after a testosterone overdose is a fair description of their styles. The band's latest release, *Mush*, features plenty of three-minute tunes with lots of change-ups that would fit nicely into any radio playlist, if the guitars weren't so deadly and the singing was a little more...uh...traditional. You see, at first listen, Stubb's vocals are enough to make you want to claw your own eardrums out. But on the second listen—and all the ones after that—they're extremely enjoyable because they work so well with the rest of the music, especially the monstrous guitar riffs. The vocals aren't as viciously aggressive as, say, Pantera's Phil Anselmo or as throat-bleedingly menacing as Ministry's Al Jourgensen—they're more along the lines of AC/DC's Brian Johnson or Replacements-era Paul Westerberg. Once you're comfortable with that, you'll be amazed that these guys haven't already become guitar grunge gods.

Leatherface's chainsaw approach to writing their music (yes, the band name comes from the "hero" in *The Texas Chainsaw Massacre*) lacks the finesse of anything that American bands call technique. And to their credit, Leatherface don't care. "I'm not doing this to be rich and go retire somewhere. I don't make a lot of money, and I can't imagine that I ever will," says Frankie, a geezer as polite as his guitar playing is raunchy. "We don't play fancy leads with our little fingers stretching way out over here. With what we know, we just try to put together some good songs. And a few people even like them." Stubbs is quite straightforward about his guitar roots and has no pretensions about their simplicity. "I got started listening to Steve Jones of the Sex Pistols and Mike Rossie of an old punk band called Slaughter The Dogs. I really liked the guitar playing in Thin Lizzy and AC/DC but of course I could never dream of playing like them. The same with

*Continued on page 84*





## Get Out Of The Garage And Onto The Stage.

For years, Shure microphones have helped turn local acts into national attractions. And now, Shure proudly introduces BetaGreen; a new line of five high-quality microphones specially designed for the aspiring musician who needs the best sound for the buck—on vocals and instruments. ♦ So whether you're recording at home or taking your act on the road, now you'll find a Beta microphone well within your reach: Shure BetaGreen. ♦ For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-25-SHURE. The Sound of the Professionals®...Worldwide.



**SHURE** **BETA GREEN**



in the listening room

# STEVE STEVENS



There's Steve Stevens the groovemaster, Steve Stevens the sonic sensation, and Steve Stevens the guitar hero. For years he was the musical engine behind Billy Idol, his "man for all seasons," so to speak. Michael Jackson tapped Stevens for a solo on "Dirty Diana." He won a Grammy for Pop Instrumental Performance in *Topgun* and his "Funkcaution" on *Guitar's Practicing Musicians Vol. II* got him the green light to do an instrumental recording at Warner Brothers. It remains a recording yet to happen because instead Steve took his larger than life musical imagination to Vince Neil and let it loose on *Exposed*. One reason Steve has such a huge arsenal of ideas to draw from is because his love of music knows no boundaries, which makes for a grand time in the Listening Room.

by John Stix





**AVAILABLE  
NOW!**

# BRAD GILLIS

**GILROCK RANCH**

# BRAD GILLIS GILROCK RANCH

**WITH TWO VOCAL TRACKS BY  
GREGG ALLMAN**

You heard him first with Ozzy.

He mixed guitar heroics & melody in Night Ranger.

Now Brad Gillis takes the spotlight with his first solo recording "Gilrock Ranch".

**guitar**  
RECORDINGS.

© 1993 Guitar Recordings, Inc.

Available now on Guitar Recordings cassettes and CDs  
If you would like to order this record now, call 1-800-331-5269

Exclusively distributed by

**RED**

Relativity Entertainment Distribution



## "It Don't Mean A Thing (If It Ain't Got That Swing)"

**Guitar Monsters**

**Chet Atkins and Les Paul**  
(RCA)

I'll take an educated guess: Les Paul and Chet Atkins? My exposure to this kind of playing came through hearing Steve Howe play on the second Steve Howe solo record. He did some playing that was very similar to this. I hadn't heard this before but it's very similar. It's great. I love all that sort of fingerpicking style. I guess it's Chet on the right and Les on the left. My first beginnings came through folk music and Leo Kottke. That really defines technique, when you can strip away all the distortion and you can really hear the tonality within your own hands, rather than created tonality from distortion or effects. Although there's a classic Les Paul echo on it, it's used to give him his signature sound. He developed that sound so, yeah, it's great. I love both of those guys.

## "Take Five"

**Bad Benson**

**George Benson**  
(CTI)

Absolutely great. I love all that era of George Benson stuff. I love his tone. To me it's a heavy guitar sound. Man, when I'm with my girlfriend and we've got a bottle of wine, George Benson is happenin' shit. George Benson is like heavy, to me—as heavy as listening to "Mean Streets" by Van Halen. He's got it and this is a great tune to begin with. I was turned on to this record when I took some lessons from Kenny Brocco, who was my chorus teacher in junior high school. He played guitar as well and he turned me on to *Bad Benson* and *The Other Side of Abbey Road*. This [song's] on *Bad Benson*? So he turned me on to this because I liked Steve Howe, and he said, "Oh, this is where he gets it from." Steve Howe can't play bebop stuff like George Benson. George Benson has a great sense of rhythm and he's probably so lyrical because also he's a singer. There's so much melody in the soloing. That's exactly where I got the solo for "Man for all Seasons" (see transcription in *GFTPM*/Jan'90). Shoot me, George, but it's right there. I love this stuff. I also like what he did with Earl Klugh as well. Technically it's a bitch to play, that sort of alternative Chuck Wayne-style picking, which is that alternate left, right, up and back. When you're playing a line, a lot of guitarists will go to a downstroke if they're moving downward in the direction of the next string. He'll play alternate picking continuously throughout the riff no matter what string he falls on. A lot of players find it difficult to do that. When you're coming back down on

the guitar it's not that easy to play alternate picking. You're inclined to go back, back. I find it difficult to do it like that. The solo in "Man for all Seasons" was difficult for me to do, to keep that regimented rhythm down. And alternate picking [is] something you've got to practice at. I don't know what a rocker would get out of listening to this. It's probably a good educational thing for them to listen to it but I think you're only going to appreciate this stuff when you're ready for it. I hated asparagus as a kid but now if I go to a fine restaurant I'll eat asparagus. I think you've got to be ready for it. There's a lot of films I couldn't sit through when I was younger. There's a lot of music I didn't like when I was younger. You ease back into it. I

enjoy hanging out with my dad more than I did when I was a kid because maybe I understand a bit more about when you're busting your butt why you want to kick back a little bit.

## "Adidas in Heat"

**The Lone Rhino**

**Adrian Belew**  
(Island)

"Adidas in Heat." I love Adrian Belew. Brilliant. A really original guitarist with a great sense of humor. Like Steve Vai, he has that same sort of off-the-wall humor. I guess that comes from working with Zappa. I was disappointed in the whole King Crimson thing that he did. It's like

**PRIMUS**

*Pork Soda*

NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS OR COLORS

THE NEW ALBUM IN STORES APRIL 20TH

PRODUCED BY PRIMUS MANAGEMENT BY DAVID LEFKOWITZ MGMT. THE ATLANTIC GROUP

© 1993 INTERSCOPE RECORDS. MANUFACTURED AND DISTRIBUTED BY THE ATLANTIC RECORDING CORP. A TIME WARNER COMPANY





PHOTO: GARY MANKUS

## What A Great Guitar Should Be



Philip Glass to me. Repetitive riffs are okay but it got on my case after a while. I didn't like the way [drummer Bill] Bruford particularly played with that. I love [bassist] Tony Levin but to me King Crimson was the aggression of the John Wetton era, Bill Bruford, and even U.K. This must sound wild but this song reminds me of a Beatles track. I'm not quite sure I know why but I think Adrian is influenced a lot by the Beatles' stuff and maybe, in the melodic sense and in the vocal, having that third doubled reminds me of that kind of thing. And to a certain extent also Tower of Power, with that sort of San Francisco horn arrangement in there as well. This track wasn't one of my favorites on this record although I'll listen to it anytime. I think there are certainly some brilliant parts. This is a novelty song so you get that sense which is the same with Rick Nielsen from Cheap Trick. He's a real American, burgers-and-fries kind of guy. I like when Adrian writes about that kind of stuff. It's funny because I worked with Iggy Pop and he's the same way. He's from Michigan but he writes a lot about middle America and values and that sense of family. Although you wouldn't think of it, it's there. I like when Adrian touches on that, when it's a bit more intimate, when he gets a little bit more melancholy. I don't just like him for his guitar playing; although it's great, it's only effective to me with the other element of his playing.

### "Darkness/Earth In Search of a Sun"

Jeff Beck with the  
Jan Hammer Group Live  
(Epic)

It's great. I worked with Jan Hammer on Steve Lukather's record [*never released in America—ed*]. On this one tune ["Fall Into Velvet"] I jam with Lukather and Jan. Jan was the best guitarist of the three of us [*laughs*]. I'll take him over Clapton anyday. I'm sorry, man. It's brilliant. It's great! Probably the last time I heard that was maybe when I was 18 years old and a good friend of mine turned me on to this record 'cause he liked the Jeff Beck stuff with [vocalist] Bob Tensch. I like that too, and although I liked Mahavishnu I didn't follow what Jan had been doing with Beck too much. I heard *Blow by Blow* and I liked it. But I really got into this record a lot because of the live looseness of it. There's a bit more of that free thing. And I can understand now more about what Beck is doing. Hearing it now, I can see how he's doing, how he's achieving the licks. Back then I couldn't understand. It does sound very much like a Mahavishnu piece. My favorite Beck riff is the lower one, the one where you pull down on the string rather

than push up, which I do a lot. I don't push up that much, I pull down. That's really wonderful. I love the intro, though. I really love all the chordal things, and once again, it was through my appreciating guys like Jan Hammer and Keith Emerson that I dug the sound of synth bass. I love that, man. It just fills the space in the track, that big Mini-Moog bass sound, man. It's terrific.

### "Take A Walk"

Mr. Big  
(Atlantic)

Tesla, right? I don't want to make any enemies here but what is the guy singing about? Nothing. To me lyrical content is so important. It has to be about some-

thing. There has to be some imagery there. He is saying, "Take a walk." That's what sets the Cult apart from all these other bands—you have a guy like Ian Astbury writing lyrics. Purely on that level it means something, that they have some sort of imagery to them. It's all played really proficiently and Steve Thompson and Mike Barbiero are fine producers. They get good sounds. The solo was very Jimmy Page influenced. The one thing about it is they are playing with enthusiasm. It's not going to change the shape of where music is going in any way. Their attitude is really good and you have to give it to them for that. But there's not a helluva lot of imagination. ▀

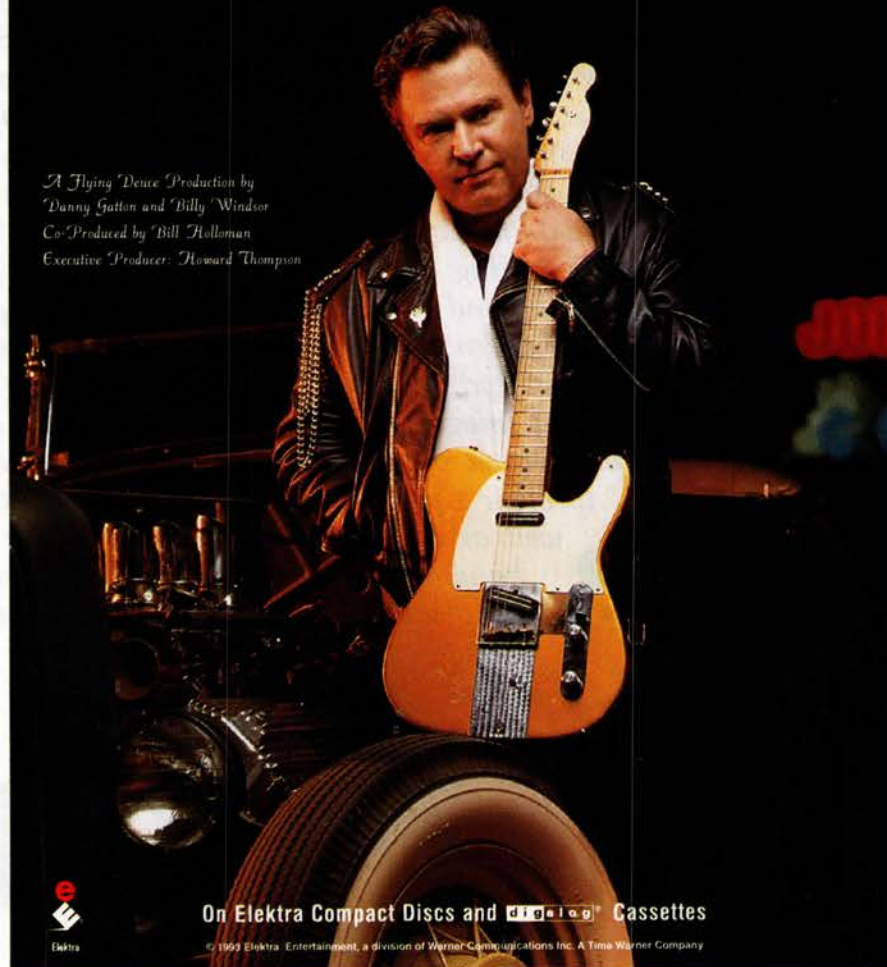
## NO ONE PLAYS THE ROUTES OF AMERICAN MUSIC LIKE DANNY GATTON


danny gattton

CRUISIN' DEUCES

The new album from America's premiere guitarist, featuring  
Sky King, Tragedy and Harlem Nocturne

A Flying Deuce Production by  
Danny Gattton and Billy Windsor  
Co-Produced by Bill Holloman  
Executive Producer: Howard Thompson



On Elektra Compact Discs and  Cassettes

© 1993 Elektra Entertainment, a division of Warner Communications Inc. A Time Warner Company



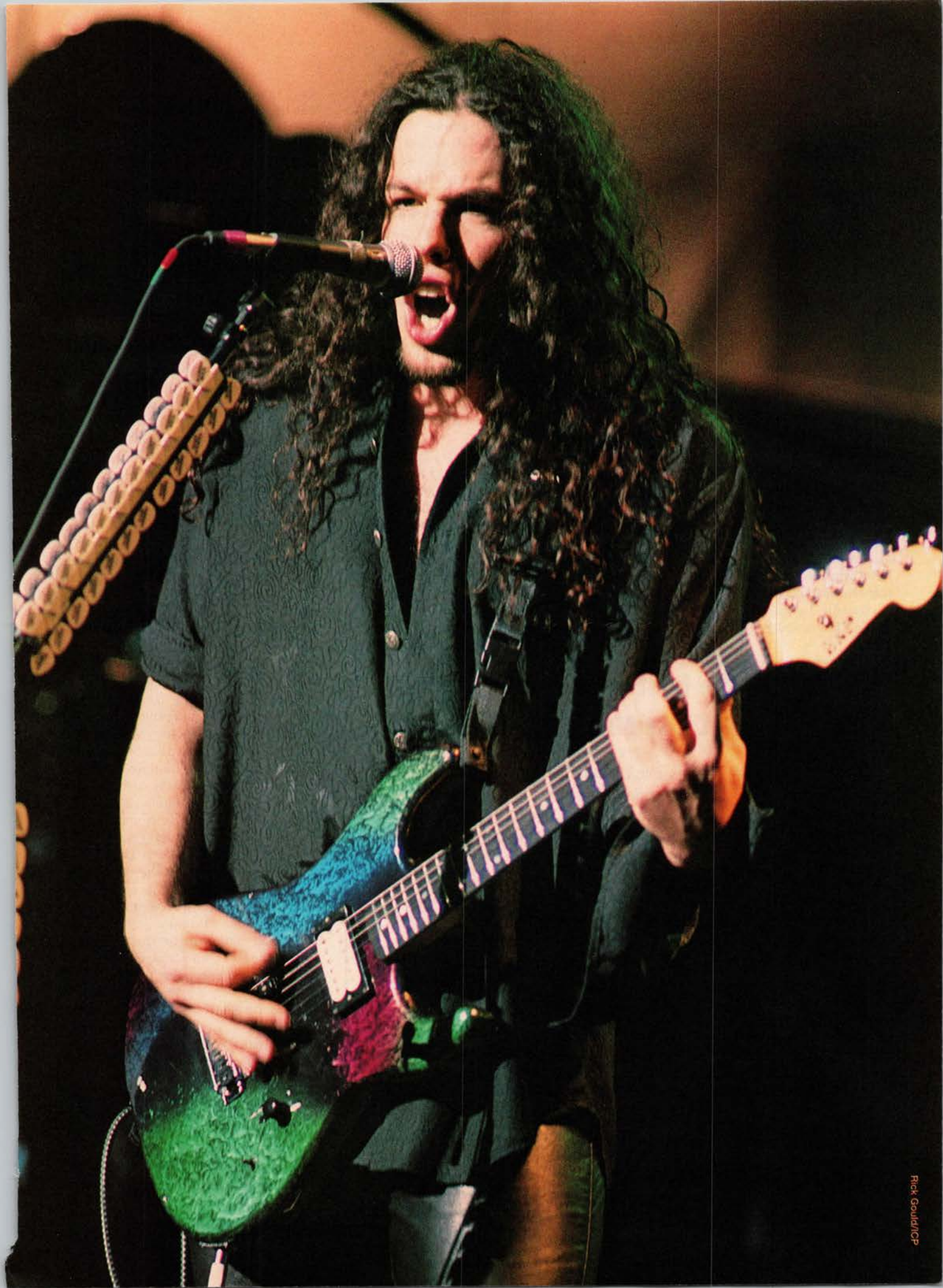
# JASON RETURNS

Jason Bieler takes a look through their musical prism

One of the most encouraging trends in recent years has been the opening up of musical boundaries. Rap met rock with Aerosmith and Run DMC. Rap and metal mixed with Anthrax and Public Enemy. They all came together in the Chili Peppers whose success evolved equally from a pop ballad ("Under the Bridge") and a rock rap ("Give It Away"). Bands as popular—and as opposite—as Faith No More and Extreme cannot be defined by listening to merely one of their songs. Into this newfound crossover climate comes the pride of South Florida, Matt Kramer (vocals), Jason Bieler (guitar), Tom DeFile (bass), and Phil Varone (drums), collectively called Saigon Kick. Their second recording, *The Lizard*, bounces all over the place showcasing a genuine love and understanding of Beatlesque pop vocals, the manic energy of alternative rock, the pre- as well as post-Metallica vision of metal, and in leader/guitarist Jason Bieler, a guitar hero's sense of imagination. Saigon Kick ranks as one of the best overlooked bands of the year. They radiate their light through a prism-like diversity of styles, using older as well as contemporary vocabulary like no other band today. Jason Bieler was more than pleased to shed further light on this alluring musical prism.

by John Stix







## What was the first instrument you wanted to play?

I wanted to be a bass player and my mother, God bless her, didn't know the difference between the guitar and bass. So when I was 11 she went out and decided to surprise me and brought me home a guitar. After she goes out and does this great thing for you, how can you tell your mom, "No, Mom, it was a bass"? I couldn't say that, so sure enough I started playing guitar and that's how it actually happened.

## Why did you want to play bass?

Gene Simmons, why else? Is there any other reason?

## So you took lessons, you learned how to play the bass on the guitar?

I never took lessons. I was the only kid on the block that could never afford guitar lessons. I used to annoy anybody who was taking lessons by hanging out at their house and saying, "Hey, show me what you learned." I just watched, and once it started to get anywhere near functional I just started developing my ear and learned from records. For me that was the best teacher of all.

## What was the first record you wore out, something by KISS?

Actually, by the time I got everything going, KISS was already sliding out of the

way [for the emergence of] the Eddie Van Halen kind of thing. I was listening to a lot of different stuff: Prince, The Police, Van Halen. The Beatles were my first musical thing so I was always into the songs. It was constantly changing. One minute I wanted to be like this guitar hero guy and the next minute I wanted to be John Lennon. I was always changing, I never knew exactly where I wanted to wind up, so I was always experimenting with different records.

## What was the first song that you were so proud of learning and played for all your friends?

It was either "Smoke on the Water" or "Cat Scratch Fever." I could rip it up with "Cat Scratch Fever." I could throw some diversity into my whole gig at that point.

## Did you have to work hard to get better or did it seem easy?

I always just loved to play. So while other kids would be sitting home struggling with the guitar for an hour or two, I would sit home and play for days on end trying to jam along with a song or whatever I wanted to do. I never sat down and went through scales. I mean, everybody does it at one point but that was never the focus of what I was doing. I was always just playing with the guitar, more so than like a structured rehearsal

setup or anything.

## Was the goal to be in a band?

I always knew I wanted to be in a band, but I wanted to be a songwriter more than a guitar hero type. I was more fueled by the fact that it would be great if I could do my own stuff someday and sing and be in a band situation, more so than just [being] a guitar player.

## You went through the guitar hero thing because you've got chops.

Obviously everybody does. I've always looked up to different people. Hendrix always amazed me. His playing goes without saying. You could talk about that for years on end but more in the sense of the vision that he had, to go where no man's gone before. That was appealing to me more so than how great the music was. I was always thinking, "What would make a guy make a left turn when everyone else was going right?" I always admired that. The same with Eddie Van Halen and Stevie Ray Vaughan. There are so many great guitar players and I always loved great guitar players.

## The Lizard also shows some Randy Rhoads influence.

That was actually the first rock concert that I ever went to. I saw Ozzy Osbourne with Randy Rhoads, with Def Leppard opening. Randy made me really want to focus on guitar playing. I always respected a lot of players but he was the only guy I wanted to be like. I was actually considering straightening my hair and dying it blond and going for the whole thing. He gave me the desire to get a Les Paul. Unfortunately, he didn't help me figure out a way to make money to do that! When I went to Japan to play with Ozzy at the Budokan I became good friends with Zakk [Wylde]. I got to stand behind Zakk's rig and I was 12 years old all over again. It seemed the most amazing thing because now I'm standing on stage two feet from Ozzy, behind the guitar player's rig, and for a split second I remember being in the third row in a panic over the same concert in my hometown. At one point I sat back and said, "Well, even if I don't get to be the size of The Beatles, man, I got somewhere."

## I know what you mean. It's a watermark. Did you have other bands besides Saigon Kick?

We had different members in it but the singer [Matt Kramer] and I have always been together. We were the only two guys in the neighborhood that nobody else would put in a band. The only two guys left in town—we didn't even like each other that much. But if we

## Looking for the best deal on a new guitar? Call the World-Class Music Store. Sam Ash.

For almost 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best deals on top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world. Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.

*Call today and find out why Sam Ash sells  
more electric guitars, amps and accessories than all  
the other retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!*

**Sam Ash**  
MUSIC STORES

Can't get through? Write for specific prices.  
SAM ASH MUSIC STORES • DEPT. GFPM  
PO BOX 9047  
HICKSVILLE NEW YORK • 11802-9047

## Call Operator For Toll Free Number

In Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696  
In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119  
(908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696  
In New York State:  
(516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757

**SAMI**  
SAM ASH  
MUSIC INSTITUTE

**THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE**  
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26 STUDIOS • WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES  
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572



wanted to play, we were the only two guys to do it with. We didn't have equipment. We weren't the cool kids in town. We weren't socialites. We were going through that awkward, goofy stage at the same time, the identity crisis that most people go through at one point or another. We were 14, we weren't the cool, hip kids with the nice car in town that everybody seemed to want to put in bands at the time. We didn't have the right haircut or the right clothing. Whatever the situation was, we just never seemed to fit in with that so the only two guys we could work with were each other.

**Did you start by playing originals?**

Something really strange happened to me after my initial thing with the guitar. I've got a very short attention span and never had the patience to sit down and



completely learn any cover tune all the way through but I could play about one minute of every song ever written. I get lost right after that. I always knew I had to wind up playing my own stuff because I could never sit down and learn anybody else's record. And Matt could never really sing anybody else's stuff. So we started working together and we did originals right from the start.

**How different was the sound of the two of you then compared to what turned out on the first Saigon Kick record?**

It was in the growing process. We both were big fans of everything from Prince to Metallica so it was finding the niche. We had all these influences circling around inside and we wanted to find the proper way to get them out. Plus, when I first got together with him, I was really petrified of doing any-

**"If I don't pick up a guitar for a week and then play, ideas come pouring out of me because I have such a passion to get on top of the instrument."**

Dyane Leight

# Fresh Nitro!



Explosive full-bodied sustain and tone, through any amp at any level. All of the stack, none of the noise.

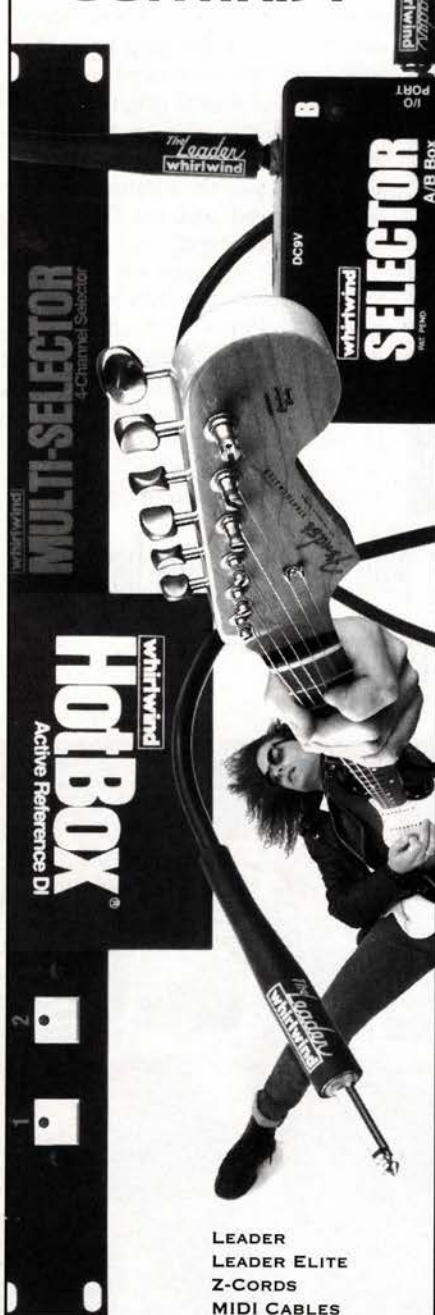
The Zoom Driver 5000:  
Blow everyone away.

**Zoom 5000**  
High-Tech Tools for Artistic Expression

Zoom Corporation of America, 385 Oyster Point Boulevard, Suite 7, South San Francisco, CA 94080, Tel. (415) 873-5885



# TOOLS FOR THE GUITARIST



LEADER  
LEADER ELITE  
Z-CORDS  
MIDI CABLES  
HOTBOX  
MULTI-SELECTOR  
SELECTOR  
DIRECTOR  
IMP2

THE BEST PERFORMANCES  
ARE BETTER WITH

## whirlwind

100 Boxart Street • Rochester, NY 14612  
716-663-8820 • FAX: 716-865-8930

thing vocally but I always wanted to write vocals. How it accidentally happened was I was trying to explain a vocal that I had. I was singing it to him and he was singing it back to me. Due to some sort of hearing miss between the two of us he wound up singing the harmony back and we started arguing—"No, that's not it," "No, this is it," "No, it's not." So we wound up singing at the same time and all of a sudden we realized we were singing harmony. We said, "Well, that's not bad. Why don't we do it through the whole song?" We just kept developing it and that's why all the duo vocal things happen on the record now, too.

**Is it just the two of you singing on the record?**

Uh-huh. There's a few songs where there's more harmonies and stuff but the majority of things is just two vocals.

**How was Florida as a place to be musically nurtured?**

Part of it was great and part of it was probably a little sheltering. If we'd been in L.A. or New York I don't know how the band would have turned out differently but in Florida there weren't a lot of bands to go see other than the national acts coming through. There wasn't a lot of competition or a lot of people overstepping their boundaries. There wasn't this massive pressure thing so we were kind of left alone to do our own thing. And at the same time it was probably a very weird place to break out of. Looking back on it, if I had it to do over again I would say it probably isn't too smart to stay in a place with not that much of the music industry there. But overall it worked out great for us.

**It's the idea that you can be yourself rather than having to look over your shoulder at somebody else's accomplishments.**

Exactly. We didn't have to go through that. No one was getting signed at the time we were coming up.

**How about places to play—building an audience? What's the club in Florida that you owe it all to?**

There's a couple of clubs that we "owe it" to—in their eyes at least. The first club we ever played was a place called the Treehouse. This guy named C.B. took a liking to us and gave us a break. The first time we played there were 15 people there, and we knew 14 of them. It was kind of rough around the edges. At that time we were more aligned with a punk band than anything else. It was very rough and very aggressive. We kept playing that club. It went from 30 to 50 to 100 to 200 to 300 people. Then once we sold that place out we

started moving to bigger venues like the Button South. Then we got off to doing 2,000, 3,000, 3,500 people.

**How often did you play?**

We were doing it about once a month. We didn't want to burn out, and if you play once every week people start dividing up when they'll go see you so you can never get a big crowd. If you can't get a big crowd you can never start drawing.

**What would you do during the month?**

We had a rehearsal hall in the middle of a very bad area in Pompano and we still rehearse there. We rehearsed seven days a week, six hours a night. We were always working on the band. If we weren't rehearsing we were out putting flyers out. And we worked during the day, all kinds of different jobs. I was never really good at anything, so I only held them for three or four days at a time. But I did everything from working on a lawn service to making picture frames to cashier to buffing floors at 3:00 in the morning—anything just to keep the band going.

**How many months did it take to get from 14 to 200 people?**

It took about three shows but we would do things that a lot of other bands weren't doing. We'd spend money and take a full-page ad out in all the local rock magazines. We had a centerfold, which no one in Florida had ever seen before because that was an L.A. or New York thing. I'm not saying we were responsible for the whole advertising thing, but we were the first band to take out huge advertising. We would also do these massive flyer campaigns. We would do like 30,000 flyers and go to every concert within 300 miles and flyer every car and every music store. Every hole you could see had some kind of Saigon Kick flyer in it for all of South Florida. We kept doing that constantly and eventually it paid off.

**You were signed and recorded pretty quickly.**

Actually, we didn't even know we definitely had a record deal. Atlantic's [A&R rep] Jason Flom and producer Michael Wagener came to one of the shows, and after the show Michael Wagener came backstage and said, "I want to see you guys across the street at this restaurant." So we were thinking, "This is great. We'll do the record in about six months." So we went across the street and he said—this is a Friday night—and he said, "Monday I want you guys in Los Angeles to get ready to record." And Jason's like, "Yeah, we'll do the deal," and everything's done and the whole band's like,

*Continued on page 145*



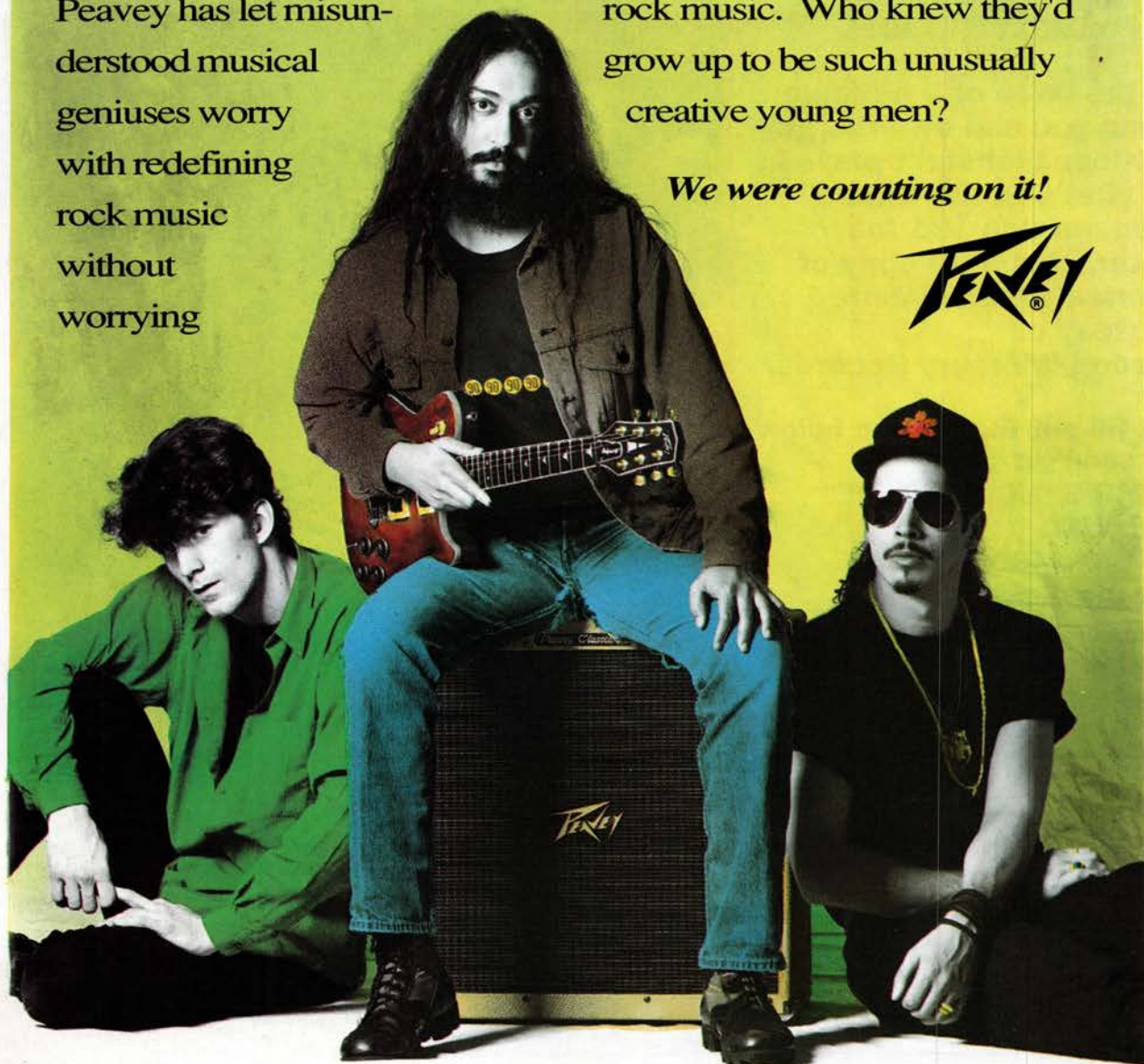
# This is the Future of Rock.

C a n Y o u H a n d l e I t ?

Peavey equipment is built to be pushed to the extreme by bands like Soundgarden, who bring a fresh edge to rock 'n roll. For over twenty-five years Peavey has let misunderstood musical geniuses worry with redefining rock music without worrying

about their gear. Soundgarden is no exception. These guys were toddlers when Peavey gear began providing faultless sound for a generation of innovative rock music. Who knew they'd grow up to be such unusually creative young men?

*We were counting on it!*



Pictured left to right: Ben Shepherd, Kim Thayil, and Chris Cornell

## SOUNDGARDEN

The Monitor® magazine from Peavey is a publication filled with the latest info musicians want to know. Included are interviews with today's hottest players. You also get the latest news on Peavey equipment. To receive 4 issues for only \$5.00 (prices good in U.S. only), send check or money order to Monitor magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39302-2898. / (601) 483-5365 / Fax: (601) 484-4278 / © 1992

For a full-sized poster of this ad, see your nearest authorized Peavey dealer or send \$2 to Box SG, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39302.



**guitar** & **Epiphone**  
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN® Quality Since 1910

# UGLY KID JOE

## G I V E A W A Y



**Epiphone Guitars, Stardog/Mercury Records, Ugly Kid Joe, and Guitar For The Practicing Musician** would love for one lucky reader to win an **EPIPHONE PR-350** autographed by the members of **UGLY KID JOE!**

For the price of a postage stamp you can own the guitar Klaus Eichstadt plays in the "Cat's In The Cradle" video, an Ugly Kid Joe poster, plus a CD copy of *America's Least Wanted*, courtesy of Stardog/Mercury Records.

Just fill out the coupon below and send to:

**GUITAR'S "UGLY KID JOE" GIVEAWAY**

**P.O. Box 1490**

**Port Chester, NY 10573**

Nine runners-up will receive an Ugly Kid Joe poster and a CD copy of Ugly Kid Joe's *America's Least Wanted* courtesy of Stardog/Mercury Records.



I'd like to enter **GUITAR'S "UGLY KID JOE" GIVEAWAY** and **START/RENEW** my subscription to **GUITAR For The Practicing Musician!** I get 12 monthly issues for only **\$27.95**.  
I save over **\$14** off the newsstand cover price.

☐ **NO** -I'm not ready to (or I already do) subscribe to **GUITAR For The Practicing Musician**, but please enter my name to win **GUITAR'S "UGLY KID JOE" GIVEAWAY**.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: GUITAR'S "UGLY KID JOE" GIVEAWAY, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573**

Only one entry per person. Entries must be received no later than August 1, 1993. Drawing will be held on August 15, 1993. See contest rules for further details.

Canadian subscriptions add \$15 for postage. Canadian GST included - permit #127967271. Foreign subscriptions add \$25 for postage. All non-US orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds (no cash) by Money Order only. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

87932

**Contest rules:** Employees of GUITAR/Cherry Lane Music Co., Inc., Gibson Guitar Corp., Stardog/Mercury Records, Rider Management, or their suppliers, affiliates, and subsidiaries are not eligible. Void where prohibited by law. Prizes are not transferrable and there will be no substitution of prizes. Winners will be chosen at random. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Taxes, if any, shall be the sole responsibility of the winner. The grand prize winner will be notified by telephone; the runners-up will be notified by mail. List of winners may be obtained after August 15, 1993 by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope to GUITAR'S "UGLY KID JOE" GIVEAWAY, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573. This contest is subject to all federal, state, and local laws.



Jon Chappell

## SPACE ODDITY

This may be David Bowie's most memorable tune. It's highly evocative in the beginning (the countdown), and then blasts off into the hooky chorus with a great chord progression and airborne vocal harmonies. It's the slow burn of the Ground Control crew versus the celestial, ill-fated (?) Major Tom.

The song fades in with an acoustic guitar playing open-position chords. Be careful not to rush this section. The slide guitar entering three bars before the harmony vocals begin is barely perceptible as a guitar, especially when mixed with the keyboards, but it adds a shifting quality to the music.

The hook, "This is Ground Control to Major Tom," sees the return of the acoustic guitar but the sustained keyboards give the music an orchestral, majestic quality. There's an Everly Brothers type of figure two bars before Guitar solo I.

Guitar solo I is a simple six-bar break that features some rhythmic symmetry. Notice bar 1 is like bar 2 (except for the last note) and bar 4 is the same as bar 5 (down to the last note—a grace note attack and a slide-off). The phrases themselves fit tastefully into the arrangement.

Guitar Solo II is an extended, more florid version of the first solo (it takes us through the fade-out), and there are some fascinating similarities. Do a bar-by-bar comparison to see a classic variation treatment. My favorite is bar 5, but each bar and its counterpart offers worthwhile study. The high Es starting in bar 6 are played in fast, syncopated rhythms and sound like a desperate S.O.S. sent from an ever-receding Major Tom. Bowie's use of guitars for textures and effects sounds very much like R.E.M.'s, and this song even sounds like something they'd write.

## TWO PRINCES

The Spin Doctors' guitarist, Eric Schenkman, is known for his unique lead/rhythm hybrid guitar style but it is his pure rock soloing that makes this tune a standout, from a guitar perspective. This is a solo that lounge band guitarists across the free world will be struggling to learn note for note because it is hooky, funky, memorable, and indispensable to the song. Learn it right, all you lounge lizards!

The opening two bars center around the note D, mixin' it up with 16th-note syncopations. The low-notes-trying-to-get-off-the-ground approach is reminiscent of some Steely Dan solos, particularly "Reelin' in the Years." When the guitar finally does escape, we're treated to a funky, bendy variation of the melody (bars 5-8). There's some great Joe Walsh-type major pentatonic playing in bar 9, followed by a long descending blues passage in bar 10. Bars 11 and 12 work their way up with 16th-notes and bends to the solo's climax in bars 13 and 14.

Beginning on beat four of bar 12 and continuing through bar 13, we get a stunning version of the technique where a bent note is held and allowed to ring while other notes are sounded

against it. Every guitarist from Jimmy Page to Albert Lee has a variation of this technique but Eric's is one of the most vivid in recent memory.

Let's examine this solo in terms of dramatic pacing to see why it's so effective. Its total length is 14 bars. Bars 1 and 2 have short, low spurts of pedal-point Ds. Bars 3 and 4 attempt to break away, managing to escape convincingly by the fourth beat of bar 4. Bars 5-8 feature the guitar's treatment of the melodic material, followed by the payoff in bars 9 and 10 where the guitar gets to play the aforementioned Joe Walsh riff and a long, descending blues run back down to the solo's starting note, D. Then it's two bars of vigorous 16th-note activity which bring us to the climax (those great bends!) in bars 13-14. This solo has more action and muscle than an Arnold Schwarzenegger movie!

As a footnote, when I interviewed Eric for the feature story in this issue, I asked him about the solo and how he created or conceived the various components discussed above. He couldn't remember any of it. It was all inspiration—played completely spontaneously. Even the lick at the end, which sounds rehearsed, was off the cuff. I tried to describe it to him so he would know to which passage I was referring and his response was, "Gosh, I wish I could remember it. I really can't though. I'll have to go back and listen to the CD. You really liked that, huh? Gee, thanks, dude!"

## OVER THE MOUNTAIN

This song is often held up as a favorite example of a Randy Rhoads classic. It's got a little of everything, from classical discipline to pure abandon, and yet the playing is precise and elegant throughout.

Rhoads begins the song with a galloping 16th-note figure, punctuated by rhythm fills or quarter-note power chords. He switches gears in the bridge, playing ringing arpeggios, and then again in the interlude by delivering combinations of low-note gallops and high-string, bluesy double-stops before launching into the solo.

What classic lick opens the first four bars of the solo to "Over the Mountain"? That's right, it's "Black Sabbath," arguably the slowest riff ever immortalized by a metal band. The next four bars feature a Randy Rhoads hallmark: fluid, tonal arpeggios and scale sequences facilitated by pull-offs.

Bar 8 of the solo begins the improvised section and shows the flip side of Randy's talent—the fluid, hammer/pull combinations with simultaneous, independent bar manipulations. For an instant it's completely wild and you're sure it's going to crash and burn, but he gets out of it just in time; everything works out: the slurs, the bar moves, the rhythm, *everything*. What follows is a run that's almost jazz-like in its unpredictability and resolution; harmonically, it's in E minor and played over an E5 chord, but it lands squarely on an F# (go figure). Don't bother analyzing the notes of bars 15-16 harmonically—a quick glance to the tab will reveal it's just a trick: a double pull-off

starting on the third fret and traversing the top three strings. It's snappy, it's clean, and it's effective, but it's a trick nonetheless.

Randy closes the solo with a bent and vibratoed note, followed by another sequence of descending three-note patterns: pick-pull-slide, pick-pull-slide, etc. There's a multiple bend and a pick slide thrown in at the end for good measure.

## HEAVEN & HELL

The heavy, leaden, triplet shuffle of this Circus of Power tune stomps through your eardrums like Bigfoot late for an appointment. The opening riff is a combination of power chords and single-string notes. It's in F# minor, but the C# on beat two gives the riff a bluesy flavor and creates that tritone tension with the root.

The verse figure is comprised of highly chromatic, two-note power chords, but the vocals are so static that you don't get disoriented. The single-note riff in the chorus (Riff A) punctuates the vocal rhythms, adding support to the melodic line.

There's no guitar solo section but the two lead guitars play simultaneous, overlapping lines during the spoken interlude. Gtr. I stays entirely in second-position F# pentatonic minor (F# A B C# E) for the 16-bar section before the final chorus. The tone is rich and thick throughout. Gtr. II resides strictly in 14th position (an octave higher than Gtr. I) playing Jimmy Page-type licks, also with a rich tone.

## GOING DOWN

It's the rollicking piano that assumes the lion's share of work in maintaining this tune's eighth-note pulse. That leaves Jeff Beck's guitar free to dart in and out and deliver syncopated fills, trills, solos, and melodic doubling. He plays throughout in a free-form fashion, never repeating a phrase exactly. Beck throws everything but the kitchen sink into this tune, and there are some clever New Orleans-type figures and some off-the-wall antics that deserve special attention.

Guitar solo I begins with an absolutely sick trill-and-bar combination before settling into funky double-stops and short, syncopated figures. Bar 6 has the direction "Play slightly ahead of the beat" to indicate that Beck deliberately plays out of time. Double-stops and a strange bent-note lick end the first solo.

Guitar solo II also begins with ill bar effects, but at bar 9 we get a very convincing barrelhouse piano-type tremolo (a rapid alternation between two notes), executed with a pick-edge tap and pull-off. But even with the extended hammer/pull lick in bars 18-20, Beck seems determined to keep his phrases truncated. The figures in Verse 3 provide good sight-reading practice.

Guitar solo III features more variations on the trill-and-bar technique and introduces arpeggiated octaves (bar 13) and double-stop octaves (bars 13-15). Beck ends the tune in the fairly consistent texture he started it with—sparse double-stops and 16th-note sputters. ▀



# OVER THE MOUNTAIN

As Recorded by Ozzy Osbourne  
(From the album DIARY OF A MADMAN/CBS Records)

Words and Music by Ozzy Osbourne,  
Randy Rhoads, Bob Daisley and Lee Kerslake

## Tablature Explanation page 137

Tune down 1/2 step:

⑥ = E♭ ③ = G♭  
⑤ = A♭ ② = B♭  
④ = D♭ ① = E♭

E5 7fr. F#5 9fr. B5 133 A5 11 E5II 11 F#5II 133 A5V 13 G#5 133 D#5 1133 C#5 1133

Moderate Rock ♩ = 140

Intro (Drums) N.C.(E5) A5 G#5 1.2.3. N.C.(E5) A5 (end Rhy. Fig. 1)

\*Gtr. I Rhy. Fig. 1

P.M.-----

\*Two gtrs. arr. for one.

4. N.C.(E5) (F#5) 1st, 2nd, 3rd Verses G#5 G#5

1. O - ver the moun - tain, \_\_\_\_\_

2.3. See additional lyrics

Rhy. Fill 1----- Rhy. Fig. 2

pick slide P.M.-----

G#5 N.C. w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 1/4 times) G#5

take me a - cross the sky. \_\_\_\_\_ Some - thing in my

(end Rhy. Fig. 2)

P.M.----- sl. H

H

sl.

C#5 G#5 N.C.

vi - sion, \_\_\_\_\_ some - thing deep in - side. \_\_\_\_\_



2nd time substitute Rhy. Fig. 2A  
3rd time substitute Rhy. Fig. 2B

G#5 C#5 G#5 N.C. G#5 C#5

Where did I wan - der? Where d'ya think I wan-dered to? I've seen life's mag-ic

To Coda 1st time w/Rhy. Fill 2 Chorus

G#5 N.C. E5 F#5 E5

as-tral plain I trav-el through. I heard them tell me that this land of dreams was

F#5 B 7fr. 6fr. A# E5 F#5 E5 w/Rhy. Fill 3 F#5 N.C.(E5) A5

now. I told them I had rid-den shoot-ing stars\_ and said\_ I'd show\_ them

Rhy. Fig. 2A

Rhy. Fig. 2B

Rhy. Fill 2

Rhy. Fill 3

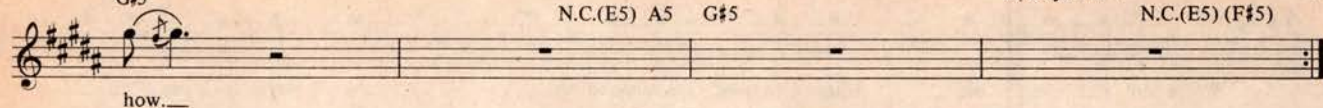


w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1½ times)  
G#5

1. w/Rhy. Fill 1

N.C.(E5) (F#5)

N.C.(E5) A5 G#5



2.

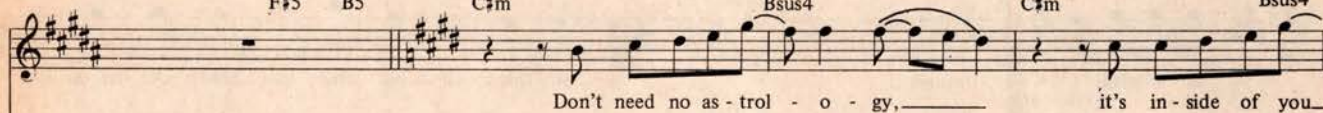
F#5 B5

Bridge  
C#m

Bsus4

C#m

Bsus4



P.M.-----4  
pick  
slide,

let ring

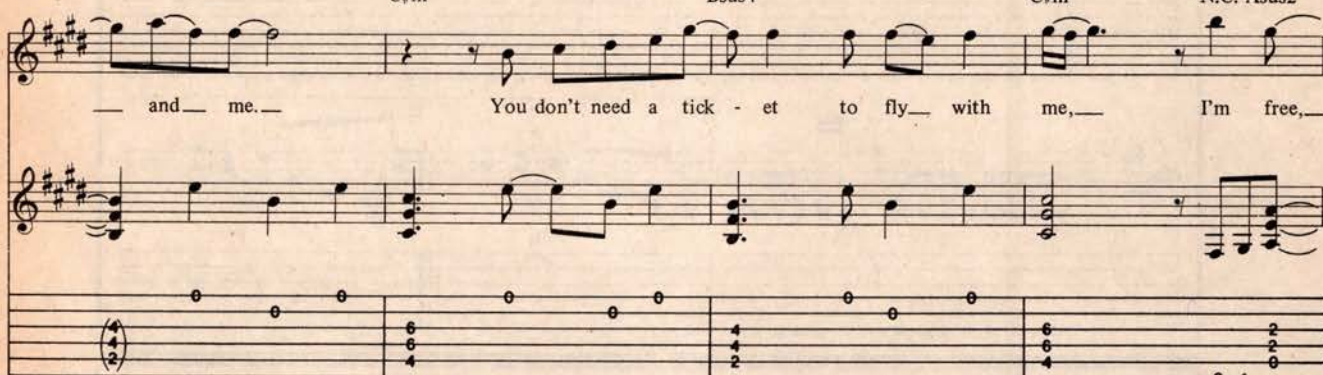


C#m

Bsus4

C#m

N.C. Asus2



Interlude  
w/Fill 1  
D#m

1.2.3.

4.

G#5 Gtrs.  
II & III

(Gtrs. II & III  
cont. in notation)  
pick slide



(end Rhy. Fig. 3)

Rhy. Fig. 4

P H

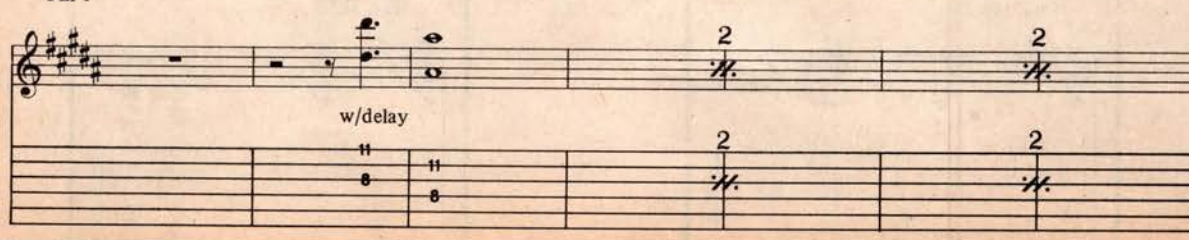
P H

P H

(Gtr. I cont. in slashes)  
(end Rhy. Fig. 4)



Fill 1



w/delay



Guitar solo  
 ⑤ 4fr.  
 G#

Gtr. I

Gtr. III

sl.

11 13 12 11 9 9 13 12 10

Gtr. II

sl.

4 6 5 4 2 2 6 5 14

sl.

B5

⑤ 4fr.  
 C#

8va-

A5

B5

P

18 17 16 19 17 16 19 16 19 17 16 18 16 18 16 19 16 19 18 16 18 16 19 16 19 18

P

6 5 4 7 5 4 7 4 7 5 4 6 4 6 4 7 4 7 6 4 6 4 7 4 7 6

P

⑤ 4fr.  
 C#

8va-

E5<sup>II</sup>

F#5<sup>II</sup>  
 (Gtr. III out)

P

18 17 16 19 17 16 19 16 19 17 16 18 16 18 16 19 16 19 18 16 18 16 19 16 19 18

P

6 5 4 7 5 4 7 4 7 5 4 6 4 6 4 7 4 7 6 4 6 4 7 4 7 6

P



G#

\*Pull bar up.

75

trem, bar

⑤ 7fr.

⑥ open  
E A5V

(Gr. II)

(Gtr. II ou

slide

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D. S. et al. Cod

D.S. at Court

E5) (F#5)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1½ times)  
G#5

N.C.(E5) A5 G#5

w/Rhy. Fill 1

N.C.(E5) (F#5)

*D.S. al Coda*

§

E5) (E#5)

25) (F#3)


1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26



### Additional Lyrics

- GUITAR, JULY 1993
- 39**



# BASS LINE FOR OVER THE MOUNTAIN

As Recorded by Ozzy Osbourne  
(From the album DIARY OF A MADMAN/CBS Records)

Words and Music by Ozzy Osbourne,  
Randy Rhoads, Bob Daisley and Lee Kerslake

Tune down 1/2 step:

④ = E♭ ② = D♭  
③ = A♭ ① = G♭

Intro Moderate Rock ♩ = 140  
(Drums)

Intro

E5 A5 G#5 E5 A5

*f*

T  
A  
B

0 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 0 5

G#5 E5 A5 G#5 2 E5 A5 G#5 N.C.(E5)(F#5)

2

4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 0 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 0 0 2 2

1st, 2nd, 3rd Verses

G#5 C#5 G#5 N.C.

(Vocal:) 1. O - ver the moun - tain...  
2. O - ver and o - ver...  
3. O - ver and un - der...

4 0 2

G#5 C#5 G#5 N.C.

4 0 2

G#5 C#5 G#5 N.C.

4 0 2



G#5 C#5 G#5 To Coda N.C.

Chorus E5 F#5 E5 F#5

I heard them tell me that this land of dreams was now...

E5 F#5 E5 F#5 E5 A5

G#5 E5 A5 G#5 1. N.C.(E5)(F#5)

2. F#5 B5 Bridge C#m Bsus4 C#m Bsus4

Don't need no as - trol - o - gy...

C#m Bsus4 C#m A5



Interlude  
D#m

G#5 D#m 2 G#5 D#m 2 G#5

sl.

2 2

sl.

D#m

N.C.(B5) N.C.(G#0)

Guitar solo

N.C.(G#0)

(C#5) (A5) (B5) (C#5)

(E5) (F#5) (G#5) (E5) (F#5) (G#5)

E5

2 2

2 2

E5 A5 G#5 E5 A5 G#5

D.S. al Coda  
N.C.(E5)(F#5)



**Coda**

F#5 B5

**Bridge**

C#m Bsus4 C#m Bsus4

Don't need no as-trol - o - gy...

C#m Bsus4 C#m A5

**Interlude**

D#m G#5 D#m G#5 D#m G#5

**Outro**

N.C.(B5) N.C.(G#5)

(E5) (F#5) (G#5) (E5) (F#5) G#5 (F#5)

E5 D#5 C#5 E5 A5 G#5



# HEAVEN & HELL

As Recorded by Circus of Power  
(From the album MAGIC & MADNESS/Columbia Records)

Words and Music by Alex Mitchell and Jerry Cantrell

Moderate Rock ♩ = 128

Triplet feel (♩ = ♩ = ♩)



Intro

N.C. F#5 G5 F#5 N.C. F#5 A5 F#5

Yeah! Al - right.

Rhy. Fig. 1 (Gtrs. I & II)

f p

TAB: 2-0-2 2-2 2-0 2-2 (4) 4-4 4-0 5-4 (4) 4-3 2-0 2-4 (4) 4-4 4-0 5-4

N.C. F#5 G5 F#5 N.C. F#5 F5

(end Rhy. Fig. 1)

TAB: (4) 4-3 2-0 2-4 (4) 4-4 4-0 5-4 (4) 4-3 2-0 2-4 (4) 4-4 4-0 3-3

1st, 2nd Verses

N.C. Bb5 G5 B5 F5 E5 B5 G5 Bb5 F5 E5 Bb5 G5 B5 F5 E5 B5 G5 Bb5 F5 E5

1. I want to make my - self com - plete.
2. You want to write my name in blood.

Rhy. Fig. 2

P.M.

TAB: 3-0 1-0 5-2 3-2 0-0 0-3 4-2 5-3 3-2 0-0 0-3 3-1 1-0 0-0 0-3 5-2 3-2 4-2 0-0 5-3 1-0 3-2

Copyright ©1992 EMI Virgin Music, Inc., Gator Rock Music and Buttnugget Publishing.  
All Rights for Gator Rock Music Controlled and Administered by EMI Virgin Music, Inc. (ASCAP). For Australia, Mexico, Scandinavia and the U.K.: ©1993 EMI-Virgin Music/Gator Rock Music/Buttnugget Publishing/Sony Music Publishing (60%).  
For Australia: EMI Virgin Music Publishing Australia Pty Ltd (40%).  
For Scandinavia: EMI Virgin Music Publishing Scandinavia AB (40%).  
For the UK: EMI Virgin Music Ltd, London WC2H 0EA (40%).  
All Rights Reserved International Copyright Secured Used by Permission



w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (6 times)

B $\flat$ 5 G5 B5 F5 E5 B5 G5 B $\flat$ 5 F5 E5 B $\flat$ 5 G5 B5 F5 E5

I want to hold it in my arms.  
You want to carve it in my arm.

1st time substitute Rhy. Fill 1  
2nd time substitute Rhy. Fill 2 (resume Rhy. Fig. 2)

B5 G5 B $\flat$ 5 G5 E5 B $\flat$ 5 G5 B5 F5 E5 B5 G5 B $\flat$ 5 F5 E5

I want this to blow to scar your eyes.  
You want to make your - self a dream.

B $\flat$ 5 G5 B5 F5 E5 B5 G5 B $\flat$ 5 F5 E5 B $\flat$ 5 G5 B5 F5 E5

I want this pain to go a way. I want to shake  
You want this world un - der your thumb. You want to make

B5 G5 B $\flat$ 5 F5 E5 B $\flat$ 5 G5 B5 F5 E5 B5 G5 B $\flat$ 5 F5 E5

this stink - in' fear. I wish know there was a heav - en.  
me shout and scream. We know there ain't no heav - en.

Rhy. Fig. 3 Chorus B Bsus4 B E G A5 E G E5 E G E

Born to live, live to die. Yeah, we're liv - in'.

Riff A (Gtr. I) Full Full Full

H P 3 H P 3 Full Full Full

9 9 9 9 10 12 (12) 12 12 10 9 (9) 9 9 9

Rhy. Fill 1 (Gtrs. I & II)

P.M. sl. P.M.

4 3  
2 5 1 2  
0 0 3 sl. 0

Rhy. Fill 2 (Gtrs. I & II)

P.M. sl. P.M.

4 3  
2 5 1 5 2  
0 0 3 3 0



w/Rhy. Fig. 3 (1st 3 bars only)

B Bsus4 B

⑥ open 3fr. E G A5

To Coda

⑥ open 3fr. E G E5

Give to try, try to give like this is heav - en and hell.

H P 3 Full Full Full (end Riff A) sl.

H P 3 Full Full Full sl.

9 9 9 10 10 12 (12) 12 12 10 9 (9)

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (Gtrs. I & II)

N.C. F#5 G5 F#5 N.C. F#5 A5 F#5

N.C. F#5 G5 F#5 N.C. F#5 D.S. al Coda F5

Coda

w/4th bar of Rhy. Fig. 3 & 4th bar of Riff A

⑥ open 3fr. open E G E

w/Rhy. Fig. 3 & Riff A

Bsus4 B

⑥ open 3fr. E G A5

en. Born to live, live to die.

⑥ open 3fr. E G E5

⑥ open 3fr. open E G E

w/Rhy. Fig. 3 (1st 3 bars only)

Bsus4 B

Yeah, we're liv - in' Give to try,

⑥ open 3fr. E G A5

⑥ open 3fr. E G E5

Rhy. Fill 3

Gtr. II

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (1st 7 bars only)

N.C. F#5

try to give like this is heav - en and hell.

G5 F#5 N.C. F#5 A5 F#5 N.C. F#5

And we all know it well.

(Spoken:) Break down my blues,

G5 F#5 N.C. F#5

⑥ open E F#5

my fucked-up blues.







[illegible]

The musical score is written for guitar in E major (one sharp) and 12/8 time. It consists of two systems of staves. The first system has two staves: the top staff contains a melodic line with a 'Yeah!' vocalization and a 'Full' vibrato instruction; the bottom staff contains a bass line with a 'Full' vibrato instruction and a 'sl.' (slide) marking. The second system also has two staves: the top staff contains a melodic line with the lyrics 'You gotta bust these blues right out the...' and a 'Full' vibrato instruction; the bottom staff contains a bass line with 'sl.' markings and a 'Full' vibrato instruction. The score includes various musical notations such as triplets, slides, and vibrato marks.

Chorus  
w/Rhy. Fig. 3 (4 times) & Riff A (2 times)

B                      Bsus4 B                      ⑥ open 3fr. E G A5                      ⑥ open 3fr. E G E5                      ⑥ open 3fr. open E G E

Born to live, — live to die. — Yeah, — we're liv - in'. —

B                      Bsus4 B                      ⑥ open 3fr. E G A5                      ⑥ open 3fr. E G E5                      ⑥ open 3fr. open E G E

Give to try, — try to give — like this is heav - en. —

1. Substitute 4th bar of Riff A (Gtr. I)



2. Substitute Rhy. Fill 3 (Gtr. II)

G5 F#5

Full N.C. F#5 1/4 1/4 1/4 A5 F#5 N.C. F#5

Full Full 3 3 P 3 3 3 3

Full Full 1/4 1/4 1/4 sl. sl. sl.

5 5 2 5 4 2 4 (4) 2 4 (4) 2 2 2 sl. 5 5 5 5 5 4 6 5 5 4 6 5 5

P

Musical score for a piano solo, labeled "w/Rhy. Fill 4 N.C.". The score is written on two staves. The first staff uses a treble clef and a key signature of two sharps (F# and C#). The second staff uses a bass clef. The music includes various musical notations such as slurs, triplets, and dynamic markings like "sl." (softly) and "P.M." (piano molto). The score is divided into measures by vertical bar lines.

The musical score for 'The Rose Tree' is presented on two systems. The first system features a treble clef and a key signature of three sharps (F#, C#, G#). The melody is written on a single staff, starting with a quarter note G#4, followed by a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, and a quarter note C5. The melody is then repeated with a wavy line above it. The accompaniment is written on a single staff, starting with a quarter note G#2, followed by a quarter note A2, a quarter note B2, and a quarter note C3. The accompaniment is then repeated with a wavy line above it. The second system shows the continuation of the melody and accompaniment. The melody starts with a quarter note G#4, followed by a quarter note A4, a quarter note B4, and a quarter note C5. The accompaniment starts with a quarter note G#2, followed by a quarter note A2, a quarter note B2, and a quarter note C3. The score concludes with a final measure containing a whole note G#4 in the melody and a whole note G#2 in the accompaniment.



# BASS LINE FOR HEAVEN & HELL

As Recorded by Circus of Power  
(From the album MAGIC & MADNESS/Columbia Records)

Words and Music by Alex Mitchell and Jerry Cantrell

Moderate Rock ♩ = 128  
Triplet feel (♩ = ♩ = ♩)

Intro F#5 G5 F#5 A5 F#5

G5 F#5 F5

1st, 2nd Verses  
N.C.

(Vocal:) 1. I want to make my self com plete...  
2. You want to write my name in blood...

Copyright ©1992 EMI Virgin Music, Inc., Gator Rock Music and Buttnugget Publishing.  
All Rights for Gator Rock Music Controlled and Administered by EMI Virgin Music, Inc. (ASCAP). For Australia, Mexico,  
Scandinavia and the U.K.: ©1993 EMI-Virgin Music/Gator Rock Music/Buttnugget Publishing/Sony Music Publishing (60%).  
For Australia: EMI Virgin Music Publishing Australia Pty Ltd. (40%).  
For Scandinavia: EMI Virgin Music Publishing Scandinavia AB (40%).  
For the UK: EMI Virgin Music Ltd, London WC2H 0EA (40%).  
All Rights Reserved International Copyright Secured Used by Permission



2 2

0 1 0 3 2 1 0 0 2 0 3 1 1 0

Chorus

B A5 E5

Born to live, live to die...

2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 3 3 5 5 5 5 0 3 0 (0) 0 0 0 0 0 3 0

B A5 E5 1. 3

2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 3 3 5 5 5 5 0 3 0 (0) 0 0 7 7 7 7 0 0 0 0

2. B A5 E5

3 3

(0) 0 0 7 7 7 7 7 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 3 3 5 5 5 5 0 3 0

B A5 E5

(0) 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 3 3 5 5 5 5 0 3 0

3 F#5 G5 F#5

(0) 0 0 7 7 7 7 7 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 (2) 2 2 2 2 2 0 3 2 (2) 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2



A5 F#5

To Coda  
GS F#5  $\Phi$

F5 Interlude  
N.C.

D.S. (take 2nd ending) al Coda

Coda



# TWO PRINCES

As Recorded by Spin Doctors  
(From the album POCKET FULL OF KRYPTONITE/Epic Records)

Words and Music by Spin Doctors

D 10fr. Bm 7fr. A 5fr. G 3fr.  
134211 134111 134211 134211

Moderate Rock ♩ = 108

**Intro** (Drums) D Bm A G A G

Yeah.

Gtr. Rhy. Fig. 1 (end Rhy. Fig. 1)

f let ring----- sl. let ring----- sl. let ring sl.

10 10 7 7 5 5 3 3 (3) 5 5 3 3 (3)  
10 10 7 7 5 5 3 3 (3) 5 5 3 3 (3)  
11 11 7 7 5 5 3 3 (3) 5 5 3 3 (3)  
12 12 9 9 6 6 4 4 (4) 6 6 4 4 (4)  
10 10 7 7 5 5 3 3 (3) 5 5 3 3 (3)

1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th Verses  
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (4 times)  
4th time w/Fill 1

D Bm A G

1.4. One, two, princ - es kneel be - fore you, that's what I said, now.  
2. This one got a prince - ly rack - et, that's what I said, now.  
3. If you want to call me ba - by, just go a - head, now. And

D Bm A G

Princ - es, princ - es who a - dore you. Just go a - head, now.  
Got some big seal up - on his jack - et, ain't in his head, now. You  
if you like to tell me may - be, just go a - head, now. And

D Bm A G

One has dia-monds in his pock - ets, and that's some bread, now.  
mar - ry him, your fa - ther will con - done you, how 'bout that, now? You  
if you wan - na buy me flow - ers, just go a - head, now. And

D Bm A G

This one, said he wants to buy you rock - ets, ain't in his head, now.  
mar - ry me, your fa - ther will dis - own you, he'll eat his hat, now.  
if you like to talk for hours, just go a - head, now.

3rd time to Coda 1

Fill 1 (end of solo)  
Gtr. II sl.  
sl.  
(15) (15)



1. D Bm7 A G D Bm7

Yeah, \_\_\_\_\_ yeah, yeah. \_\_\_\_\_ De de de dit. D-be, be be de. Be-dee-dl-y

Rhy. Fig. 2

let ring- - - - -

let ring- - - - -

2. A G G D

de-bu du-bu du-bu du-bu du-bu du-bu du-bu du-bu. Mar-ry him or mar-ry me. I'm

(end Rhy. Fig. 2) Rhy. Fig. 3

G

— the one that loves you ba-by, can't you see? I ain't got no fu-ture or fam-'ly tree, but

2nd time to Coda II

D.S. al Coda I

A

I know what a prince and lov-er ought to be. I know what a prince and lov-er ought to be. Said...

(end Rhy. Fig. 3)







## Coda II

A C5 A5 N.C.

I know what a prince and lov - er ought to be. Said,

D (Gtr. out)

if you want to call me ba - by, just go a - head, now. And

if you like - to tell me may - be, just go a - head, now. And

if you wan - na buy me flow - ers, just go a head, now. And

if you like to talk for hours, just go a - head, now. And

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 times)  
D Bm7 A G

if you want to call me ba - by, just go a - head, now. And

D Bm7 A G

if you like to tell me may - be, just go a - head, now. And



D Bm7 A G

if you like to buy me flow - ers, just go a - head, now. And

D Bm7 A G

if you like to talk for hours, just go a - head, now.

w/Rhy. Fig. 1 (4 times)  
D Bm A G

If you want to call me ba - by, just go a - head, now.

D Bm A G

And if you'd like to tell me may - be, just go a - head, now.

D Bm A G

If you want to buy me flow - ers, just go a - head, now.

D Bm A G

And if you like to talk for hours, just go a - head, now.

w/Rhy. Fig. 2 (2 times)  
D Bm7 A G

Oh, ba - by. (Just go a - head, now.) Oh,

D Bm7 A G

oh, just, just go a - head, now. (Just go a - head, now.)

D Bm7 A G

Oh, your maj - es - ty, (Just go a - head, now.)

D Bm7 A G

come on for - get the king and mar - ry me. (Just go a - head, now.)

D Bm7 A G

w/lead voc. ad lib. Repeat and fade

(Just go a - head, now.)



# BASS LINE FOR TWO PRINCES

As Recorded by Spin Doctors  
(From the album POCKET FULL OF KRYPTONITE/Epic Records)

Words and Music by Spin Doctors

Moderate Rock ♩ = 108

Intro (Drums)

Bass line notation for the Intro, featuring a 4/4 time signature and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The notation includes a treble clef and a bass clef. The bass line starts with a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a forte (f) dynamic marking and a sl. (slide) marking. The guitar part is shown below the bass line, with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The guitar part includes a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a piano (p) dynamic marking and a sl. (slide) marking.

Bass line notation for the first system, featuring a 4/4 time signature and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The notation includes a treble clef and a bass clef. The bass line starts with a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking. The guitar part is shown below the bass line, with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The guitar part includes a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking.

Bass line notation for the second system, featuring a 4/4 time signature and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The notation includes a treble clef and a bass clef. The bass line starts with an A note, followed by a G note, then a D note, and finally a Bm chord. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking. The guitar part is shown below the bass line, with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The guitar part includes an A note, followed by a G note, then a D note, and finally a Bm chord. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking.

1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th Verses

Bass line notation for the verses, featuring a 4/4 time signature and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The notation includes a treble clef and a bass clef. The bass line starts with a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking. The guitar part is shown below the bass line, with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The guitar part includes a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking.

(Vocal:)

1.4. One,	two,	princ - es	kneel	be - fore	you,	that's	what I	said,	now...
2. This	one	got	a prince -	ly rack -	et,	that's	what I	said,	now...
3. If	you	want	to call	me ba -	by,	just	go a -	head,	now...

Bass line notation for the third system, featuring a 4/4 time signature and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The notation includes a treble clef and a bass clef. The bass line starts with a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking. The guitar part is shown below the bass line, with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The guitar part includes a D note, followed by a Bm chord, then an A note, and finally a G note. The notation includes a sl. (slide) marking.



3rd time to Coda I

1. D Bm7 A G D Bm7 2 A G

2. G D G

Mar-ry him or mar-ry me...

2nd time to Coda II

D.S. al Coda I

Coda I Guitar solo



A G D

P

P

G A

P

sl. sl. sl. sl. sl. sl.

sl. sl.

*D.S. (take 2nd ending) al Coda II*

sl. sl.

**Coda II**

CS/A A5 N.C.

Said,

sl.

(Gtr. & bass out)

D

sl.

5

if you want to call me ba - by, just go a - head now...

10

sl.

D Bm A G

Repeat and fade

sl. sl. sl. sl.

sl.



# The Thunderbird!

Nikki Sixx of Motley Crue

## Only a Gibson is Good Enough.

- New, hot "TB Plus" pickups with *higher* output.
- Classic offset body style for great stage appearance.
- Play a Thunderbird at your Gibson dealer today!
- Bring this ad to you Dealer and receive a Gibson Poster absolutely FREE!

**Gibson**<sup>®</sup>  
**USA**















# LES CLAY POOL

20<sup>TH</sup>  
CENTURY  
SCHIZO  
MAN

by **Buzz**  
**Morison**

**T**raveling to Thailand, recording and producing jazz guitar, rebuilding a house, fishing, recording with Tom Waits, starting his own record label, scuba diving—these are a few things Les Claypool has been doing lately. Oh, and he plays bass and sings in the undefinably fine Bay Area trio Primus, together with guitarist Larry “Ler” LaLonde and drummer Tim “Herb” Alexander.

Les Claypool’s star is most definitely on the rise. Try to think of a bassist playing his own music whose reputation and impact have gone from zero to 110mph as fast as Claypool’s have and you’ll come up empty. *Guitar For The Practicing Musician* readers chose him Best Bass Player of 1992. *Bass Player* picked Claypool 1992’s Best Bass Player, Best Concert Performer and Best Performer On Record. His band Primus has toured with U2 and Rush and appeared in the *Wayne’s World* movie. Their last record, the decidedly “alternative” *Sailing The Seas Of Cheese*, has sold more than 400,000 copies.

With the band’s recently released fourth album, *Pork Soda*, Claypool seems on the verge of having the kind of impact on Nineties rock bass that Eddie Van Halen had on Eighties guitar. His super chops-y, hyperkinetic, impossibly rhythmic, one-of-a-kind, mutant style may be the springboard from which the bass leaps from rhythm instrument to rock band equal, from keeper of the beat to leader of the pack.

In his expanded role as bandleader, lyricist, singer, bass player, record producer, co-business manager and one-time t-shirt silkscreener, Claypool has turned his personal musical vision—Primus’s experimental hybrid of free jazz, funk, progressive rock and cartoon music—into a highly successful business without a bit of compromise. Primus’s self-made rise to the brink of commercial stardom while playing a music totally unique and against the grain of pop music may provide a blueprint for rock bands of the future. Both the band’s ricocheting sound and total command of their creative vision are alien to the rock music establishment. At once hilariously freaky and deadly serious, Primus and Les Claypool have an intriguingly schizoid personality.

Claypool often appears to be a rock clown. His lanky frame contorts and twists on stage, his face stretches into all kinds of goofy mugs, his bass playing bounces around like a superball in zero gravity. But he is also a musician in control of his musical world and his many projects outside of Primus. He is one in a line of bass



"I ran across a set of pickups made by

**A SERIOUS INSTRUMENT**

a pickup guru from Richmond, Virginia

**FOR THE SERIOUS MUSICIAN**

named Lindy Fralin. I called Lindy up

**AT A NOT-SO-SERIOUS PRICE.**

and asked him if he could make a pickup

## **THE EG BOLT-ON**

that sounds like a fifties' single coil but

**SEE IT,**

doesn't hum." He said, "Absolutely, it can

**PLAY IT,**

be done." Two years later the EG with

**PRICE IT,**

Fralin Zero Noise Coils, was born.

**AT YOUR NEAREST**

This instrument marks our return to 22 fret

**PRS DEALER.**

necks and contoured bodies in either

**SERIOUSLY.**

alder or three-piece maple."

*- Paul Reed Smith*

**PRS** PAUL  
REED  
SMITH  
**GUITARS**





player/singer/frontmen that includes Paul McCartney, Jack Bruce, Geddy Lee, Sting and Lemmy. Just days away from a trip to Thailand for a little rest and relaxation, Claypool stopped to ponder his inclusion in such a vaunted group.

"Hey, it's a difficult thing to do, sing and play bass at the same time," he says with a laugh. "I think that attitude [of bass player as sideman] has changed a lot over the past 10 years with guys like Flea. There are so many young players or young people that aren't players yet who want to be Flea, who want to play bass because it's been brought out into the front. When I was a kid everyone wanted to be Eddie Van Halen.

"A lot of it has to do with technology, too. In the Seventies, with records, you couldn't put the bass that much forward in the mix. Records couldn't handle it. I've been listening to a lot of Beatles lately. When you hear Beatles CDs on new systems it's amazing how loud McCartney was. It wasn't so much in your face before because of technology. Now bass is a huge focus in pop music. It's, 'BASS!'"



How low can you go?

"I like the bass because it has that low feel," continues Les. "I'm a rhythm guy. I'm actually attracted more to drums than anything—I play my drums more than I play my bass. Whenever I go to a show I'm more attracted to the drummer's playing than anything else, or at least that's where I look first. That may be because that's my relationship. The bass player and the drummer have to have a great relationship musically."

Claypool and Primus drummer Alexander are definitely in sync. Each is a virtuoso on his instrument, though each comes from a different background. Alexander is into world beats, mixing myriad sounds and accents into the rhythms. He couldn't care less about funk. Claypool was heavily into King Crimson and Yes, but also Stanley Clarke, Tony Levin, funksters Larry Graham and Louis Johnson, and fringe stuff like the Residents, Dixie Dregs and the Lounge Lizards. On *Pork Soda*, Claypool and Alexander are even more in sync than in the past, staying

Paul Haggard

## PAUL RODGERS

# MUDDY WATER BLUES

A Tribute to MUDDY WATERS

Featuring:

- Jeff Beck
- David Gilmour
- Buddy Guy
- Brian May
- Steve Miller
- Gary Moore
- Trevor Rabin
- Richie Sambora
- Neal Schon
- Brian Setzer
- Slash

A dynamic tribute to *the* blues legend from one of the singular voices in rock-n-roll - **PAUL RODGERS**, former lead vocalist of Bad Company and Free. Featuring performances from *eleven* guitar greats!

Available at your local music retailer, or to order by phone call 1-800-551-7200

© 1993 Victory Music, Inc.



# Complete Guitar Parts Private Lesson Style Note•For•Note™

RPM celebrates its tenth year of offering **Note•For•Note™** audio tapes, the most accurate & complete guitar transcriptions.

Learn by hearing guitar parts played exactly like the original.

**10th Anniversary Special!**

**Matched Sets \$20 each!\***

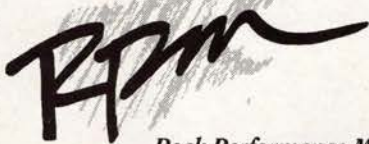
Each note is described, then played. Example: "fifth position, third string, fifth fret C," then you hear the note played.

Just play along with the lesson and memorize. Blank tab manuals are available for \$1.50 each (28 pages general instruction, 52 pages blank tab).

**Note•For•Note™ Solo Tape Sets** include all of the improvised guitar solos. 2-5 hours. \$14.

**Note•For•Note Rhythm & Fills Sets** include every guitar part from every track of the original recording except the solos. All rhythm guitar, introductions, fills, endings. 2-6 hours. \$16.

**Matched Sets** Solo, Rhythm & Fills. Absolutely guitar parts. \$20\*.



**Rock Performance Music**  
originators of audio guitar transcription

## Partial List

**CLAPTON: TAPE 137** SOLO RHYTHM  
Steppin' Out, Tales Of Brave Ulysses, Can't Find My Way Home, Have You Ever Loved A Woman, Lay Down Sally, Before You Accuse Me, Tears In Heaven, Walkin' Blues, Rollin' & Tumblin'

**CLAPTON: TAPE 115** SOLO RHYTHM  
Crossroads, Sunshine Of Your Love, Hideaway, Cocaine, White Room, Layla, Badge, While My Guitar Gently Weeps

**ALLMAN/SKYNRYD: TAPE 134** SOLO RHYTHM  
Allman Jessica, Statesboro Blues, One Way Out, Blue Sky, Skynyrd Sweet Home Alabama, Gimme Three Steps, I Know A Little, That Smell

**ZZ TOP: TAPE 132** SOLO RHYTHM  
Tush, La Grange, Blue Jean Blues, Gimme All Your Lovin', Sharp-Dressed Man, Legs, My Head's In Mississippi, Doubleback

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 135** SOLO RHYTHM  
Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), Little Wing, Boot Hill, The Sky Is Crying, Empty Arms, Wham, So Excited, Life By The Drop

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 113** SOLO RHYTHM  
Texas Flood, Love Struck Baby, Pride And Joy, Couldn't Stand The Weather, Scuttle Buttin', Tin Pan Alley, Rude Mood, Lenny

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 118** SOLO RHYTHM  
Crossfire, Tightrope, Let Me Love You Baby, Leave My Girl Alone, Travis Walk, Wall Of Denial, Riviera Paradise

**HENDRIX: TAPE 114** SOLO RHYTHM  
Purple Haze, All Along The Watchtower, Foxy Lady, Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), The Wind Cries Mary, Castles Made Of Sand, Little Wing, Come On (Part 1), Hey Joe, Star Spangled Banner, Red House I

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 101** SOLO RHYTHM  
Eruption, Runnin' With The Devil, You Really Got Me, Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love, I'm The One, Feel Your Love Tonight, Little Dreamer, Ice Cream Man, On Fire

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 130** SOLO RHYTHM  
Poundcake, Judgement Day, Spanked, Runaround, Pleasure Dome, Man On A Mission, The Dream Is Over, 3-16, Top Of The World

**BEST OF 70'S: TAPE 126** SOLO RHYTHM  
Knopfler Sultans Of Swing, Boston More Than A Feeling, Peace Of Mind, Long Time, Eagles Hotel California, Life In The Fast Lane, Chicago 25 or 6 to 4, Doobie Bros China Grove, Kansas Dust In The Wind

**50'S & 60'S ROCK: TAPE 116** SOLO RHYTHM  
Johnny B. Goode, Roll Over Beethoven, Honky Tonk, Memphis, Guitar Boogie Shuffle, Rock Around Clock, Hound Dog, Rock This Town, Stray Cat Strut

**ACQUATIC ROCK: TAPE 123** SOLO ONLY  
Midsummer's Daydream, Mood For A Day, Classical Gas, Embryonic Journey, Little Martha, Blackbird, Crazy On You (intro.)

**PAPE: TAPE 108** SOLO RHYTHM  
Good Times, Bad Times, Dazed & Confused, Communication Breakdown, Heartbreaker, Since I've Been Loving You, Black Dog, Rock & Roll, Moby Dick, Stairway To Heaven

**PAPE: TAPE 109** SOLO RHYTHM  
The Song Remains The Same, Rain Song, Over The Hills & Far Away, Custard Pie, The Rover, Ten Years Gone, Achilles' Last Stand, Nobody's Fault But Mine

**HENDRIX: TAPE 122** SOLO RHYTHM  
Manic Depression, Fire, Little Miss Lover, Bold As Love, Woodstock "Instrumental Solo", Ezy Rider, Power To Love, Message Of Love

**METALLICA: TAPE 131** SOLO RHYTHM  
Enter Sandman, Sad But True, Holier Than Thou, The Unforgiven, Wherever I May Roam, Through The Never, Of Wolf And Man, The Struggle Within

**Alternative/Pop '92: TAPE 136** SOLO RHYTHM  
Hot Chili Peppers Give It Away, Under The Bridge, Black Crow's Sting Me, Hard To Handle, Remedy, Thorn In My Side, Alice In Chains Man In A Box, Nirvana Smells Like Teen Spirit

**'91 METAL / POP: TAPE 129** SOLO RHYTHM  
Guns 'N' Roses You Could Be Mine, Skid Row Monkey Business, Poison Unkunny Bop, Ride The Wind, Life Goes On, Warrant Cherry Pie, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Queensryche Silent Lucidity, Extreme More Than Words

**RUSH: TAPE 127** SOLO RHYTHM  
La Villa Strangiato, Freewill, Spirit Of Radio, Tom Sawyer, YYZ, Red Barchetta, Limelight, Show Don't Tell

**GUNS 'N' ROSES: TAPE 117** SOLO RHYTHM  
Welcome To The Jungle, Nightrain, Ot To Get Me, Mr. Brownstone, Paradise City, Sweet Child O' Mine, Anything Goes, Patience

**RHOADS: TAPE 106** SOLO RHYTHM  
Surfing with the Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always With Me Always With You, Satch Boogie, Circles

**SATRIANI: TAPE 110** SOLO RHYTHM  
Surfing with the Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always With Me Always With You, Satch Boogie, Circles

**VAI: TAPE 105** SOLO RHYTHM  
Yankee Rose, Shy Boy, Goin' Crazy, Bump & Grind, Knucklebones, Just Like Paradise, Bottom Line, Hot Dog & A Shake, Eugene's Trick Bag (Crossroads)\*

**Solo \$14, Rhythm & Fills \$16, Matched Sets \$20\*, Blank Tab \$1.50**

\*TITLES ABOVE WITH ASTERISK (\*) ARE ON SOLO TAPE ONLY.

\*\$20 MATCHED SET OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 31, 1993.

	QUANTITY
MATCHED SET #	
SOLO TAPE #	
RHYTHM TAPE #	

MANUALS (28 pages general instruction, 52 pages blank tab).....

Name \_\_\_\_\_ CA res 8.25% tax  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ \$ ENCLOSED  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping

X \$20 =  
X \$14 =  
X \$16 =  
X \$1.50 =

4TH CLASS MAIL IN U.S. \$3.

FOREIGN ORDERS shipped air mail (allow 2-6 wks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Matched sets count as two tapes. Canada & Mex. add \$2 per Tape, \$1 per Manual. All other foreign countries add \$6 per Tape, \$2 per manual.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:  
ROCK PERFORMANCE  
Dept. G, P.O. Box 4  
Alameda, CA 94501-0304.

Call 800 678 3738 & charge it.



**Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET 9AM - 6PM, PST**

International calls (510)769-7150, England 061 929 5150, W. Germany 040-823592.  
Scandinavia 46-26-100558, Australia 02-318-2018

clear of flashy displays in favor of total rhythmic dominance.

"If I chose to, I could pretty much solo whenever I wanted," Claypool admits, "and there are probably times when I bust out a couple of little lines when I shouldn't. As I've grown older I've become a little more tame because I can look back on things that I've done lyrically and playing-wise. You think, 'Oh my God, what was I thinking of that time?' It's all part of getting older, learning from the past.

"The downfall of a lot of young musicians is overplaying. I know I did and I'm sure there are times when I still do. I try to be conscious of it, but it depends on what we're playing. Primus gives me that space. If I were playing bass for a bigger band or a different band I would lay back more. When I did the Tom Waits thing I laid in there more; I wasn't nearly as flashy."

Tom Waits is an admitted influence on Claypool and appeared on *Sailing The Seas Of Cheese* in "Tommy the Cat"'s title-role vocal part. Claypool returned the favor by playing on a cut from Waits' acclaimed 1992 *Bone Machine* record.

"I wouldn't be a good session guy," Claypool says. "I loved doing that Tom Waits thing. It was so much fun and a great learning experience. It's great to do that stuff but I wouldn't be a studio guy unless I had to bring home the bacon. I wouldn't mind doing stuff now and then for different people that I respect and enjoy.

"I want to start a funk band one day. I love old Larry Graham and Isley Brothers. I had a great time playing in the Tommy Crank Band doing old r&b like Wilson Pickett, James Brown, Booker T & the MGs. I need a release for some of that stuff. There are all kinds of other weird little things I'd like to do. I love playing drums and would love to do a project where I'm playing drums," he says. "I'm actually starting my own record company now called Prawnsong. I'm working with local musicians who wouldn't necessarily get the opportunity to put their material out through any other label because it is obscure or whatever. I'm producing these people and doing a little playing.

"I just got done producing this project with Charlie Hunter, the guitarist from Disposable Heroes Of Hip-Hoprisy. It's his trio with sax, drums and guitar. Charlie uses the seven-string guitar and plays all the bass as well as guitar parts at once. It doesn't sound like just a guy holding down the bass notes and playing arpeggios. He's phenomenal. He sounds like a very tasteful string bassist and a jazz guitarist together. It's so amazing. Musicians hear it and freak out. Guitarists hear it and just shit. I've heard guys say, 'I



might as well just quit playing guitar.'

"Most of the stuff I'm doing at this point on the label is very musician-oriented," Claypool continues. "There's also music I'm putting out that I've been working on, on and off for years, just screwing around. A lot of that comes with free time. We haven't had a lot over the past few years but we have over the last several months."

Primus have the time because after eight years of hard work the bandmembers have achieved their fair share of success. But Primus didn't happen overnight. "We were a band that was hard to label and played non-pop music," says Claypool. "We definitely had our share of struggling and I'm sure we still will because we are different."

The band, in various incarnations, put out two albums on their own in the Eighties. The second, *Frizzle Fry*, was picked up by Caroline. That led to the band's signing by Interscope, which resulted in *Sailing The Seas Of Cheese*. Then came last year's EP of fractured fairy tale covers, *Miscellaneous Debris*, and now *Pork Soda*.

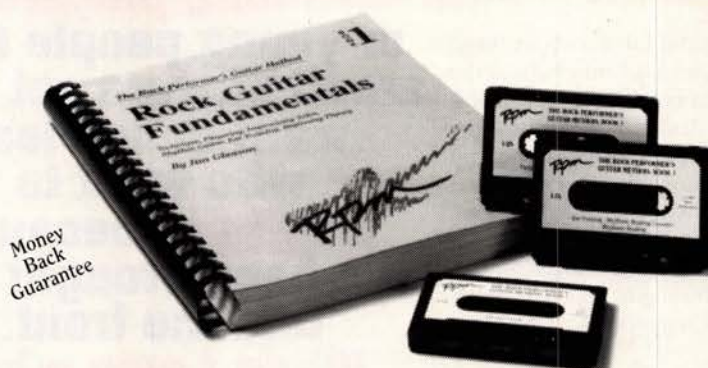
"I didn't want to be the singer guy when I started," Claypool relates. "I wrote a lot of lyrics and never liked the way singers would convey my characters and stories, so I won that position by default."

"I auditioned for every band I could find in the Bay Area about eight years ago. Every kind of band. I just went through *BAM* magazine and everything that said 'Wanted,' I called. I auditioned for any band I thought I'd be interested in but I didn't find anything I liked so I started my own thing."

"I started the band with just me and a drum machine," he recalls. "I was going to make these weird little songs, and then an old high school friend of mine, Todd, called and we got together. I liked his playing, he liked my playing and we went from there. We went through about...well, Herb's our eighth drummer, so [laughs] we went through a lot of drummers. It just developed from there. It wasn't so much a case of me saying, 'Hi, I'm a singing bass player.'"

Primus's music is dense, propulsive and quirky, with Claypool and Alexander creating huge, rioting rhythms over which guitarist LaLonde plays scrawling, textural noise guitar. The band displays a sophisticated feel for dynamics in their music, using space and levels to deepen what can be very simple themes. Mix in Claypool's bizarre, nasal vocal twirls and lyrics about things from suicide to pork soda and you begin to get a feel for Primus. With Claypool's boinging physi-

## The RPM Guitar Method...



# For Serious Guitarists Only.

Work on your own distinctive style with the proven RPM Guitar Method by Jim Gleason. He studied the masters for 35 years to produce this guitar course — 5 books (1,308 pages), 12 audio and 7 video cassettes. "Highly recommended" — *Guitar World*.

Books 1-4 use standard notation and tablature. Books 1, 2, and 3 include: progressive lesson guide, solo examples, rhythm tracks, melodic scale & arpeggio patterns, ear training.

**BOOK 1: Rock Guitar Fundamentals.** 280 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, improvising solos, rhythm guitar, beginning theory. Over 400 licks. Style studies of Vai, Van Halen, Malmsteen, Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Berry, B.B. King & others. \$32.50.

**BOOK 2: Intermediate Rock Guitar.** 314 pages & three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, improvising, rhythm guitar, music theory (incl. modes) & reading. Style studies of Satriani, Beck, Vaughan, Van Halen, Lynch, Vai & others. \$32.50.

**BOOK 3: Improvisation, Composition, and Advanced Fingering.** 308 pages and three 90 minute audio cassettes. Extensive fingering, theory of modes, harmony and melody. Chord construction and progressions. 26 scale types, 25 arpeggio types and 4,000 chord fingerings. \$32.50.

**BOOK 4: Advanced Arpeggio/Scale Relationships.** 304 pgs., 90 minute audio tape by Jim Gleason and Dave Creamer. Every scale & chord in common use. A complete dictionary of useful chord synonyms & scale tone chords. \$32.50.

**BOOK 5: Chord Progression and Rhythm Guitar.** 102 pages & two 90 min. audio tapes. Rhythm guitar technique. 463 Rock, Metal & Blues progressions, in diagram form. \$15.00.

**RPM VIDEOS...** The best instruction you've ever had. \$25.00 each.

All examples written in music notation & tab in an accompanying manual.

**Technique Video 1.** All beginning and intermediate Rock guitar techniques. 2 hours.

**Technique Video 2.** Upper intermediate Rock, Metal and Blues technical exercises. 2 hours.

**Ear Training & Fingering Video 1.** Fundamental ear training and fingering for intervals, scales and chords. Shows scales for improvising. 4 hours.

**Ear Training & Fingering Video 2.** Intermediate ear training and fingering for intervals, scales, arpeggios & chords. Shows scales and arpeggios for improvising. 4 hours.

**STYLE VIDEOS.** 2 hours each. Incorporate these solo and rhythm guitar styles into yours.

**Style Video 1. Classic Rock.** Styles of Hendrix, Clapton, Page, Van Halen, Rhoads, Schenker, Berry.

**Style Video 2. Modern Rock & Metal.** Styles of Satriani, Vai, Van Halen, Beck, Malmsteen, and Lynch.

**Style Video 3. Blues.** Styles of Vaughan, Clapton, Allman, Albert King, B.B. King, & Hendrix.

**RPM**  
Rock Performance Music

- |  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 1 - \$32.50    | <input type="checkbox"/> TECHNIQUE VIDEO 1    | <input type="checkbox"/> ANY 1 VIDEO - \$25     | <input type="checkbox"/> ALL 7 VIDEOS - \$117.50               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 2 - \$32.50    | <input type="checkbox"/> TECHNIQUE VIDEO 2    | <input type="checkbox"/> ANY 2 VIDEOS - \$47.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> ALL 5 BOOKS & ANY 4 VIDEOS - \$185    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 3 - \$32.50    | <input type="checkbox"/> EAR & FINGER VIDEO 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> ANY 3 VIDEOS - \$67.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> ALL 5 BOOKS & ALL 7 VIDEOS - \$222.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 4 - \$32.50    | <input type="checkbox"/> EAR & FINGER VIDEO 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> ANY 4 VIDEOS - \$80    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BOOK 5 - \$15       | <input type="checkbox"/> STYLE VIDEO 1        | <input type="checkbox"/> ANY 5 VIDEOS - \$92.50 |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ALL 5 BOOKS - \$110 | <input type="checkbox"/> STYLE VIDEO 2        | <input type="checkbox"/> ANY 6 VIDEOS - \$105   |  |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> STYLE VIDEO 3        |   |  |

**Please include your name, address & phone number clearly written**

Send check or money order payable to:

RPM, Dept. G, P.O. Box 4  
Alameda, CA 94501-0304.  
CA residents add 8.25% tax.

**ADD \$3 SHIPPING IN U.S.** Foreign orders shipped air mail (allow 2-6 weeks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add \$6 per Book 1-4, \$3 per Book 5 or Video, \$17 per All 5 Book Set. Other foreign countries add \$20 per Book 1-4, \$7 per Book 5 or Video, \$55 per All 5 Book Set.

**Mail in order form or CALL 1-800-678-FRET 9AM - 6PM, PST**

International calls (510)769-7150. England 061 929 5150. W.Germany 040-823592.  
Scandinavia 46-26-100558. Australia 02-318-2018





cality being the visual focus of the band as well, you might wonder whether Primus is really Les Claypool and vice versa.

"I am king and I will chop the head off anyone who says otherwise," the bassist intones regally. "No, Primus is pretty damn democratic. I'm the guy with the big mouth, so I'm always up for debating how things should go. It was just a matter of time, as the band got more popular, before people would be less apt to just focus on me, the singer or front guy, and start noticing the great players that Larry and Herb are.

"Larry and Herb are about to get a big splash of adulation themselves," he assures. "Larry and I are both going to be on the cover of *Guitar Player*. Herb's going to be on the cover of *Modern Drummer*. I'm just the visual focus because Herb hasn't peeled his clothes off yet. He's a hairy guy.

"On *Pork Soda* most of the stuff is new, while on previous records there was a backlog of material to draw from. This one is pretty much me, Larry and Herb. It is Primus now rather than stuff from periods with other guys."

Songwriting credits go to the band for the music and Claypool for the lyrics. But Primus's music defies the notion of song-

**"There are so many young players or young people that aren't players yet who want to be Flea, who want to play bass because it's been brought out into the front. When I was a kid everyone wanted to be Eddie Van Halen."**

writing. Many songs are intense rhythm vamps wrapped around Claypool's verbal characterizations. Several sound like pure jams, others like soundtracks for cartoons.

"Each song is completely different," Claypool explains. "Each had its own way of coming about. A lot does come about from us jamming. Generally it [starts with] bass and drums, and Larry will lay stuff on top as texture. Sometimes I'll

have a lyric that will inspire a tune; other times a tune will inspire a lyric. Sometimes a tune will inspire me to use a lyric that I've already got in one of my notebooks lying around.

"For the new album I was going to try and put together a theme record with the 'Pork Soda' concept. I am working on a story for a comic book about it. But the things I was trying to do turned out to be pretty contrived so we decided to let the lyrics and songs flow however they were going to flow. Hopefully we got the continuity we had with our previous records. There really wasn't much of a preconceived notion of what we wanted to do going in.

"Interscope always gives us the old free rein on recording. That was part of our deal. We have a great relationship with them; it's very much like being on an independent label. Because we had put out our first two records independently and had done well, we had some pretty good clout. A fairly good bidding war got going when we signed. We got what we demanded from day one—it was either freedom or money."

*Pork Soda* is a roller coaster of a record, a wee bit darker and out there than *Cheese*, creating a delicate balance

*Continued on page 147*

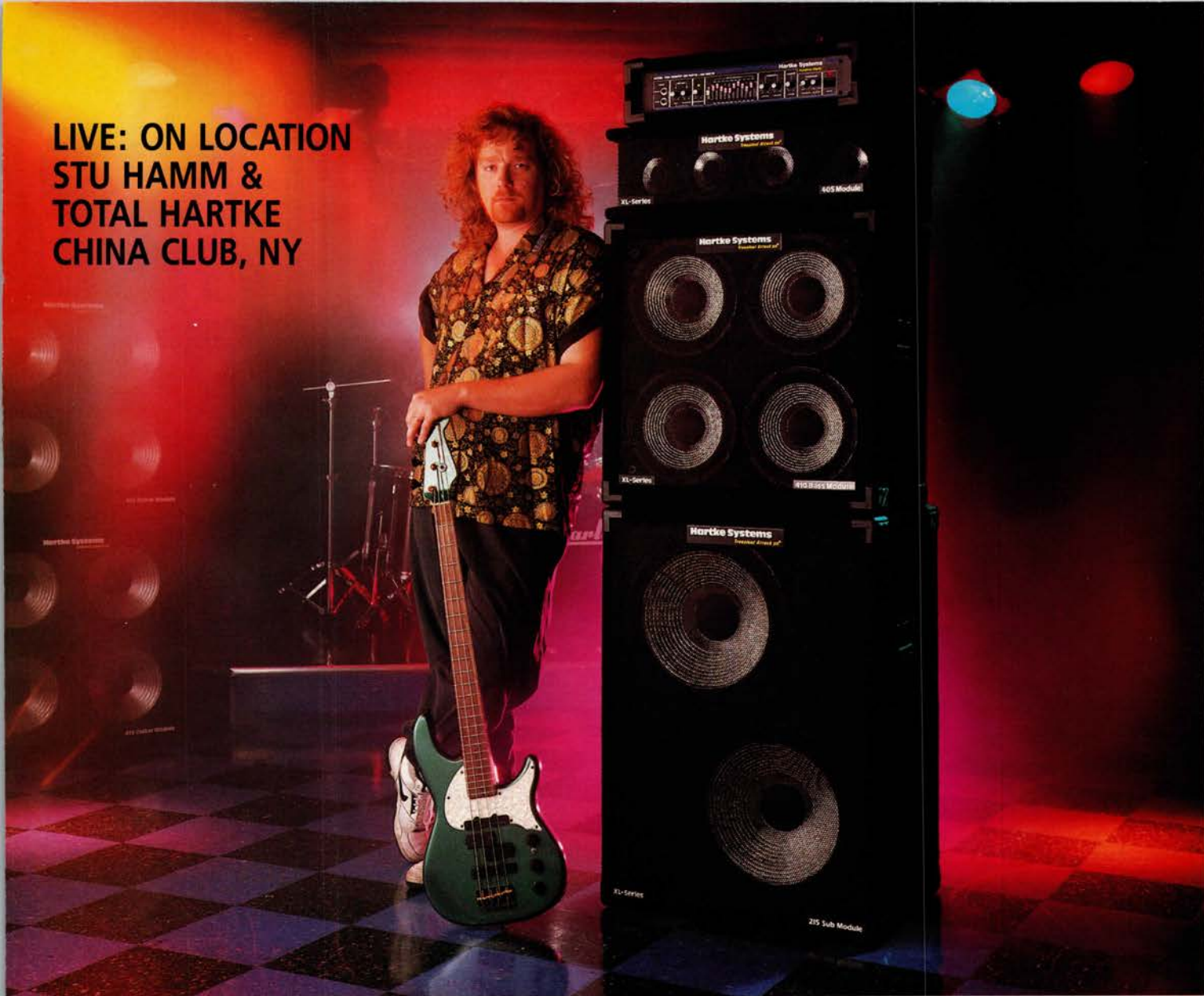
## MORE POWER, BETTER MILEAGE!

For peak performance and a great sound,  
power up with long-lasting *Electrix-2*.





**LIVE: ON LOCATION  
STU HAMM &  
TOTAL HARTKE  
CHINA CLUB, NY**



We caught up with Stu Hamm and his new Total Hartke bass system at the China Club in New York. After taking us on an amazing journey through the expanded bass tone spectrum, Stu talked about the system.

### **Total Hartke**

I have to function as a bass player, but I also need a lot of distinction between each tone for chordal and lead things. This Total Hartke setup works great because the amp matches the speakers so well. The system is real compatible and it's easy to dial in a lot of different tones.

### **Model 7000 Amp**

With the tube and solid state sections, I get all the different sounds I need from the 7000—and mixing the two is really nice. There's more than enough power. I haven't cranked it past nine o'clock yet!

### **405XL High Frequency Array**

The Hartke high frequency array with the four 5" drivers give me lots of presence in the top end without too much bite. It's a smooth sound, not harsh at all.

### **410XL**

You'd think with those four 10s right at ear level, it would blow your head off. But the sound of the Hartke 410 is really smooth.

### **215XL**

I get phenomenal low end with the 215 XL. Real clarity of tone and true bottom with lots of punch.

### **It's A Rap**

Thanks Stu, we couldn't have said it any better ourselves. Now it's time for *you* to explore the expanded sound of Total Hartke at a Hartke dealer near you.

**Hartke Systems**  
*Transient Attack >>>*

Hartke Systems distributed exclusively worldwide by: Samson Technologies Corp.  
P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel: (516) 932-5810 Fax: (516) 932-5815 ©1993 Samson



# WANNA GET BUSY?

## MONDAY

6PM - HARMONY + THEORY  
7PM - EAR TRAINING  
1030 - CONCERT @ ROXY  
SCOTT HENDERSON + TRIBAL TECH

AM PRACTICE!

## TUESDAY

4PM - TAPING "MR. BIL"  
TONIGHT SHOW  
6PM - ROCK STYLES  
7PM - GROOVE CLASS

AM PRACTICE!

## WEDNESDAY

12PM - PHOTO SESSION FOR  
PROMO PACKAGE  
6PM - READING  
7PM - SINGLE STRING TECHNIQUE  
10PM - HANG AT THE RAINBOW ON SUNSET

AM PRACTICE!

## THURSDAY

WEEKLY CONCERT!  
GREGG BISSONETTE, CARR VERHEYEN  
AND STEVE BAILEY

AM PRACTICE!

## FRIDAY

BEACH!!

9PM - MARK BONILLA + ROBBER FORD  
AT THE PALOMINO

AM PRACTICE!!

## SATURDAY

11AM - PRIVATE LESSON  
1PM - REVIEW OF LAST WEEKS LPW  
4PM - STEVE MORSE GUITAR SEMINAR  
+ CONCERT

## SUNDAY

11AM - BAND REHEARSAL  
1PM - LIVE PLAYING WORKSHOP  
TUNES "REMEDY" "I FEEL GOOD"  
6PM - OPEN JAM!

## PLAN ON IT. SUMMER '93.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE INFORMATION 1-800-255-PLAY

MUSICIAN'S INSTITUTE, P.O. BOX 4087  
HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028 213-462-1384







# GOO GOO DOLLS

## GOO for You by Rich Maloof

**J**ohnny Goo introduces himself with a grin. "Is this the magazine with all the stuff in the middle that I can't read?"

"We're really flattered to be here," offers Robby, appearing almost incredulous that a guitar magazine is interested in *his* band.

"Wait, I get it: you're doing 'The Ten Guys We're Gonna Rip To Shreds This Year,' and we made the list!"

The members of the Goo Goo Dolls—Johnny on guitar and vox, Robby on bass and vox, and George on drums—share at least these three things: humility, an assumed surname, and a knack for delivering pop songs with power, charisma, and simplicity. So although they're a

humble crew, one listen to the guitars that buzz through Goo tunes reveals their confident approach.

"I think we're part of a new kind of musician that's comin' out now, where there aren't as many rules and restrictions," Johnny explains. "You kind of fumble around with [the guitar] until you latch onto something that you can make your own."

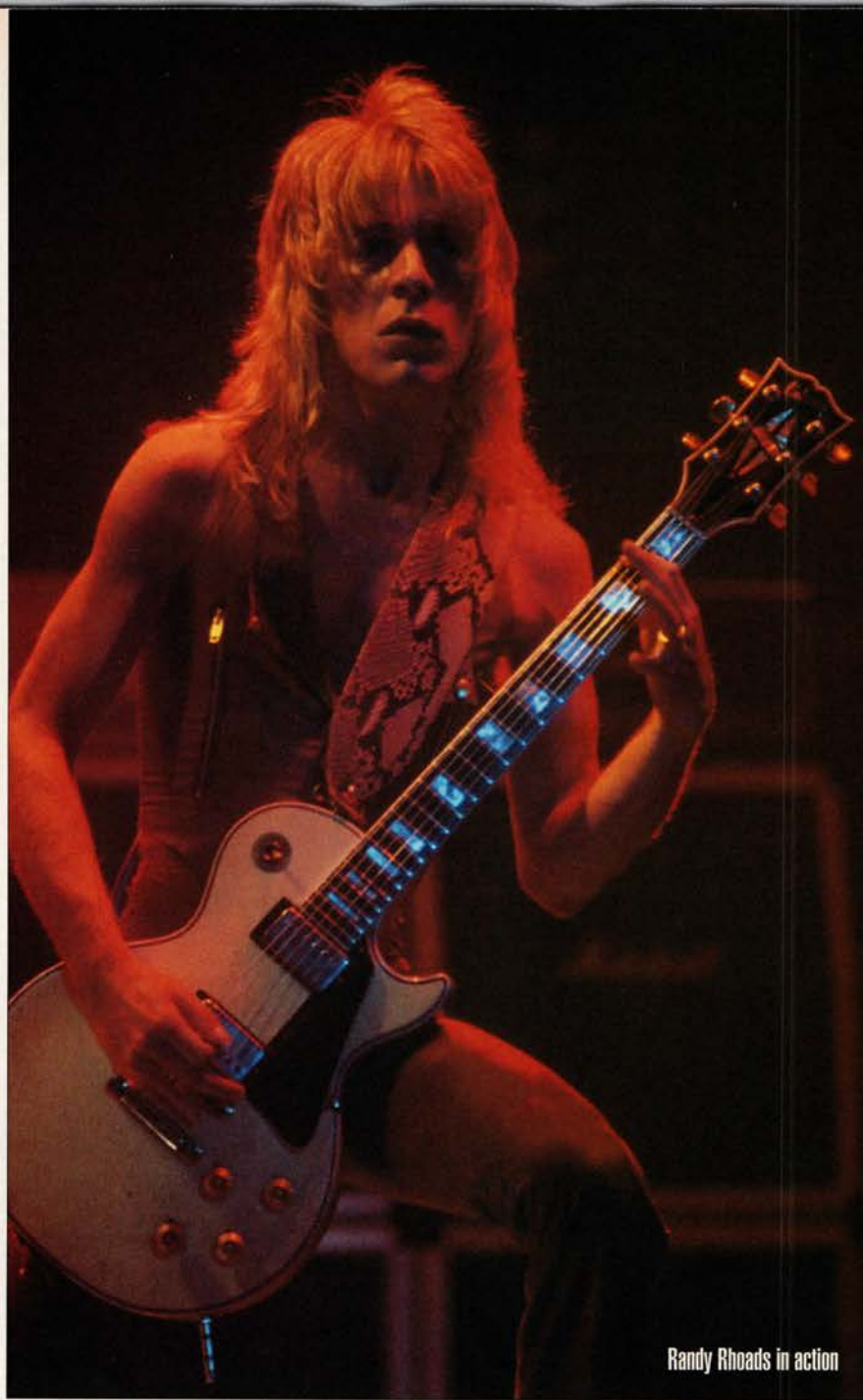
Ye Judgmental Ones, eager now to turn to the lesson columns, keep your minds open to what Robby and Johnny, as columnists, might teach: There's also a lesson to be learned in not learning the lesson. Johnny's guitar solos, replete with droning strings and glam-styled speed, are far from "fumbling." There's nothing hap-

azard about the harmonies built between his and Robby's lines, nothing boneheaded in the street-smart hooks that will snag punks and geeks alike; these are the results of communicating ideas straight from heart to hands, a connection that can come easily once you open that channel. Johnny advises, "For a kid who's never picked up a guitar, I would say to them, their parents or whoever's buying the guitar: Let 'em do whatever the hell they want with it. If they want to smear peanut butter all over it, just let 'em. Because otherwise you're right away being put into little pigeonholes and you have to categorize everything. People are afraid to step out of their boundaries."

*Continued on page 150*

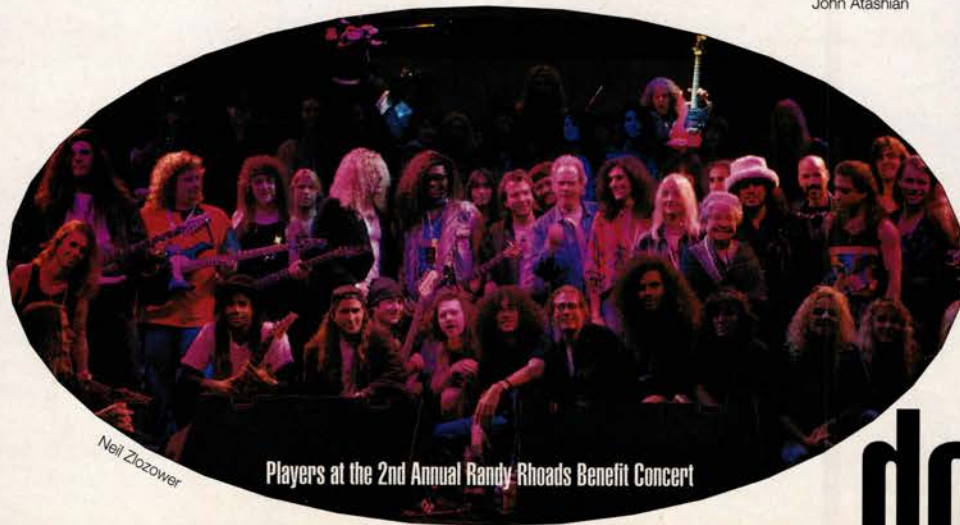
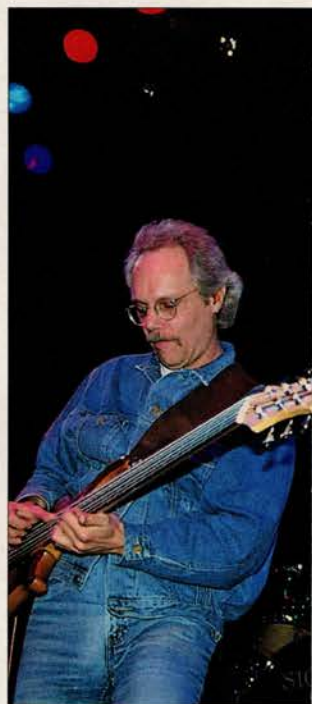


# Share The Fantasy



Randy Rhoads in action

John Atashian



Neil Zlozower

Players at the 2nd Annual Randy Rhoads Benefit Concert

by

# Pr Pla

# do som



# John Stix



Tim Bogert and Bruce Kulick

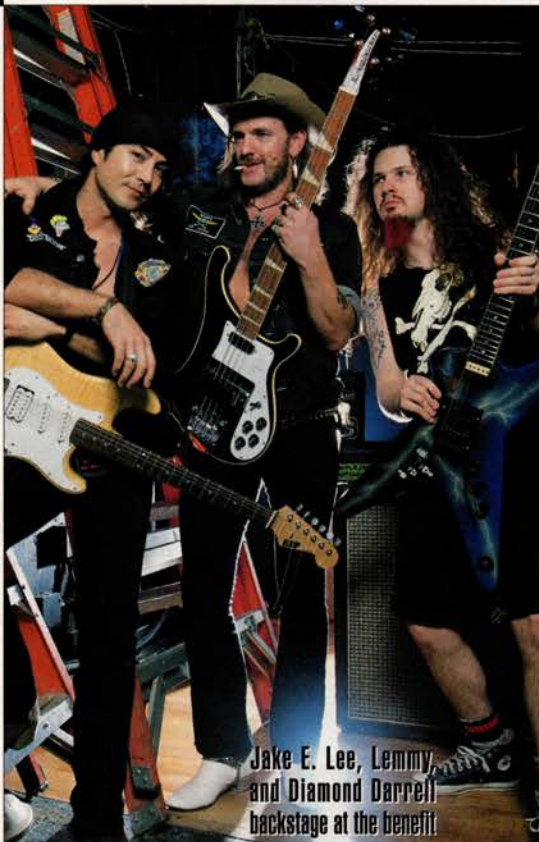
Michelle Morton



Delores Rhoads

Michelle Morton

imo  
yers



Jake E. Lee, Lemmy  
and Diamond Darrell  
backstage at the benefit

Neil Zlozower

It has never felt so good to be in this business as when January's 2nd Annual Randy Rhoads Benefit Concert came together without a hitch. Radio, the venue, and the musicians all kicked in extra effort to ensure success. Rudy and Rebecca Sarzo were again instrumental in making the event happen. Randy's mom Mrs. Delores Rhoads was there to lend a smile and offer a few words of warmth to the crowd. Thanks to the Palace in Hollywood, CA and *GFTPM's* co-sponsors KNAC, Dean Markley, Premier Percussion, Zildjian, Crate and Ampeg, Charvel/Jackson Guitars, Morley, Musicians Institute, Nady, L.A. Rocks and S.I.R., the performers had everything they needed, including a massive audience on a rainy night in L.A. This year's crop of musicians was incredible. Among the first timers were Glenn Hughes, Joe Lynn Turner, Jake E. Lee, Lemmy, Lita Ford, Dee Snider, Diamond Darrell, Bruce and Bob Kulick, Phil Collen, Adrian Vandenberg, Richie Kotzen, Tim Bogert and John Norum in addition to 50 some others—all showing up on time for rehearsal and their gig spot! My own personal favorite performances included Stu Hamm's solo bass rendition of "Dee," Mark Wood's "Mr. Crowley," and T.M Stevens with Sass Jordan doing "Sex Machine." As with our benefit show last year, I couldn't bring together a group of outstanding players like these and then resist asking a question or two of as many of them as I could. This year's question was based on something Randy Rhoads had spoken about with me at one time. He wanted to be introduced to Steve Gadd and the studio session world. He also had a goal to play someday with Jean-Luc Ponty. Sadly, Randy was never able to play with either of these great musicians. I decided to ask the participants at our '93 benefit what live or recording situation—past or present—they wished they could be part of and what their involvement would add to the situation. So, the following is a wish list from some of the finest players on the planet.

e wishful thinking out loud



## HOWARD LEESE

It's a great question. Maybe the first Hendrix album. For its time, 1967, there were some amazing, creative bursts of musical energy. That's when music changed from being pop and rock 'n' roll to just rock music; that was the beginning of rock music. When the whole California thing happened that was a major turning point in modern music. I think those were some of the more creative sessions. I would have loved to just see how he did what he did, how he got some of those sounds.

### What would you have added?

I probably would have to play bass—he didn't need another guitar player. I could have produced it. That would have been fun. For the time, those records still sound amazing so I don't think I could have done much more technically to it.

It's just the environment and I would add a little bit of crunch to it. These guys have some screaming lead guitar stuff but most of their rhythm tones are soft, jazz-texture type stuff. I'd like to add some crunch to it and some far out chords but with a little more heaviness.

## BRAD GILLIS

I always envisioned playing with Billy Cobham on drums, Keith Emerson on keyboards, John Entwistle on bass and either Robert Plant or David Coverdale on lead vocals. I envision that as being a cool band to play with—the major players.

## RUDY SARZO

I would like to have played at Live Aid with the Ozzy band with Tommy [Aldridge] and Randy [Rhoads]. That would have been great. To me there has not been a bigger global event than that

think I could have added something, but don't tell Allan Holdsworth that—he was brilliant on there.

## JOHN NORUM

*Whitesnake*, the '87 record with "Still of the Night." That's what I wanted to play, that's the kind of music I'm really into. David Coverdale is one of my favorite singers and songwriters. That's the strongest album Whitesnake has ever done. John Sykes is also one of my favorite guitar players. I would have added a lot of fire and a little bit more blues than actually came out.

## BLUES SARACENO

Ultimately I would like to have been associated with any one of The Beatles' albums. I have learned so much from them that it would have been cool to actually have been there firsthand; to have seen their methods just for the pure sake of learning how they put it together for themselves. To get their insight on it. Any Beatles album would be fine with me.

## MARK WOOD

*Queen II*, to observe the relationship between Roy Thomas Baker working with Queen on 16 tracks. I would have loved to have learned the art of creation from that record. I also wish I could have been there to watch Jimmy Page record "Kashmir." I read they had an orchestra of 50 Indian violin players flown in to overdub the string parts. I would have loved to have participated in that. I would have done a solo. That song epitomizes the Bonham slow backbeat that I love to play over.

## TRACII GUNS

I would have given anything to play with John Bonham and John Paul Jones. Not on a particular record. I would have liked to have done my own thing with those two guys. Probably with Ian Gillan singing. That would have been my ultimate band, heavier than shit. It would have been cool.

## PHIL SOUSSAN

I would have liked to have been part of the first Led Zeppelin rehearsal ever, which was in some street in London. It was in a basement in Chinatown—Gerard Street? I don't think I would have liked to have been part of it as much as heard it. Apparently it was magical. Randy's Jean-Luc Ponty thing is interesting because Ralph Armstrong and Tom Fowler are real big influences of mine. I would have liked to have been



Blues Saraceno and Diamond Darrell

It's hard to say looking back what you would change on a masterpiece like that. Would you change anything on the *Mona Lisa*? Probably not.

## ALEX SKOLNICK

Miles Davis with Mike Stern and John Scofield in Japan on the *Star People* album. It was intense and he had the best musicians in the world and it was very free and open. Stern and Scofield are hard rockers in disguise. They've got great jazz chops but I've seen them both live and they are true rockers.

### What would you add?

one. I remember Live Aid like a good Super Bowl. I remember getting up early in the morning and watching this incredible show, this great display of people united for one cause. It was a musical event.

## TONY MACALPINE

Probably Jean-Luc Ponty and the *Enigmatic Ocean* album. I love fusion. That's the ultimate fusion album for me. It bridged so many gaps between electric jazz and electric fusion. I would have added the Tony MacAlpine sound hopefully. I grew up listening to that stuff so I





*Dean Markley*  
S T R I N G S

RESTRING YOUR SOUL.

DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 (408) 988-2456  
COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY © 1993 DEAN MARKLEY INC.



# GUITAR DOMINANCE

## JOE STUMP

THE ULTIMATE GUITAR MONSTER! This Boston based, Berklee graduate's CD will be the most over the top release in guitar history. An absolute buy for all the fans of Intense Guitar Music. Not for fans of simple, boring guitar!



(CD ONLY)

### OTHER GUITAR DOMINATED RELEASES

DAVID T. CHASTAIN - MOVEMENTS THRU TIME (CD ONLY)  
JOHN HAHN - OUT OF THE SHADOWS CD/CASS  
CHASTAIN HARRIS - LIVE/WILD AND TRULY DIMINISHED!! CD/CASS  
LARS ERIC MATSSON - THE EXCITER CD/CASS  
DAVID T. CHASTAIN - ELEGANT SEDUCTION CD/CASS  
MICHAEL HARRIS - DEFENSE MECHANIZMS CD/CASS  
DAVID T. CHASTAIN - INSTRUMENTAL VARIATIONS CD/CASS/LP  
NEIL ZAZA - TWO HANDS, ONE HEART CD/CASS

Videos available: \$39.95 each

DAVID T. CHASTAIN  
PROGRESSIVE METAL GUITAR

BRUCE BOULLIET (RACER X, SCREAM)  
IMPROVISATION FOR PROGRESSIVE AND HARD ROCK GUITAR

SCOTT TRAVIS (JUDAS PRIEST, RACER X)  
PROGRESSIVE HARD ROCK & DOUBLE BASS DRUM TECHNIQUES

JOHN ALDERETE (RACER X, SCREAM)  
PROGRESSIVE HARD ROCK BASS

JEFF SHEETZ  
BUILDING A PRACTICE PROGRAM

To order, send check or money order for \$9.75 per cassette, \$14.25 per CD and/or \$39.95 per video. (Prices include shipping in US. Outside US include \$5.00 shipping per item.) Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. For sale in most stores.

LEVIATHAN RECORDS

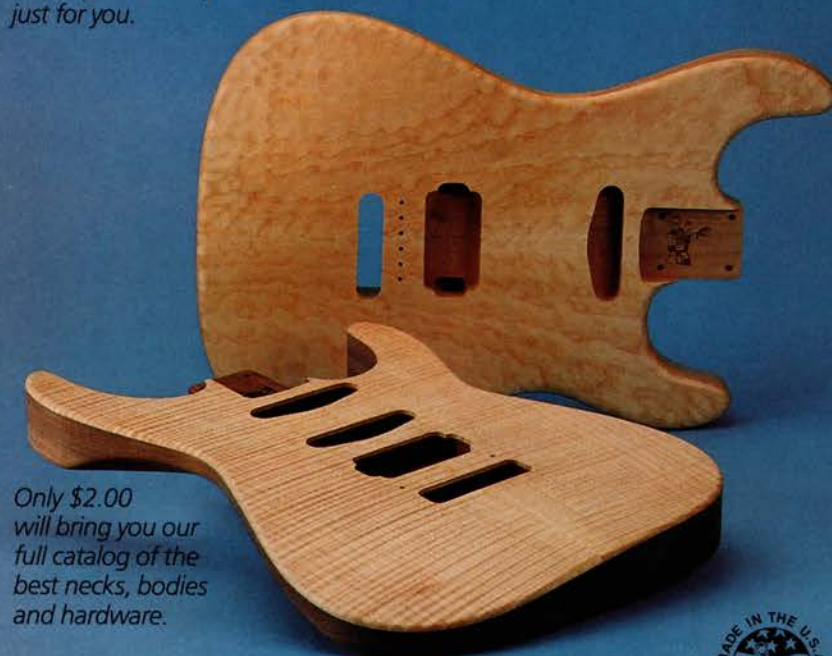
P.O. Box 39455

Cincinnati, Ohio 45239-0455

Phone orders only call 1-800-755-2316  
or (513)825-0612 No COD Orders



Curves and bumps  
in all the right places.  
We've got a beauty  
just for you.



Only \$2.00  
will bring you our  
full catalog of the  
best necks, bodies  
and hardware.

**Warmoth**  
GUITAR PRODUCTS, INC.

(206) 845-0403

6424A-112th St. E. Puyallup, WA 98373



part of a band with Jean-Luc Ponty and Randy Rhoads as well. That would have been great.

## STU HAMM

I wanted to play with Miles Davis, even though I'm the whitest man in America. I loved the band with Marcus [Miller] but I was hoping that one day I would play with him and get to meet his band. He had a lot of great players and changed the face of music. Then I would like to record with Steely Dan or Donald Fagen. It is some of my favorite music and their records always had the best bass players on them. I would have loved to have played on *Nightfly* because it's got every great bass player in the world on it. Working with Donald Fagen would be a real thrill.

## MITCH PERRY

When I first started learning how to play, all I wanted was to be in a band half as good as the Pat Travers Band with Pat Thrall and Mars Cowling and Tommy Aldridge. I thought *Heat In the Street* was a great record. At that stage in my career I was still looking up to what I wanted to be. When you are innocent you look at the music business as "God, I wish I



Lita Ford and Howard Leese

could be in something like that." I would like to be involved in what Jimmy Page used to do in Led Zeppelin. If I could have made any guitar record it would've been *Zeppelin IV* and *Houses of the Holy*. For songwriting and putting a rock band together that would be it. I still think the greatest guitar album of all time is *Blow By Blow* by Jeff Beck. It's the essence of what guitar playing should be. It had as



# AXEcellent Effects!

## TR 3 Series



Imagine three of your favorite effects combined in a single guitar processing system. No more patch cords or the hassle of several independent boxes.

The DOD TR3 Series offers three models; TR3B for bass players, TR3M for metal maniacs and the TR3R for rock guitarists. The TR3's incorporate three of DOD's most popular effects into a single compact chassis, each providing up to twelve different effects combinations.

Bass players will freak over the TR3B, which features chorus, seven-band EQ and compression with variable attack and release times.

Guitarists that are hell-bent for metal will appreciate the fat-crunchy distortion, rich

chorus and delay/sampling functions that are offered on the TR3M.

For rock and blues players preferring a mellow edge, the TR3R provides chorus, digital delay/sampling and a smooth, yet robust distortion.

Whatever your sound preferences may be, DOD has the guitar processing system for you. Effects that are AXEcellent by design.

# DOD

A Harman International Company

5639 South Riley Lane  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107  
Tel (801) 268-8400 • Fax (801) 262-4966  
International Inquiries: Fax (603) 672-4246



much or as many chops as anybody had at the time but it had more emotion than anybody has had then or since.

## T.M. STEVENS

Back then if I had my druthers it would be Chick Corea and Return to Forever with *Hymn of the 7th Galaxy*. Just the way he played it was the dirtiest sound ever. I loved it. I would have loved to have done the Zeppelin album with "Kashmir" on it. That's just the jam of all jams.

## AL PITRELLI

The Allman Brothers' *Live at the Fillmore*. That is what I grew up on. I learned to play guitar by playing with the *Fillmore* album. I think I could add all the mistakes. Just once I would love to play live with the Allman Brothers.

## LEMMY

I would have liked being on "Mr. Crowley." That was always my favorite song. It had such a powerful riff. There was plenty of room for chords on the bass. I always thought they should have me on bass on those songs. Other than that it

would be "I Don't Know." I like that one, too. My favorite song ever was "Good Golly Miss Molly." No contest. I would have liked to have worked with Little Richard at his peak when he was saying "fuck you" all the time to everybody. His attitude was fantastic. The black kid, homosexual from Macon, GA. Jesus Christ, you think you've got problems in the '50s? That guy came through all of that and put on the most outrageous show. The spirit of the man is

fantastic; his guts and his persistence.

## RANDY COVEN

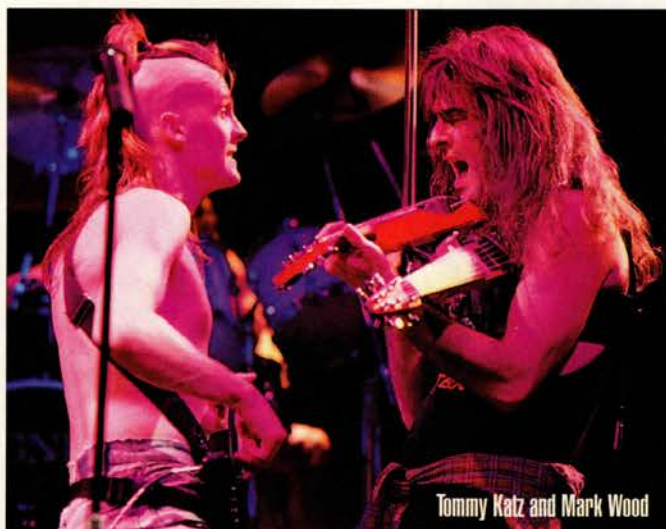
I had these reoccurring dreams that I was in The Beatles. I don't know what that means. I swear I knew Ringo in a past life. He is the ultimate drummer. I was Ringo in a past life. I am Ringo.

## DIAMOND DARRELL

I wish I could either jam with KISS in the early days or Edward Van Halen in Van Halen in the early days. KISS had fire and I loved KISS. They had heavy shit. They were cool. Van Halen because the thing was so spontaneous. I really got into that. When we used to do clubs we did Van Halen covers. I wouldn't copy Eddie to a tee—they were cool rhythms to just play over, jam stuff. More so than masterpieces they were jams.

## BOB KULICK

I played Donington in '83 with Meatloaf, sandwiched in between ZZ Top and Whitesnake. It was not the best experience I ever had in my life. I would like to play Donington



Tommy Katz and Mark Wood

Neil Zlozower

**Introducing METRONOME MADNESS**  
A wild trip through theory, dexterity exercises and speed drills that no guitarist should miss! Valuable for all levels.

**PRACTICE MADE PERFECT**  
INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS FOR TODAY'S MUSICIAN

\*This instructional package is for educational purposes only and makes no claim to participation or endorsement of any of the artists mentioned.

- 60 Minute Videos
- Full Size, Easy-to-Follow Workbook with Each Tape
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee



## Play Your Axe Off!

Learn What They Know and Play Like A Pro...

WITH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS FROM PRACTICE MADE PERFECT

Whether you're a beginner or an experienced player, PMP Video Courses will teach you new ways to get inside a famous rock "style" and make it your own! Imagine mastering a style so completely that your fingers know it inside out, and you can make it part of your own unique sound. That's what PMP can help you do.

Master instructor Rob Nockowitz guides you through a unique analysis of scales, patterns, licks, dexterity exercises, speed drills and much more - all designed to help you learn what the pros already know: how to lick a style, conquer a sound, and bend it around to make it your own.

**Here's what the reviewers say about Practice made Perfect:**

"...goes beyond the scope of a traditional instructional tape ... to offer excellent all-around instruction. It will show you how to develop the skills you need to create your own guitar masterpieces." - *Guitar School Magazine*

"If you follow his suggestions and practice plan, you can't help but get better." - *The Music Paper*

Don't wait - order today! Once you get started with PMP, you'll impress not only your friends, you'll impress yourself - **because PMP unlocks the superstar inside you!**

**ORDER TODAY! SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER:** Order *Metronome Madness* and save 50% on your choice of *Van Halen Style* or *Clapton Style*.

**FOR QUICKEST DELIVERY CALL 1-800-JAMMING**

MAIL, COD and CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Please Print Clearly:

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

payable to: Practice Made Perfect

☐ COD (USA Only / Add \$3.00 per order)

☐ Mastercard Visa Exp. Date

Account #

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Overseas Orders: ☐NTSC ☐PAL ☐SECAM

Please send me:

☐ *Metronome Madness* \$49.95

Special Offer: Order *Metronome Madness NOW* and choose one of these for half price! \$24.95

☐ *Clapton Style* or ☐ *Van Halen Style*

☐ *Clapton Style* \$49.95

☐ *Van Halen Style* \$49.95

Shipping/Handling add:

US \$ 6.00

America-outside US \$15.00

Overseas \$25.00

COD (USA Only) add: \$ 3.00

MA Residents add 5% tax

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**

**Practice Made Perfect**

P.O. Box 3003

Woburn, MA 01898

Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

**TOTAL**



# WHEN IT COMES TO AN ORIGINAL,

it's the  
signature that  
counts.

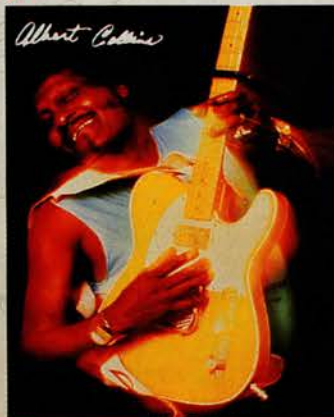
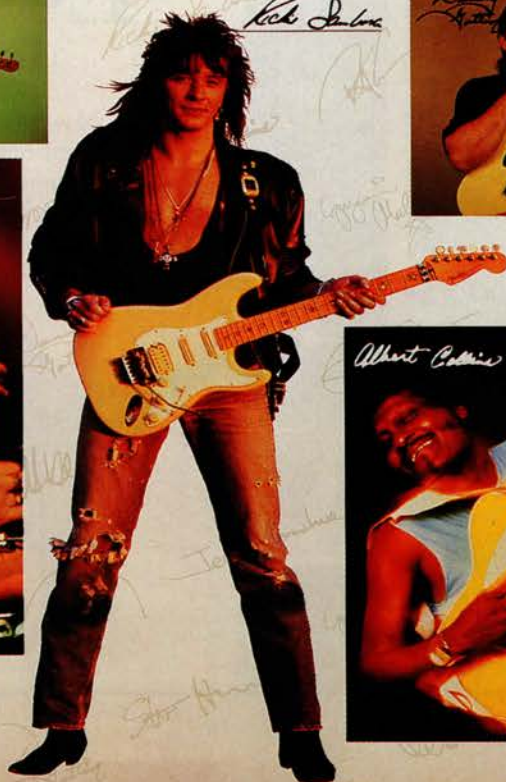
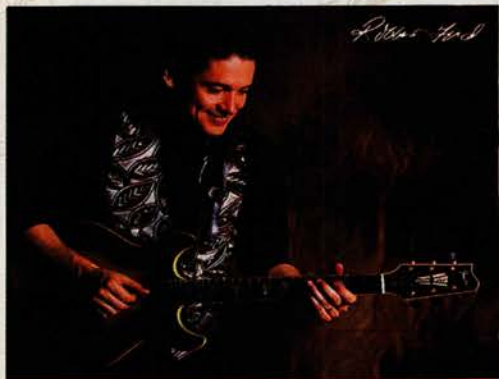
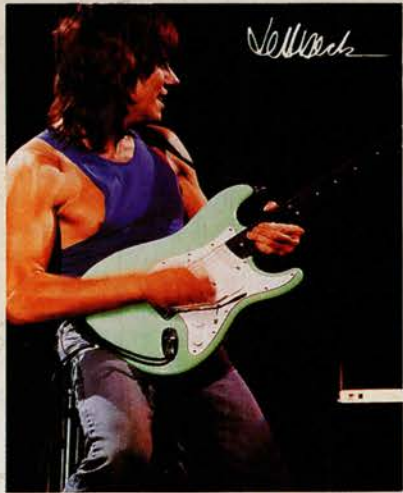


Photo Credits: Jeff Beck by W.A. Williams; James Burton by Robert Knight; Eric Clapton by Terry O'Neill; Albert Collins by Paul Natkin; Robert Cray by Jeff Katz; Jerry Donahue by J.M. Carter; Danny Gatton by John Sprung; Stuart Hamm by Lori Stoltz; Yngwie Malmsteen by Michael Johansson; Richie Sambora by Albert Ferreira/DML; Stevie Ray Vaughan by Randy Jennings; Robben Ford by Annamaria Disanto



## WISH LISTS

again except this time not be sandwiched between Whitesnake and ZZ Top.

### BRUCE KULICK

I wish I was there from the beginning with KISS. I wish I was there when The Beatles did "All You Need is Love" on live television. I don't care what I would have played. I thought that represented the biggest unity of the music community and then it was pop culture, too. Then everyone's lifestyle was tied into

that, whether you hated it or not.

### JAKE E. LEE

For the past...the Jimi Hendrix *Fillmore* album. I wish I was even just there. I would play some rhythm guitar for Jimi Hendrix's Band of Gypsies at the Fillmore. To me that is the ultimate Hendrix record. That's the one I always listen to whenever I want to get inspired or I start feeling down. That's his peak. It's all spontaneous. For the future...

someday me and Warren [DeMartini] will sit down and seriously put both of our talents together and maybe do an instrumental guitar album. If we didn't get too lazy about it we could come out with something amazing. I don't know.

### ADRIAN VANDENBERG

Anything to do with Hendrix. I would have tuned his guitar. Pretty much everything he recorded. I would like to do something with Jeff Beck. For me they are the two guys. Anything to do

with those two guys. One is alive so you never know.

### PHIL COLLEN

A Prince record, probably *Purple Rain* or some of the later ones where the playing got really good. I've seen him play loads of times. His bands are unbelievable. I would like to play with him live now. His musicians are always spot-on perfect.

### TONY FRANKLIN

At one point in my life I would have liked to have been part of the Woodstock festival. That would have been a gas, to play with Jimi Hendrix at Woodstock. It was a significant turning point in the career of the world. I think Jimi Hendrix was an innovator. The occasion stirs more to me. I think Jimi Hendrix was the epitome of Woodstock. He is the first person I thought of. I think the freedom and the times it reflected then we're now coming into again. I would like to see a Woodstock of the future, a time when we are doing it from our own natural high, where we are all feeling a oneness and peace together. This might be 20 years time. That is the event I would like to see. One more record I would have liked to have been part of was *Made In Japan* by Deep Purple. Just a very

Continued on page 172



Adrian Vandenberg and Phil Collen

Annmaria Di Santo

# Jim Dunlop

## USA

### ONE STOP ACCESSORY SHOPPING

DUNLOP MANUFACTURING, INC. P.O. BOX 846 BENICIA, CA 94510 U.S.A.  
 TEL: (707) 745-2722 TOLL FREE: (800) 722-3434 FAX: (707) 745-2638 OR (707) 745-2671

# Get a Sound Education

Now you can study guitar with world renowned artists and professionals while earning a two-year college degree or four-year bachelor degree. Call Five Towns College and ask about our music programs. Five Towns College, 305 N. Service Road, Dix Hills, NY 11746, (516) 424-7000.

Five Towns College



CRATE®. THE NEW VOICE OF A ROCK 'N ROLL NATION.

DAVE MURRAY. STEPPED  
UP TO CRATE IN 1992.



SPA-200  
**CRATE**



CRATE AMPLIFIERS

1400 FERGUSON AVENUE ST. LOUIS, MO 63133  
ALL AMPLIFIERS MADE IN THE U.S.A.

**CRATE**

CHECK OUT DAVE'S NEW IRON MAIDEN RELEASE, "FEAR OF THE DARK" ON EPIC.



## New Model Army

Continued from page 15

the other day. I tried 15. I was just about to give up and the 15th one I tried was a '62 thing. And I thought, 'Yeah, that's it.' It's like with people or dogs: you either bond with a guitar or you don't."

Taking few solos, Sullivan concentrates on basic, melodic chord structures, aggressive riffing, warm acoustic passages, and subtle harmonic fills. He notes, "I tend to like guitar solos you can hum—Thin Lizzy or Bruce Springsteen solos. I hate the 45-notes-per-second solos; they're boring as hell. The guitar solos on [*Hopeless Causes*] are quite to the point, and you can sing along to them." Economic and tasteful, his playing is a model of utilitarian principles; guitar as servant to the function of the tune. The song is what's noticed first. "I think that's something me and Robert always believed in. We're both Motown fanatics, and there's the greatest example of songwriting in the history of mankind. If you listen to Motown arrangements, they're incredibly complicated, very subtle and well-played, but you don't notice them to start with. And I suppose it's the same with New Model Army—you don't really notice what's going on behind, you just notice the song."

And great songs, really, are what's important. "I think in this day and age, what people really want is songs," he says. "Not a new sound—not a redefinition of rock'n'roll again, for God's sake—but good songs that relate to people. I don't understand this need for rock music to reinvent itself every year. One of the problems with British music is partly because Britain is always trying to redefine everything and discover something new, whereas America is closer to its roots in country and r&b. British music has really lost its way lately. Blowing my own trumpet for a second, I think we're one of the exceptions because we've got very firm roots and we're not scared to still be the same band as when we started off."

If that means U.S. success, so be it (though Justin admits, "We are a marketing man's nightmare. We still don't fit into any particular genre.") If not... He philosophizes, "When you pick up your first guitar and get in a group, you talk about making it, which as far as I was concerned back in the early days was making a living out of it and we achieved that by 1985. After that it doesn't really matter to me whether we sell two thousand records or two million. We go around the world to interesting places and all we've got to do when we get there is do what we love doing best anyway. It's a great life." ▀

## Lynyrd Skynyrd

Continued from page 17

much by Southern music as by British bands like the Yardbirds, Cream, the Stones and The Beatles, or an American band like Mountain—in fact, we were going to get Leslie West to join after Ed quit in '75. We went to Leslie's place in New York and jammed and wrote a little with him. He also played at a few of our shows but after we got off the road we met Steve Gaines and that was that. We didn't want to be known as 'Lynyrd Skynyrd with Leslie West' either, but he's still a great player. I also got a lot of six-string inspiration from Free's Paul Kossoff and I once saw Free at a skating rink in Jacksonville. Me, Ronnie, and Allen went to the show and there were only about 50 other people there to see the band, even though it was advertised in the paper—nobody knew who Free was. So we stood there right in front of the stage where Kossoff, Paul Rodgers, Andy Fraser, and Simon Kirke were doing all the great old stuff. They were mad that everyone was skating and not paying attention but they played anyway and it was one of the best live shows I've ever seen. I use a Les Paul because of Kossoff, too. We also saw Cream at a baseball field in Miami on their '68 'Farewell Tour' and they arrived by driving onto the field in a limo with British flags on it. Then Eric Clapton, Jack Bruce, and Ginger Baker jumped out with their guitars and drumsticks and, while the limo was driving away, they went right into 'White Room.' It blew our minds! Later on in the show the PA went out on the vocals during 'Politician,' but even though there was no power we could still hear Jack Bruce singing—and this was in a baseball stadium and Clapton was using a wall of Marshalls! Like I said, a mindblowing gig."

"I've seen some amazing shows too," chimes in Ed King. "Duane Allman died on the 29th of October, 1971, and I saw him play on the 9th at Santa Monica Civic and on the 12th at the Whiskey-A-Go-Go. This last one was an unscheduled show and people were lined up around the block to get tickets—I was like 20th in line and it was a great show. Yeah, nothing beats a good concert and, in fact, all of us still love touring. We have really big followings in Europe and around the States, too. The band just played in Akron, Ohio and the people there were just frantic. After we played 'Tuesday's Gone' the fans literally started stomping the house down with their feet—all we heard was this slow boom...boom...boom! And that was for a ballad. Man, I hope all our upcoming gigs are like that." ▀

## LEATHERFACE

Continued from page 19

early U2 and even jazz; I liked the playing but not the sound."

To illustrate what Leatherface can do with the sound of a guitar, their version of The Police's "Message in a Bottle" is so brutal and insistent that it could probably convince Sting to go out and burn down part of the rain forest. Leatherface get this sound from basic Marshall stacks and not-so-basic, home-grown guitars. "This guy named Gordon Smith makes handmade guitars about 150 miles from us. They're the only guitars that me and Richie play," says Stubbs. "When we met, we each had one and liked them so much we even thought about calling the band The Gordon Smith Group." They use no effects, except for a little compression, and feel that the best guitar sound comes from an eight-track recording machine. "There's something that comes from squeezing all those instruments into eight tracks that you can't get from bigger gear. When you've got 64 tracks, you lose something—you've got too much room to waste."

Frankie is even more unassuming about the band's musicianship. "We just work at it a little bit at a time, but I can't play anything that Richie Hammond plays, and he can't play anything that I can play. So we never end up playing the same thing as each other. I think that's what gives us our sound, what makes us a little different from the other blokes." Leatherface songs like "Not Superstitious" and "Dead Industrial Atmosphere" have intricately woven guitar parts that seem to have a lot of thought in them, especially since the two guitarists are often playing completely different things. One would think such a style requires extensive work. "This is *Guitar For The Practicing Musician*, right? I'm afraid I don't practice," laughs Stubbs. "I just go at the guitar." Hm... When told that some of his arrangements for arpeggios and repeated riffs under loud chords are impressive for someone who isn't a "technical" guitarist, Frankie disagrees. "Um...I don't think so," he says. "Arpeggios? That sounds like something beyond what I can do." No they aren't, Frankie. You use a lot of arpeggios. The whole main riff of "Message in a Bottle" is arpeggios. "You're kidding!" he replies incredulously. "Those are arpeggios? So I can play them! Brilliant. I've learned something new."

Listen and learn from Leatherface—guitar hasn't been done in quite this way before. So prepare yourself to get stomped by their playing. Stomped badly. Then get ready to like it. ▀





# Exploring the STAGE EXPERIENCE

## with **AXE** Attackers

- Shawn Lane
- Andy Timmons
- Paul Gilbert
- Reb Beach
- Alex Skolnick

by John Stix

**T**he ad says "On January 15, 1993 Music History was made..." Indeed. The Ibanez Axe Attack Concert at the NAMM Winter Expo '93 in Anaheim, CA brought to the stage an ensemble that included Paul Gilbert, Reb Beach, Joe Satriani, Shawn Lane, Steve Vai, Alex Skolnick, Andy Timmons, Gerald Veasley and Simon Phillips. Far more than a photo opportunity or a notes-per-minute contest, this was a gathering of players who attacked, caressed, cajoled and brought humor and life to the music they played. A sense

of fun and giddy joy too often missing from the stage was present on this night. Our goal was to explore the spirit of such a stage experience when Paul, Reb, Andy, Alex and Shawn came together earlier that afternoon for this *GFTPM* exclusive interview, which proved to be as lively and fun as the night's music. There was a casual feeling that prevailed, quite the opposite of the "interview mode" players so often fall into for the press. Instead, this was the kind of honest exchange of ideas that rarely happens *on the record*.







FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

# guitar®





# WHAT was the first band you saw live that made you want to play?

PAUL: The *Hard Day's Night* movie by The Beatles.

ALEX: Pete Seeger. I saw him live.

ANDY: The picture of the guy on the *Herman's Hermits' Greatest Hits* album. The guy looked so cool; he had the glasses. It was unbelievable. Just seeing a picture like that.

ALEX: *The Monkees* TV show. Right around that time KISS had some TV ads. I just went nuts and started buying their comic books. I didn't even care about the music, though I really liked the music when I finally heard it.

REB: It was written in their own blood, you know. I still have that wrapped in plastic somewhere—"written in real KISS blood!"

ANDY: I guess they dropped some blood in each package.

REB: It said "a vile of blood and no ink."

SHAWN: My sister took me to see *The Jimi Hendrix Movie*, the film about Jimi Hendrix. It was long before I started playing guitar. It had a subconscious effect on me; later it surfaced.

PAUL: My mom took me to see that at a midnight movie.

SHAWN: It was a midnight movie when I went, too.

PAUL: I remember he did "Rock Me Baby" at the Monterey Pop Festival and that was the moment I understood. I get it now.

REB: KISS at [Madison Square] Garden, '77.

ANDY: That was my first concert, Bob Seger and KISS. That was the push over the ledge: "That's what I have to do."

SHAWN: It was that light in his pickup [laughs].

ALEX: The smoke.

REB: He's still doing that.

ANDY: And he wore a watch.

SHAWN: He did wear a watch!

**Anybody here play in front of a mirror?**

PAUL: For a million years. I had this solid aluminum guitar from Sears. It said "Deluxe" on the top and all the pickups were molded. They melted this thing all together and I used to

stand in front of the mirror for hours—even after I learned to play [laughs]! The amplifier was great because of the way you plugged into the amp. There was this giant car battery in the amplifier and it had a huge suction cup that you licked and stuck onto the aluminum guitar and then a piece of yarn. I don't remember it ever working.

REB: What was the yarn?

PAUL: That was the cord. Like the telephone you stretch with two cups. It was that principle.

REB: So the listener would get on the other side of the yarn and hook it up to his ear...

atives. I started out learning all KISS songs and "Beth" was the only thing that was acceptable to my parents' friends.

SHAWN: I would always opt to play piano. They'd try to get me to play guitar but I liked piano more as a solo instrument.

ANDY: My mom still asks me every

**"Sometimes when you're in a great frame of mind and you're having**



*Axe Attack Concert '93*

PAUL: Yeah, and stretch the amplifier as tight as they could and listen to the speaker!

ANDY: For me it was the usual tennis racquet kind of stuff.

REB: I had a friend and we used to take the mattresses off the bed. My beds were part of the floor so we used to pretend we were on stage and we got a tape from the end of *Frampton Comes Alive* [where the] audience is going *waahhhhhh* for about five minutes. We made a 20-minute loop of it and played to that. It was great—really real.

**What about when Mom said, "Alex has been learning to play the guitar. Would you play something for our neighbor Mrs. Finnegan?" What did you play?**

ALEX: I played "Hava Nagila" for rel-

**the best show of your life, it doesn't always mean you're playing the best."**

**—Alex Skolnick**

Christmas to play "Lucille" by Kenny Rogers. I still haven't done it. Maybe next year. She embarrasses me in front of everybody.

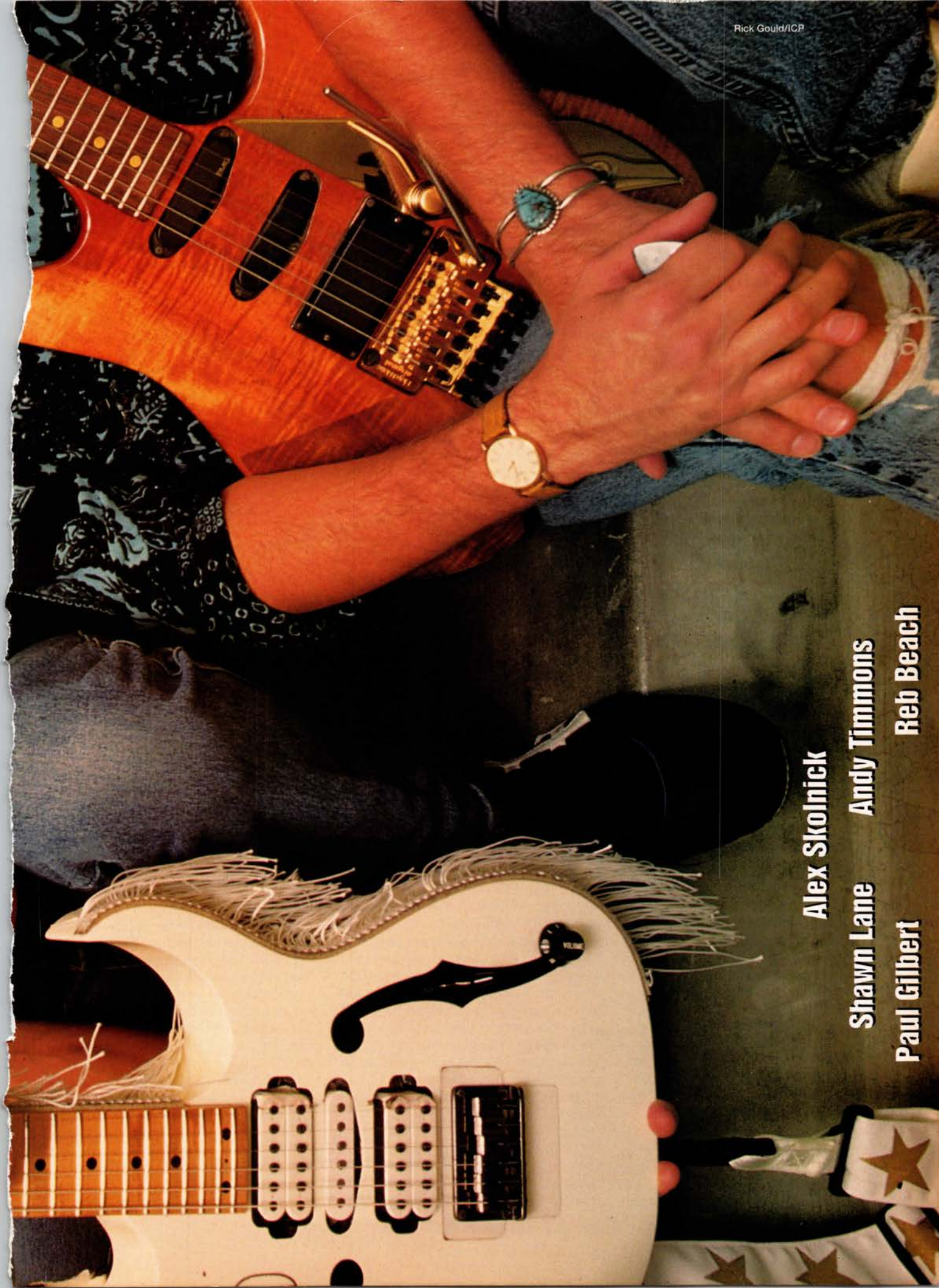
**Play "Lucille" by Little Richard.**

REB: For years my dad has been trying to get me to play "that song about the boy who grows up and the son leaves and they don't get much time together.



**Alex Skolnick**  
**Shawn Lane**  
**Paul Gilbert**

**Andy Timmons**  
**Reb Beach**





What's that one called?" I say, "Dad, it's 'Cat's In the Cradle.'" "That's the one. Learn that one," he says. That's his favorite song. He thinks we are that. My mom was the worst. Every single time someone came over I had to play "Rocky Raccoon." It was the only song that I knew and I still have to play it every Christmas, every Easter—and I still do.

ANDY: You played it in rehearsal the other day!

SHAWN: Mine is "Blackbird" whenever I have to resort to playing something solo on the guitar.

PAUL: There were two different situations. There were my dad's friends who were like

**"I spent years  
in cover bands  
and it's good  
for your playing  
because when  
you play on  
a lot of gigs live,  
it helps you  
play more than  
any kind of  
practicing in  
a room would."  
—Shawn Lane**

the weird, auto mechanic, rock'n'roll guys. They'd come over and my dad would make me play "Johnny B. Goode" with my fuzztone that he bought me for my birthday. The other thing was going to my aunt and uncle's house, and they liked classical music. I'd been playing for maybe three years and had just discovered that you can do upstrokes and use fingers besides your second one. The only thing I could play was a really bad version of "Dream On" by Aerosmith. To this day I am pretty terrified to play for my aunt and uncle.

**Did you have to sing these songs, too?**

ALL: No.

REB: I had to—they sent me to choir.

**Jumping into the present: The scene is**

**that you are on the road, the gig is over and you're in the hotel lobby. There's a band there and you decide to play. What's the story and what did you play?**

ALEX: We were on the Clash of the Titans tour in Europe. It was Slayer, Megadeth, Testament and Suicidal Tendencies. We were staying at this hotel in Sweden and there was a really good piano player at the bar. There was practically nobody there watching him. I thought he was great. We started talking music and he told me to go get my guitar, so we played "Misty" and Chuck Berry tunes. He was calling out tunes left and right. Then disaster struck. Slayer had been out drinking at the next hotel and they came back and it was them and half of Suicidal Tendencies and they were plastered. They came up and started howling and turning my knobs. It was insane and the whole thing took a different twist after that.

ANDY: They weren't into "Misty."

SHAWN: One of the coolest things that happened to me like that was the first time I ran into Jens Johansen, the keyboard player. This was quite a few years ago, in a music store. He didn't speak English very well and I heard him play something on the keyboard off this obscure album by U.K. It was a piece called "Presto Vivace Reprise." I got a guitar right away and went through "Presto Vivace Reprise" and all this other stuff from the U.K. album. It was interesting because he was from another country and we could hardly even speak because he knew very little English but yet we could jam on all this stuff from a very obscure album because halfway across the world each of us had it.

ANDY: My story is a lot like that, too. The first time we went to Japan to tour in early '90 everybody there knew I was a big Beatles fan. They kept telling me there was a place called the Cavern Club where they have Beatles soundalike bands. It was right around the corner from the Hard Rock Cafe. I went over there and they had one of the best Beatle bands I'd ever heard in my life. The Vox amps, the Hofner, amazing sounds. Some of the guys even looked like their Japanese counterparts. The guy playing Lennon was amazing. They got me to sit in and it was so much fun but they couldn't speak English. They were pronouncing things pretty well but "She Roves You."

PAUL: "The Rong and Rinding Road."

ANDY: We played an entire set of music, calling tunes. It was the best I'd ever heard, and I was in a Beatles cover band at one point back in Texas. We got done

with the set and we couldn't speak.

REB: That's wild.

ANDY: It was the International Beatles language.

REB: We did a gig for an army barracks in, I think, Charleston. There were maybe 9,000 people and they stormed the front of the thing. There were too many of them pushing. People were handing babies up to us. It was really scary and we stopped the show three times. This big army guy came up to me and said, "Who is the jerk that is in charge here? You guys are trouble. Do you know what you've done? People are dying out there." It was one of the worst gigs I ever did. Then I went back to the hotel and through my window I heard the "One Way Out" lick. I went downstairs and across the street and there was this old black guy with a slide, a killer bass player and an amazing band. I was sitting there getting into it thinking they were the greatest band I ever saw. The guy was like "Ain't you in that rock band over there at the army barracks?" They invited me to play and I did till 6:30 in the morning and had one of the best times of my life. So cool to go into a bar and just play. Something about the bar scene...

PAUL: Everything is louder. You can have the smallest amp in the whole world and it seems like it's deafening.

REB: There is so much space.

PAUL: You can have huge stacks in an arena and it's like hhhmmmm.

SHAWN: Paul, I would like to have jammed with those Spanish guys you had on your instructional video.

REB: Paul, that video was so great.

PAUL: I spent the whole day searching for those guys. I thought, "It's Los Angeles. I know there's Mariachi guys here somewhere."

REB: I thought you called up one of those movie places and said, "I need some Mariachi people."

PAUL: I just drove to the Mexican part of town and started asking. There was this big building with like 15 different Mariachi bands dressed amazingly. The clothes were so cool. They would let us shoot them inside but it was too dark for our camera and they wouldn't come outside. They weren't allowed. So we had to go to this diner place. It was this doughnut shop where all the Mariachi bands hung out and people would come and hire them. I think they were \$100. They were trying to split. They had a previous engagement. I said, "You're the last band—you've got to do it!" I had them introduce various parts.





## Kotzen. DiMarzio. Fast Track™

Richie Kotzen knows great sounding pickups are the key to outstanding tone. He chooses twin-blade DiMarzio Fast Track T™ side-by-side humbuckers for their distinctive snap, sparkle and punch. They also come in two high impact variations for single-coil players that have to be heard to be believed. DiMarzio Fast Track™ pickups—live a little.

Look for Poison's newest album, "Native Tongue," on Capitol Records.

The Best Players Play the Best Pickups.



For information and a free catalog, call DiMarzio, Inc. tollfree at (800) 221-6468 or FAX (718) 720-5296.

Photo Copyright © 1992 L.P. DiMarzio. All rights reserved.



## AXE ATTACKERS

Continued from poster

**REB:** Paul Gilberto!

**PAUL:** Whenever I go to bars and sit in I don't like to play guitar; I always want to play drums. I play guitar too much. I'm sick of it. I ask them if I can play drums and they look at me and hope that I can play at all. I remember we were on tour with the Scorpions somewhere in one of the Dakotas and we went up to this club and there were a couple of those guys and I ended up on drums and Billy [Sheehan], my bass player, ended up playing the trumpet. He does not play the trumpet. I don't really know how the pants got down around his ankles either! But he was on stage playing the trumpet. The hilarious

thing was the first note that he hit was a beautiful note. Yes! In tune, it sounded great. I think even the next two notes were in tune and after that he began to go off into the land of jazz. I saw a videotape of it later and I'm surprised my stomach is still attached, I laughed so hard.

**REB:** With his pants down to his ankles.

**PAUL:** You've got to dress appropriately.

**What was your big song in the clubs?**

**SHAWN:** "All Along the Watchtower." I played that in a cover band in Memphis all the time. I always did a lot of extended solos. We did a live radio concert that got bootlegged. People had bootlegs of that all over the country so I could never rest. Every time I jammed with anybody in a

local band it was always "Play 'All Along the Watchtower.'"

**What was the local club?**

**SHAWN:** I played all over Memphis. The Bombay Bicycle Club was pretty cool.

**REB:** Andy, you go to so many clubs. You are the jam meister. He's always at [New York's] China Club for the Wednesday jam, then on Friday he goes down to the Bitter End. He is always playing.

**ANDY:** I've been fortunate to jam with a lot of people when I was doing my own trio before joining Danger Danger. I was doing a lot of my own material and I remember seeing Shawn playing a tune from each major guitar guy. You'd do a Dregs tune, then a Scott Henderson tune and a [Mike] Stern tune. I was doing something along that level. It was when Yngwie had first come into prominence and everybody just wanted to hear that giddy-up metal. I was too lazy to learn Yngwie tunes because I thought "There is no way I am going to be able to play that fast," so I wrote my own tune called "Groove or Die." It was this ridiculously fast shuffle—I'm playing arpeggios as fast as I possibly could. It was certainly the most tasteless thing I've ever written. It was for the sake of playing fast and everybody would always request that. All these other beautiful things I was doing didn't matter.

**ALEX:** I was never in a cover band. Testament was my first band.

**ALL:** WOW!

**REB:** You got lucky.

**ALEX:** I don't know if you'd call it that. I joined them in 11th grade and right out of high school, right after I graduated, we were in the studio doing our first record.

**REB:** That is so cool, man.

**ALEX:** I just left my first band a few months ago. It's kind of weird.

**REB:** How does it feel, man? Do you really want to go out and do your own thing?

**ALEX:** Oh yeah.

**ANDY:** Isn't that the way life should be? It's great being in these bands, but there is so much other music out there. Sometimes you get so busy with just that one project that you don't get a chance to play all the other music that you really love.

**ALEX:** I learned that over the years.

**REB:** The next thing you know it's seven years later. And you go, "What have I done!"

**ANDY:** You're doing a great thing, man.

**ALEX:** Nobody wanted to join a band with a guy that was in high school. I tried to put bands together myself but nobody thought I was serious enough so I joined the one complete band. I had been looking for a situation like that for some time, where the band was already established. So I jumped on that but without thinking.

**YANKEES COME HOME**

Whether at home or on the road, Jack Blades & Tommy Shaw rely on GHS Boomers® for unbeatable brilliance, power and sustain.

**GHS to BOOMERS**

**ghs strings**  
The String Specialists

Photo by William Haines

Mfg. by GHS Corp., 2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015 U.S.A.  
Hear Damn Yankees on their latest release, *Don't Tread*.



THE MAN. THE BAND. THE ALBUM. THE GUITAR.



The new JEM VWH. Seek it out at an authorized Ibanez Dealer and grasp the meaning of "timeless."  
Watch for Vai's new Relativity release "Light Without Heat."

**Ibanez**

For a full color catalog featuring Ibanez guitars, basses, electronics and accessories, send \$5.00 (\$7.00 in Canada) to: Ibanez, Dept. GG12 P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 • P.O. Box 2009, Idaho Falls, ID 83403 • In Canada: 2165 46th Ave., Lachine, Quebec H8T 2PT



It was, "Okay! A rock band." Then years later it's like "I want to play what I enjoy." Now I want to form a band to my liking.

**SHAWN:** I spent years in cover bands and it's good for your playing because when you play on a lot of gigs live, it helps you play more than any kind of practicing in a room would. You usually set into a mode with the cover band that you have a certain set list and you just play these same songs over and over, sometimes for years. So you are forced to make it interesting by trying to come up with new and different approaches to some of these cover songs. It's pretty hard because how many ways can you play "Johnny B. Goode"? There's a lot but it's a challenge to try to come up

with new ways.

**Paul, you toured forever behind *Lean Into It*. Every night you had the same set list you had to try and keep fresh.**

**PAUL:** I started doing things like instead of playing the solos with my fingers I would stomp on a couple of fuzz pedals, put my mouth up to the pickup and sing them. It was like a giant kazoo.

**REB:** It's the coolest thing. And they are good solos. That's what I love about them. He is soloing his ass off and people think he is playing with his teeth but he's just singing.

**PAUL:** It's hilarious because people did think I was playing with my teeth. I thought, "I've got to sing some stuff that

you couldn't play with your teeth." I started singing descending 4ths into the pickup. I'd look around the band and see if they noticed. I don't know if they approve of it yet. They are thinking, "Boy, he is the weird guy."

**REB:** I like it when you do that and put your hand up in the air. It's no hand, just mouth.

**ALEX:** I like playing on the road with cover bands. I think it's great because I've never done it. They all think I'm nuts because they want to do what I'm doing. They say, "I want to be out there playing big places. I don't care what kind of music it is." It's like, "No, you don't understand."

**PAUL:** I always dug it when I was coming up because I got to pretend I was my favorite musicians. In the bands I was in, nobody would ever come and see us because we'd always play such weird stuff. We'd play like "2112" by Rush because we were all into Rush. So we'd go to some disco club and play it. People would storm out of the place. We'd play Iron Maiden, Van Halen, Ozzy and Judas Priest. I remember a guy came up once and said, "Do you know any CCR?" I said, "What is CCR?" And I didn't know any. I knew "Hot for Teacher" but I didn't know "Born on the Bayou."

**SHAWN:** When I was a kid, one of the first things I heard on a pop record that was screaming guitar was "Up Around the Bend." That was one of the first solos I heard on a pop record that sent me. It was so bright and cutting. That and the solo to "Whole Lotta Love."

**ALEX:** "Sympathy for the Devil."

**PAUL:** I was about to say that.

**ALEX:** I saw Neil Young recently and he had that same tone from "Sympathy for the Devil" but really loud. It was blasting out everything else—that was all you could hear.

**REB:** "Revolution"—what a great driven guitar tone.

**SHAWN:** They preamped a preamp. It's like total distortion. That was an example of something that would in and of itself seem like a bad or hard sound but it works perfectly on the record.

**Tell me about any kinds of strange incidents that have happened live.**

**SHAWN:** We were playing an outdoor show about 1980 with Black Oak Arkansas. Five or six thousand people were there and it was great. It's hard to get the monitor mix just right in a live show and this show the monitor mix was the best that I've ever had. It was great and I was really digging it. I thought, "This is going to be a great show." And a tornado came! Tornadoes can come out of nowhere real quick. It was real quiet and that's how a tornado comes

BILL MAY BE  
THE NEW  
PRESIDENT,  
BUT HENRY  
IS THE NEW  
KING.

HENRY THE 8 X 8

THE WEIGHT IS OVER  
*Height:* 3'  
*Weight:* 95 lbs.  
*Power Handling:* 500 watts




**SWR ENGINEERING, INC.**

*The Finest Bass Systems In The World*

For more information  
on Henry The 8 x 8:  
SWR Engineering, Inc.  
12823 Foothill Blvd, Unit B  
Sylmar, CA 91342  
818/ 898-3355 Fax 818/ 898-3365  
Photo by Michael Friel



# Does *your* ear need a **TUNE-UP?**

The better you hear,  
the better you play.  
It's that simple. 

Don't be afraid to get a little dirty.  
Every musician can use a good tune-up.  
All you need are the right tools for the job.

For 12 years now, successful musicians have turned  
to unique ear-training methods developed by  
David L. Burge. It's the fun way to overhaul  
your ear for peak performance:

## **FREE LESSON**

### ☐ **The Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse**

(The #1 ear-opening best-seller by David L. Burge)

Request your **FREE** written Lesson #1 by mail.

You'll find out how you can easily  
develop YOUR OWN talent  
for Perfect Pitch!

## **FREE REPORT**

### ☐ **The Relative Pitch Ear-Training Course**

(by David L. Burge)

Get your **FREE** Relative Pitch Report and learn  
how you can gain *speed* recognition of  
all chords and intervals—by ear!

**JUST  
\$3**

### ☐ **90-minute cassette:**

—just three bucks (a \$14.95 value!)

Listen as David demonstrates the differences  
between Perfect Pitch and Relative Pitch.

Hear for yourself what you can achieve  
with the power of YOUR OWN EAR.

You and your ear. It's the start of  
a very beautiful relationship...

"May I send  
you some free  
information?"

**FREE**  
Info by mail!

For a 15" X 21" poster  
version of this ad  
(minus the coupon  
and most of the  
text), send  
\$8.95 to the  
address below,  
or call and charge  
your credit card.  
Cool! Money back  
if not delighted!

For fastest delivery, call 24 hours:

**(515) 472-3100**

FAX: (515) 472-2700

✓ **Rush me the following info:**

☐ **FREE Perfect Pitch  
written Lesson #1**

(Check one,  
two, or all  
three boxes!)

☐ **FREE Relative Pitch Report**

☐ **90-minute cassette  
on Perfect Pitch and Relative  
Pitch: only \$3 (a \$14.95 value)**

Please print

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

If ordering tape: ☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Charge my Visa/MasterCard:

Card #

Exp. Date

H128

Mail to: **American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**  
Music Resources Building, Dept. H128  
1106 East Burlington Avenue, Fairfield, IA 52556



Foreign orders outside USA and Canada: Send \$4 US  
for written materials and/or \$6 US for audio cassette.



out. The tornado came and literally blew all the equipment off the stage. It blew [BOA frontman] Jim Dandy off the stage and broke his wrist. I saw cymbals and drum kits flying past my head. I just grabbed my guitar and ran.

**REB:** At the end of this show in Japan the people were going, "Whhhhaaa!" Kip [Winger, bass/frontman] goes, "You people were fuckin' awesome!" They all quieted down. We didn't know why. At the end of the show all these Japanese people came in, all the little girls, and we said, "What's wrong? Why does everyone look sad? Nobody is smiling." This one girl, the spokesperson for the rest, said, "You said we were fucking awful." [Everybody laughs]

**"I don't think the electric guitar is a great solo instrument on its own. I like to hear it with backing. There's not a lot of guitar players who sound good just playing by themselves."**  
—Reb Beach

**What do you do before any show to increase the odds for a good night? Are there any rituals to get yourself into a good head?**

**ANDY:** What worked for me was to play the first Montrose record with "Bad Motor Scooter" and "Rock the Nation." That psyched me up every time. I wish I had it here with me now. That was the best rock'n'roll record ever recorded.

**REB:** I went to see Skid Row the other day and I really like Skid Row. Sebastian Bach walked in and he talks to me like he always talks to me, like I'm part of the audience. "Hey, Reb, how are ya? You gonna rock tonight, Reb?" He had this big stereo and he cranks Aerosmith's *Rocks* and all kinds of really great rock'n'roll at Mach volume. That's how he gets psyched up for the gig. The whole last tour I got psyched up for the big ones, like 50,000 people. I get nervous, so I have two beers and I always play great. But not more than two.

**SHAWN:** The best thing for me is to try to do something or think about something

totally non-musical; just have a conversation about something. I try to not think about music at all. I don't have any preconceived ideas about it and I can get on stage and clear my head so good ideas can come when I'm improvising. I try to distract myself before going on.

**ANDY:** If I try to think while I'm playing I always play poorly. I don't know about you guys but every time I record a solo track, my first one is the most creative and groovin'. After that you start thinking about it a little bit too much.

**REB:** I want to change that one tiny, little note and it never feels as good.

**ANDY:** And you always blow it.

**ALEX:** I have this thing if I'm at a show...I feel like I can just get up there and play. Concerts do that to me. I saw Bryan Adams at the same place where we had played a month earlier with Iron Maiden. I swear I could have gotten up there and had the best show of my life because I was so relaxed and fired up. I remembered when you are doing a gig like that you are doing interviews all day. You've done the soundcheck. You've taken photo shoots. After you've done all the stuff you had to do, it's really hard to get in that frame of mind where you can just have a good time at the show. It's easy to get burned out by all the other stuff going on. I just try to pretend that I'm just at a show having a good time and forget all the business aspects of it.

**ANDY:** I will pretend we were at rehearsal like we were last night.

**REB:** It was just us looking into each other's eyes, making music, and that's what it should be.

**ANDY:** But when I look out there [tonight] I'll see Steve Lukather or some guitar players—they are all going to be guitar players. Four thousand five hundred guitar players are going to be watching us tonight. That makes me a little nervous because they know when I mess up.

**How do you deal with it when you have a bad night and the audience still loves it?**

**REB:** Audiences are so different. You play L.A. and you can hear the crickets chirping. They've seen everything. But if you play Salt Lake City, Utah—the daughters and sons of Mormons are brought up really strictly—it's all panties and bras everywhere. They are nuts. That might have something to do with it or it might have been a lousy audience.

**SHAWN:** Sometimes it's real illusory because there is a certain psychology to playing. Some of the playing you might think would be horrible but if there happens to be a recording of it and you let it rest for a while and come back to it later, you might actually think it was a good

day. I find a lot of players have that and that's a certain thing that really makes you keep getting better. Some people have it really acute, like Allan Holdsworth. Consequently he is one of the greatest people because he is so critical about things like that. Sometimes it's good to ease up on yourself and listen to something after you've had some space. A lot of times you'll change your mind about it.

**ALEX:** Sometimes when you're in a great frame of mind and you're having the best show of your life, it doesn't always mean you're playing the best.

**SHAWN:** Sometimes there are recordings where you think it's great and it's not that good.

**ALEX:** That's happened to me many times. I was enjoying myself thinking, "This was the greatest" but I listen back and go, "Oh my God."

**SHAWN:** Kind of a mid-fanatical audience is good. If an audience is too hyped up and too fanatical, it's almost like there's too much energy to really improvise or get much out. If they are too dead it can be kind of depressing. I think the best audience is kind of a middle level of excitement. If it's too exciting it's kind of hard to play.

**ALEX:** For a heavy band like Testament every fan has to go nuts. I like it just like you, kind of in the middle.

**REB:** I like the very rare times when the audience has cheered after a guitar solo. That really does it for me.

**PAUL:** In the middle of a song.

**REB:** Like if you played a solo from the album and they really dig it. I've been told that Lynyrd Skynyrd is still the greatest to see because they do all their solos like on the album.

**SHAWN:** Exactly like the album. Ed King.

**REB:** When people start to hear that he's doing it just like the album it goes from *aaaahh* to *AAAAHHHHH!* That would mean a lot to me.

**PAUL:** I've seen people not do that and been so disappointed as a fan. I went to see Paul McCartney and I thought, "This is going to be the most incredible experience ever, seeing Paul McCartney live." It was great but the guitar player would take liberties once in a while and change Beatle solos. I just thought, "How could he do that?"

**SHAWN:** I saw Skynyrd in '74. It was about the second or third rock concert I ever went to. They were note-perfect.

**Al Kooper, who produced their early records, told me they worked out every solo before recording. All the jamming was worked out.**

**REB:** It kind of sounds that way.

**SHAWN:** They were that way and then Ed



Why Is Musician's Friend #1  
In Music Equipment Mail Order? Because...  
**At Musician's Friend**  
**You're #1**  
**HERE'S WHY...**

**Service (always #1 on our list)...**

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage means you'll always buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-Free ordering — available 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. PST.
- Knowledgeable technical support and customer service dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information via our on-line order entry system.
- With our record of customer satisfaction, we ship more music gear than anyone else — over 15,000 shipments a month to over 150,000 satisfied customers.
- Fast delivery. Our huge multi-million dollar inventory assures that most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Musician's Friend Air Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it to you the same day.

**Quality product presentation...**

- Quality color photography, so you clearly see every knob and button before you buy.
- Product descriptions written in musician's terms, to help you make more intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, to keep you up to date on all the hot new gear.
- Special product articles to give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

**Catalog deliveries throughout the year...**

- We mail you three or more new catalogs a year, delivering over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself, keeping you informed of the most up-to-date products and prices.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog...

**ZEN** **ART** **DigiTech** **ADA** **KORG**

**Marshall** **Roland** **BOSS** **Fender**

**E-MU** **TASCAM** **Seymour Duncan Pickups** **DOD** **Fostex** **EV**

**lexicon** **SAMSON** **NADY** **Jackson** **Charvel** **t.c. electronic**

**WASHBURN** **Epiphone** **Gibson USA** **FURMAN** **Ibanez**

**FREE 1 Year Subscription...**

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! Call 503 772-5173, or call operator for Toll-Free number, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520, Dept. 103, Medford, OR 97501.

☒ Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



King left the band and they were never quite as good guitaristically after he left, although Steve Gaines was great. When they came back together for the reunion tour with Ronnie Van Zant's brother [Johnny] singing, Ed King came back. He hadn't played live in probably 10 or 15 years. He still had those solos down. "Sweet Home Alabama" is a tough solo. Some really cool rhythm guitar.

to do. When you make a mistake it can get you down. I think you have to set a limit, like you can allow yourself to make so many mistakes and then try not to get depressed. But if it's too blatant it's really tough.

ALEX: It's like [Johnny] Carson bouncing back from a bad joke.

REB: It's really hard to come out of it gracefully like he did.

ALEX: He was brilliant.

PAUL: That's such a great album.

**What will stand the test of time like the classics that are always mentioned?**

ANDY: The problem these days is that it's common knowledge that half these live albums aren't even live. You never know. It could be a total studio record and they put crowd noise on it.

SHAWN: Joe Jackson's *Big World* was done live with an audience but it wasn't really a concert. He just wanted to play it all live to two-track. They didn't even have a chance to readjust the mix.

PAUL: *Second Wind* by Todd Rundgren is an unbelievable record. He told the audience to be quiet. He wanted it to be a studio format but he wanted the excitement of a live album. So he set up just like a studio with baffles and everything separated so he could mix on the 48 track, but he played it in front of an audience. He said, "I'll cue you when you can applaud but I don't want any audience on this."

REB: You certainly play so much different when people are watching.

PAUL: Just having a producer or your manager there you play different.

SHAWN: I was in a middle zone, but in pop music people live never seem to be quite as good as the record whereas jazz people are usually better than the record. It's because pop is more of a recording construction art. Guitar oriented rock falls somewhere in the middle ground. It's not at either extreme.

PAUL: I just haven't listened to a lot of stuff in the last 10 years. I can't think of one live album.

ANDY: Like Heart.

ALEX: I heard a Pink Floyd tune on the radio, a live version of "Money." I don't know when this came out but it sounded pretty good. It was brilliant because everybody got to solo. The drummer was changing the rhythm and the sax player was amazing and there was a killer keyboard solo and Gilmour went nuts. It was great.

**You were talking about the Beatles song being changed. Have you heard the Harrison/Clapton live in Japan version of "Something"? That was good.**

ANDY: Unbelievable. Clapton sounded great on there.

**Paul, you didn't like it when somebody messed with the Beatles solo. Do your fans want to hear letter-perfect renditions of your solos?**

PAUL: It depends on what it is. If it's like a



Axe Attack Concert '93

My favorite is "I Know a Little." That's a cool intro.

SHAWN: That's Steve Gaines.

REB: I like that solo; it's really cool, too.

**In golf if you blow a few holes you blew the whole course—you can't get back because you are always down. When you play live do you let go or do you get stuck in whatever mistakes come out?**

REB: I had to teach myself to do it. When I first started playing live a lot with Winger and my amp was going out or the guitar was messing up I was so *pissed* off. I almost threw the guitar down. You can't do that. You can't show the audience you're like that. And if I make a lot of mistakes or don't feel like I'm on, I just have to exhale and let it all out. I have to let all of that horribleness go and start again and really concentrate.

PAUL: To me mistakes are kind of funny. I'll play some hideous note and I'll start cracking up like, "Did you hear that?"

ANDY: That's the way it should be.

PAUL: I'll start smiling and I'll think to myself, "The audience must think I'm having a really good time." Actually I'm just laughing because I hit such a bad chord.

SHAWN: That's one of the toughest things

ANDY: It's like the old [Larry] Carlton quote: "If you play a wrong note, play it again."

SHAWN: That's a good one. That's true.

ANDY: I've worked many bad notes into some really weird phrasing.

ALEX: It sounds like the "Light My Fire" solo. Every time I listen to that I hear this note and go *aaaaaggh*. Then he hits it again and again.

REB: The Doors? I was thinking of Jose Feliciano.

SHAWN: He's a good guitar player.

ANDY: He is amazing.

**What player do you like to see live?**

ALEX: Trevor Rabin.

SHAWN: Pat Metheny.

ANDY: A toss-up between Pat Metheny and Eric Johnson.

REB: I don't want to embarrass anybody but right now Andy is my favorite guitar player to watch.

PAUL: k.d. lang.

**Let's talk about live albums. What captures the spirit for you? Name one older record but something that came out in the last decade—everybody that's new can't suck! I always get *Who Live at Leeds*, *Band of Gypsies*, and *KISS Alive*.**

SHAWN: *Pat Travers Live [Go For What You Know]*.



# With the new Korg A4, George Lynch can take his effects anywhere.

An admitted "slave to tone," George Lynch is very particular about the monster guitar tones that rocked him to the top of the charts with Dokken and the Lynch Mob.

The new A4 Guitar multi-effects system from Korg — featuring some of George's own killer distortion sounds — gives the gifted guitarist the elusive tones he needs on his ultra heavy new Elektra solo disc, *Hipnotica Erotica*, and on tour with the Mob.

As George puts it, "Korg put this huge R&D team at my disposal, so I jumped on it and we came up with something cool. They've done their homework on this stuff and it really sounds great!"

We agree. And so will you when you hear the A4's unmatched selection of seven Vintage to Vicious Overdrive and Distortion modes. All the effects you'd expect are here, plus Guitar Rotary Speaker, Analog Delay Simulation and Dual Mode Pitch Shifter, a combination you won't find anywhere else. We've even included a Chromatic Tuner and MIDI.

And bassists will want to put their foot down on the A4 Bass with its great new Synth Bass effect and unique programmable 6-Band EQ.

Now that the Korg A4 Guitar and Bass Multi-Effects Systems are here, you *and* George can take your effects anywhere.

Korg U.S.A., 89 Frost St.,  
Westbury, NY 11590

## A4 GUITAR & BASS MULTI-EFFECTS SYSTEMS

### KORG





Beatles song where [the solo is a] melody that's part of the song, like the vocal melody, then it's important.

REB: If it's a definite hook. Or any Eagles solo.

ALEX: If "Hotel California" wasn't played like that, something is wrong.

SHAWN: Or "One of These Nights." Great structured solo on that.

ANDY: What a song. My creative goal is to play something half as cool as any of those solos.

PAUL: Tonight Shawn and I are going to do "Let It Be" and I haven't had time to learn the solo perfectly.

ANDY: That was the first solo I ever learned.

PAUL: Maybe you can come up behind me.

SHAWN: Live and studio playing are so different. There are lots of things I've done live I could never do in the studio and a lot of things in the studio I could never do live. I want to try and capture both. I'll try to do a part-live record pretty soon.

REB: I would like to hear a live Shawn Lane record.

ALEX: Yeah, that would be great. Vocals seem to suffer the most in a lot of live recordings. There is a U.K. live album

**"I've worked many bad notes into some really weird phrasing."  
—Andy Timmons**

with Terry Bozzio with some awesome drums. The vocals aren't that great on it but the drums are awesome.

**Why is it that Johnny Winter or the Allmans all say that the night before the record was even better?**

SHAWN: That's usually not true, it's just a story that people say.

**When you do 20 shows in a month, how many make you feel exhilarated and how many are just professional?**

REB: About half.

PAUL: The last tour we did we didn't do any unaccompanied solos, so that helps a lot. You just play the songs and sing through the pickup once in a while, wear your guitar low and it's fun. It's not as much pressure.

ALEX: With Testament the volume was so

excruciating I had a hard time getting into it. With Stu Hamm I could hear everything and with that it was about 60% [of the time] that I was exhilarated.

SHAWN: I like almost nothing. I like maybe one or two nights out of a month. But if there's recordings and I listen to them, I end up liking maybe 50% after I've had the space enough to judge it better.

ANDY: I'm pretty much with Shawn. I'm pretty self-critical so maybe half and half.

REB: Sometimes I can do something and go, "How the hell did I do that? I wish I could do that again." I might even sit down and try and learn some weird, cool mistake that happened that I could never do again.

**Whereas drummers had to do solos after Ginger Baker did "Toad" [in Cream], it now seems that guitar players have to do them.**

REB: I saw George Lynch with Dokken a while back, opening for Aerosmith, and he did a solo to a giddy-up thing on the bass and it was going for a good five minutes and it was the most killer solo. I was totally into it—way more into it than if it had just been him. I don't think the electric guitar is a great solo instrument on its own. I like to hear it with backing. There's not a lot of guitar players who sound good just playing by themselves.

PAUL: You do. I heard Winger on the radio once or twice and you did your solo thing and I thought, "Wow, they still make 'em good." I hadn't seen anybody cool in so long, it was really cool.

REB: Thanks, Paul.

**Chick Corea used to have his drummer solo with the band.**

ALEX: I like solos like that.

**Did you take one like that?**

ALEX: Usually not with the band. I'd have just the drummer and bass player play real quietly. I did a lot of open solos, too. It was usually half open solo, half with rhythm accompaniment.

SHAWN: The pressure is to do it alone. I've been in a position where I've had to do it. But I'm not real crazy about it. I like to do solos over some chords or some rhythm.

ALEX: In the early days it was because I wanted to.

REB: When Ace [Frehley] did it, it was so cool.

ALEX: I think it just gets tiresome after a while.

**I saw Steve Morse do it very well. He built layers with a sequencer.**

SHAWN: Eric Johnson does some awesome stuff like that, too.

PAUL: That layers it so it's more than one guitar.

REB: I might do that one day. I'll call Lexicon.

**What's the ideal live playing situation?**

SHAWN: Certainly a small club.

ANDY: A medium-size club packed to the gills and just feeling that energy and hearing yourself play. The Gravity Room in Texas where I used to play was packed-out and about to explode. There is nothing like that. It certainly is a kick to play in a big arena but, man, there's nothing like sweating on people right in front of you. You're just feeding off that energy and there is no other feeling like that.

ALEX: I think clubs are better. I've seen clubs with 10 people where the bands have been so hot. There is more happening in front of these 10 people than a huge rock show with 50,000 people.

SHAWN: I like 800 or 1,000 people. The main thing for me is if the monitor mix is right, if the guitar sound is really cool. I like a more moderate volume. Everybody should hear each other real clean. Audiences can be a mob scene but a lot of times they can be real intelligent. I've seen Chick Corea play live and he has this thing where he plays phrases and has the audience sing it back to him. He gets into real complex phrases and they can sing it back surprisingly perfect a lot of times.

ALEX: When I saw Yes it was like a 20,000-person club. Everybody was so into the music. Trevor Rabin was doing this acoustic solo and it felt like an intimate little night club but it was packed. It was a massive arena. I've never seen anybody get that effect.

REB: I love it when he plays fast.

SHAWN: I love that song "Sorrow" on his solo album.

PAUL: One of the best shows I ever saw was Todd Rundgren recently. Because Todd isn't a heavy metal guy everybody sat down almost the whole time and as a person in the audience it was really comfortable. I felt sort of like a yuppie sitting down the whole time. But the music was so great—it was a completely emotional, almost religious experience seeing this. Because the audience was not quite as manic as at a rock show he was able to do things dynamically that I can't imagine getting away with at a rock show. He did little falsetto things where you could hear the spit sloshing around in his mouth. Every once in a while we'll do soundchecks, and I haven't noticed it as much with guitar as I have with vocals, but I will go and check my mic and hear that same thing in the room. I remember in Japan we were playing these really nice 4,000-seat halls. It's so cool. You start to realize that maybe someday you could use dynamics, but not right now. ▀



Dana Strum of Slaughter  
Photography: William Hames Design: Duke Design Co.

# DaNA

JAMS FULL ON TO THE MaX WITH HIS

# FERNANDES

"Rad, Rude, Killer,  
Outa-Control,  
Just One Damn  
Good Handmade,  
Honest Bass!!!"  
With Over 350 Live  
Arena Dates Under  
My Belt, I Must  
Know One By Now!!!

*Dana Strum*



APB-100  
5 String Bass  
Also Available  
In 4 String  
(APB-90)

**FERNANDES**  
GUITARS

16123 Valerio St. Van Nuys, CA 91406  
Tel: 818-988-6790 Fax: 818-988-3094



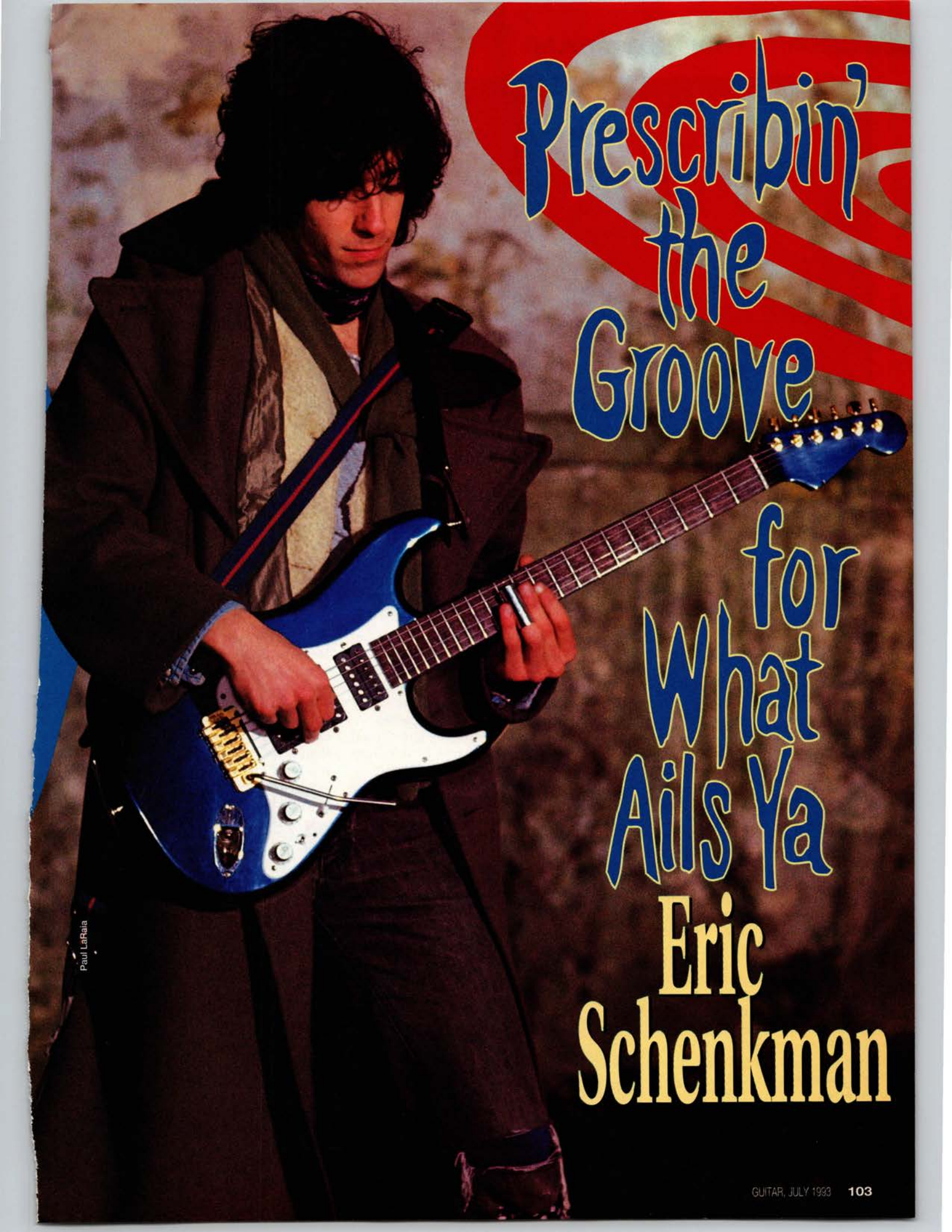
# Spin

If there is a successor (or at least a rival movement) to the grunge phenomenon centered in Seattle and typified by bands like Nirvana, Soundgarden, Pearl Jam and Mudhoney, it might be called "neo-Dead" music. The "Dead" in this case refers to The Grateful Dead, that psychedelic '60s band known for their epic onstage jams and a devoted, near-fanatical following. Neo-Dead music reaches out more to the college circuit than the grimy, working-class clubs and rock dungeons favored by grungeophiles. Whereas grunge speaks to the abused, disenfranchised, and angst-ridden, neo-Dead is a smile to the music rather than scowl. The neo-Dead moniker has been ascribed to Blues Traveler, Widespread Panic, Phish, and Colonel Bruce Hampton, but by far the most successful practitioners of the form are the Spin Doctors, a band that is anything but retro. With their hit album, *Pocket Full of Kryptonite*, and several headlining tours under their belt,

# Doctors

by Jon Chappell



A full-page photograph of Eric Schenkman, a man with dark, curly hair, wearing a dark jacket over a light-colored shirt and a dark scarf. He is playing a blue electric guitar with a white pickguard and gold hardware. The background is a textured, brownish-grey surface. In the top right corner, there is a large red and white striped graphic element.

Prescribin'  
the  
Groove

for  
What  
Ails Ya

Eric  
Schenkman

Paul LaRaja





Paul LaRocca

## Spin Doctors' bassman Mark White with Eric

the Spin Doctors finally have found success. But the going hasn't been easy. Initially their record company (Epic) treated them as something of a stepchild, preferring to lavish their affections and resources on the label's prodigal favorites, Pearl Jam. *Kryptonite* almost died on the vine, lying dormant for nine months before "Little Miss Can't Be Wrong" was released as a single. From there it was still an uphill climb until the album became the success it is today. For the Doctors, recognition has come not in leaps and bounds but in lurches and false starts.

That's all changed now. The success of *Kryptonite* spawned the release of *Homebelly Groove*, an 80-minute, live recording capturing the band's special improvisational magic. The Spin Doctors' music is a blend of funky, syncopated riffs, hook-laden choruses, overdriven reggae rhythms, and just about every other influence that has touched this quartet of groove-meisters. Mark White's indefatigable, popping bass careens along in lockstep with Eric Schenkman's unique hybrid of lead and scratchy rhythm guitar style. Add to that Chris Barron's sass-you-to-your-

face vocals and Aaron Comess' dead-on, propulsive drumming and you have a band that is highly eclectic, with a sound that can take you from retro-rock to modern jazz to funk to free-form without dropping a beat or missing a step.

In the midst of playing live shows, touring (this summer with Soul Asylum and Screaming Trees) and rehearsing new material, the Spin Doctors are also working on a third album, having

already recorded about half of it in Memphis. Does all this mean that things have gotten easier or harder? "I think we're working just as hard this time out," Schenkman says. "The pace actually has picked up a little bit so it might even be just a little bit more grueling than it was before in terms of wear on the body and mind. I know the band would have prevailed in any case, but it helps to have your record company lining things up for you."

One thing that strikes you about their music is how well-integrated the parts are. You can't tell whether a groove was bass-inspired, guitar-inspired or vocally conceived; all the parts are woven together seamlessly. Even a glance to the album credits proves futile—all songwriting credit is shared among the four members of the band. "A lot of the songs have communal credits," Schenkman says. "It doesn't mean that everybody wrote his part for every song. There's probably a balance for each and every song. What it does mean is that we all formed it and played it into its present state together and contributed to one or more aspects of it. Most of the

**"To me music is like a book that's too big to ever read. That's what I've always thought, and what I try to do is draw on my influences and have them affect my moods and then try to interpret them musically."**



# The Wolf Marshall Guitar Method

*Finally...A guitar method written by  
TODAY'S guitar teacher for TODAY'S guitar students.*

**G**uitar playing has changed radically during the past 30 years. We've heard and seen everything from mellow folk strumming to hard core thrash metal. From fuzz, feedback and wah wah to sweep picking and speed playing. We need a guitar method that teaches **today's** techniques and styles, along with music basics, in common sense, easy-to-understand language. We need **The Wolf Marshall Guitar Method**.

#### NOW AVAILABLE:

Basics One Book  
Basics One Book/ Cassette Pack  
Basics One Book/CD Pack

Basics Two Book  
Basics Two Book/ Cassette Pack  
Basics Two Book/CD Pack

Basics Three Book  
Basics Three Book/ Cassette Pack  
Basics Three Book/CD Pack

#### COMING SOON...

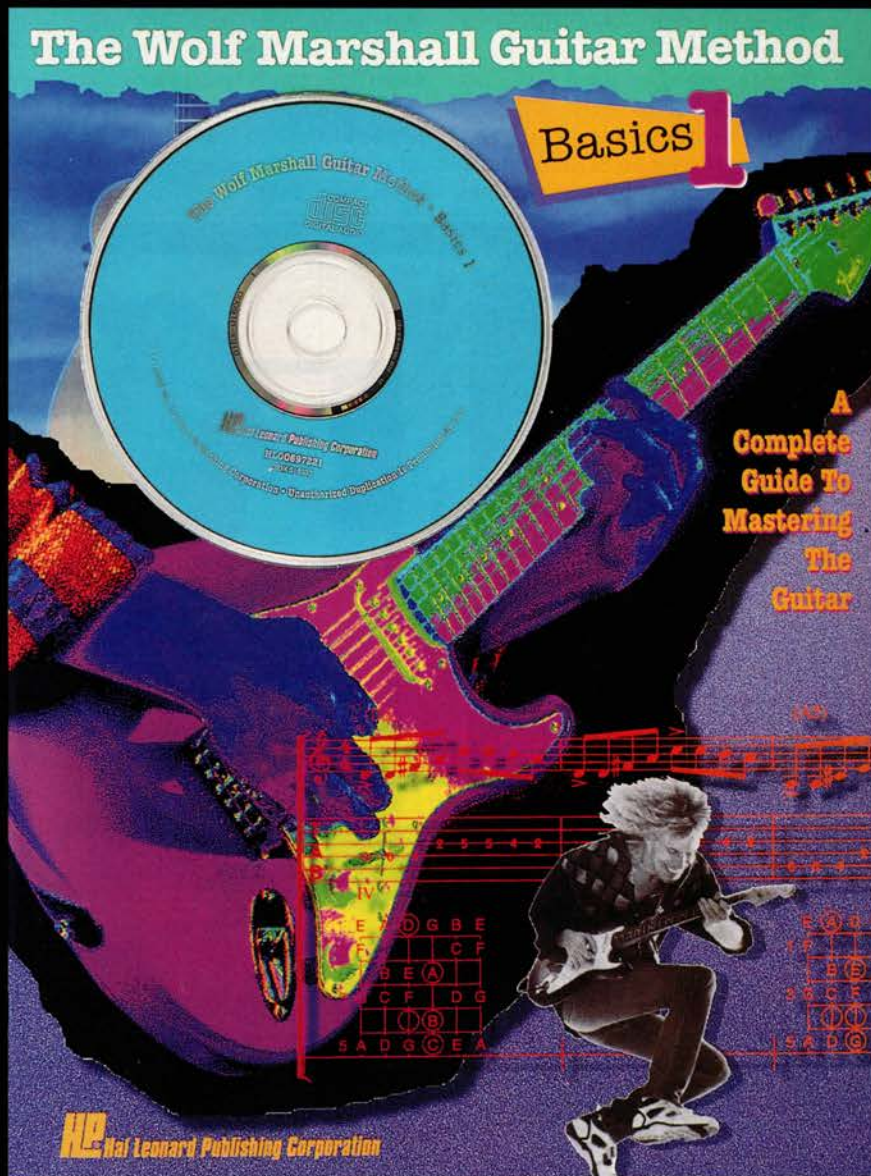
- Wolf Marshall Guitar Method Video
- Advanced Concepts and Techniques Book and Book/Audio Packages
- Power Studies Supplementary Songbooks Book and Book/Audio Packages

**WATCH FOR  
WOLF MARSHALL  
WORKSHOPS AT A  
DEALER NEAR YOU!**

## The Wolf Marshall Guitar Method

Basics

A  
Complete  
Guide To  
Mastering  
The  
Guitar



**Wolf Marshall** is known worldwide as a respected guitar educator, transcriber and clinician. His work can be found in hundreds of guitar publications and magazines as well as more than 50 instructional audio cassettes, CD's and videos.



**HL** Hal Leonard Publishing Corporation

See your local music dealer, or contact:

7777 West Bluemound Road P.O. Box 13819 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53213



songs on *Homebelly* and *Kryptonite* were written when we were all working really closely together trying to write a whole mess of tunes. I always felt weird about how musicians didn't get credit for songs...where this guy wrote the sax lick but the bandleader gets all the credit. In history that's pretty standard. We were working so hard playing the clubs and every night the songs were evolving. So the authorship credit—regardless of where it started from—would be a much better vibe for all of us if we just said 'Screw the specifics of it.'"

That kind of democracy and ego-checking carries over to Schenkman's musical relationship with bassist White.

White has formidable technique, complete with thumbing, popping and slapping. He comes to the music with a jazz head as well as a rock'n'roll soul. Schenkman often will play in unison with White in his unique blend of single notes and mini-chords. The result is a texture you couldn't pry apart with a crow bar.

"Mark's a great bass player and he's constantly doing things that I feel like I gotta speak to or speak with. And Aaron's the same way. Actually, it's the same thing with Chris, too. So then I have my natural inclination of where I would go," says Schenkman. "It's kind of like sitting around a table over dinner where there's four conversations going on and you

know you want to say something. I'm trying to tell these guys about something and they're trying to tell me about something. At the same time, though, the way that I play the guitar comes from more than that; it comes also from trying to not just be influenced by the other people. I've always been interested in playing the harmony against melody. My mom is a flute player and she always used to say to me, 'Oh, that's great, Eric, but where is the melody?' So it's kind of as far back as that. I was always trying to do my thing and then somebody else is always talking to me and reminding me about something else. I try and incorporate that. That's where that comes from."

But when pressed for the specifics of his style, such as on "Jimmy Olsen's Blues" wherein Eric ends up playing the riff in unison with White, he reveals why he's chosen not to limit his playing to a single-string melody. "That's just from listening to Mark and then trying to make the harmony happen, too. It's either coming from me or him because we're the only ones that have the capability of playing more than one note at a time. Mark has a very unique approach to the bass. I've never met anybody who goes that hard, whose work is so focused on certain things. I'm a very different player from him. I think we rub off on each other in a really good way."

That description certainly doesn't sound like a Grateful Dead clone. There's nothing loose or ragged about a Spin Doctors arrangement. So where did this association come from? "I think it's a loose comparison that people have tried to make specific, and when they try to make it fit to the music it only applies to a very small place. It comes more from the vibe in the house and the way that the audience and the band sort of interact together. People then mistranslate that over to the music. But it certainly doesn't apply to the way Mark and I relate or to the way the rhythm section locks up. Rhythmically, it's nothing like The Dead. It makes more sense to compare us to the Allman Brothers, who had a similar setup but were a much more rhythmically concise band. People like that buzz word of 'The Dead,' even if there are bands from the same era that are more appropriate to compare us to."

And even if they are known for their epic jams in their live shows, the songs on *Homebelly* and *Kryptonite* are quite economical and concise. All but one song on *Kryptonite* are of standard radio-play length. Schenkman doesn't find any special problems posed by this sudden shift of gears. He can play with equal comfort a

MARTIN LUTHER KING JR.  
JUSTICE - BENSONHURST  
FEAR - DAVID DUKE - HOPE  
BIRMINGHAM - ANGER  
CENTRAL PARK JOGGER  
LOVE - SOUTH CENTRAL L.A.  
HATRED - ANITA HILL  
HARMONY - MALCOM X  
VIOLENCE - CROWN HEIGHTS  
PEACE - JOHN F. KENNEDY

MUSICIANS AGAINST RACISM-SEXISM



**MARS**

IF ANY OF THESE PEOPLE, EVENTS, PLACES OR TERMS MEAN ANYTHING TO YOU, CONTACT US. WITH YOUR HELP WE CAN MAKE A DIFFERENCE.

**PREJUDICE HURTS EVERYONE. HELP STOP THE HATE.**

FOR MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION PLEASE WRITE OR CALL:

MUSICIANS AGAINST RACISM & SEXISM

POST OFFICE BOX 1039, DEPT. B

MURRAY HILL STATION, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10156

PHONE (212) 826-7021 FAX (212) 935-8249

MARS IS A NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION ESTABLISHED TO ASSIST HUMANKIND



one-chorus guitar solo or an extended, free-form solo without agonizing over it.

"You gotta make it fit. I think the name of the game is to be tasteful about it. If you know you're doing this one arrangement, if you know that you have one chorus that's going to go down on tape and that that's the one people will listen to, you just have to get into that frame of mind. It doesn't matter that I've played the song 500 different ways. I try to approach it from a compositional state of mind, trying to get to the point. Just get to the point."

Certainly when approaching a solo there are things you know will work, especially if you've played them as much as Eric has. You develop a fondness for a certain lick or a position that you like to improvise in. Sometimes there is the tendency to string together licks, one from Column A, one from Column B. "I only do that to an extent and not in the way most people would think," he explains. "I try to remember the different kinds of moods that tend to happen in a particular song and I'll try to go for a couple of different feels, maybe. That's how I think about it. I would know what kind of vibe or mood I wanted to capture, and then it would be just a matter of getting to a point where I felt comfortable enough to communicate that. Then I might look back on the experience of playing the songs night after night and that's where the 'columns' come in. I would think about playing the song in a really aggressive way, and then playing the song in a very relaxed way, and let that influence my hands as I try to interpret what the vibe of the solo is going to be. Usually there's an image or a message behind most of those solos on that record; that's what I was going for."

Schenkman's guitar style is an amalgam of different influences. One can hear the soaring abandon of Jimi Hendrix, the solid, ripping blues of Stevie Ray Vaughan, and the modern jazz influence of his training while he was a jazz student at New York City's New School. He vividly recalls the first time he saw Vaughan: "I was in high school and I saw him just after he quit the David Bowie tour and went out with Double Trouble. I think it was probably the most incredible guitar concert I've ever seen in my life. I mean, everything about it—the sound, the way he moved and the way he played. After that I was instantly a big fan. He had such an amazing style, all his own, like in the song 'Tin Pan Alley' [from *Couldn't Stand The Weather*]. He does those really fast runs that are just amazing. You just sit there and go, 'Wow, *that's* guitar playing.' The spark in his playing is really special and I think that's the kind of thing that

you have to keep in your mind when you're having a bad day."

Other influences can be found in specific places in his solos. For example, there's a great unison bending lick at the end of the solo in "Two Princes" that sounds like a pedal steel. "I love that kind of guitar, like the way Albert Lee approaches a steel sound. I love what he does with a Telecaster. Also the way he plays double-stops and brings the third in to make it sound like a steel. But I'm not really consciously trying to bring that into my playing. The 'Two Princes' solo was recorded at like seven o'clock in the morning, and I believe it was one pass. It was a very off-the-cuff thing. I was actually trying to do

something else and then I said, 'Screw it, I'm going to try something different,' and that's what it ended up being."

The most often-made comparison of Schenkman's playing is to that of Jimi Hendrix. And it is for Jimi that Schenkman reserves his highest praise. "I would be surprised if any guitar player could listen to Hendrix for any period of time and not be profoundly affected. Hendrix will show you how far you can take the guitar. I don't know of any other guitar player that goes in that many different directions with that much command of sound and composition. I think that was the biggest loss for the music world when he left the planet. I can't say

## Coming This Summer...



### Steve Marriott—"Packet of Three"

Featuring Live versions of: **Don't Need No Doctor • 30 Days In The Hole • All Or Nothing**

The first release from Guitar Recordings Classic Cuts

## MAKING WAVES!

Let the true sound of your acoustic ring out with EMG's under-the-saddle piezo film acoustic pickup. Whether you use the system with or without the APA-1 pre-amp you'll hear acoustic sound like you've never heard. If you're in the market for the best high quality acoustic pickup, stop by your local EMG dealer and get one for yourself.

**EMG ACOUSTIC**

Send for Free Brochure, EMG, Inc./Dept. GPM/P.O. Box 4394/Santa Rosa, CA 95402/707-525-9941•CANADA: Louis Musical, Montreal



enough about Hendrix."

In addition to his passion for Stevie Ray and Jimi and their obvious influence on the gritty side of his playing, there's also a cerebral side to Schenkman. His jazz approach, his modern sound, and his experiments in sonic colors and musical forms can be traced to his New School studies, where he met up with singer Chris Barron. His love of jazz shows not just in his eclectic approach to soloing but in his approach to music itself. "To me there's a lot of truth in jazz. I think that part of the beauty of it is that there's so much foundation and form implied by jazz music. The cats that can play it are really sailing, just cruising. Some of the rock players can do it sonically or with production but in a really great jazz player it's all right there, it's right in the harmony, it's in the treatment of the song. It's one of the things that made me look at my guitar and say, 'I've got to figure out something about this thing.'"



Recent *Late Night with David Letterman* appearance

Schenkman adopted the jazz aesthetic not by learning standards or learning Jim Hall arrangements but by formulat-

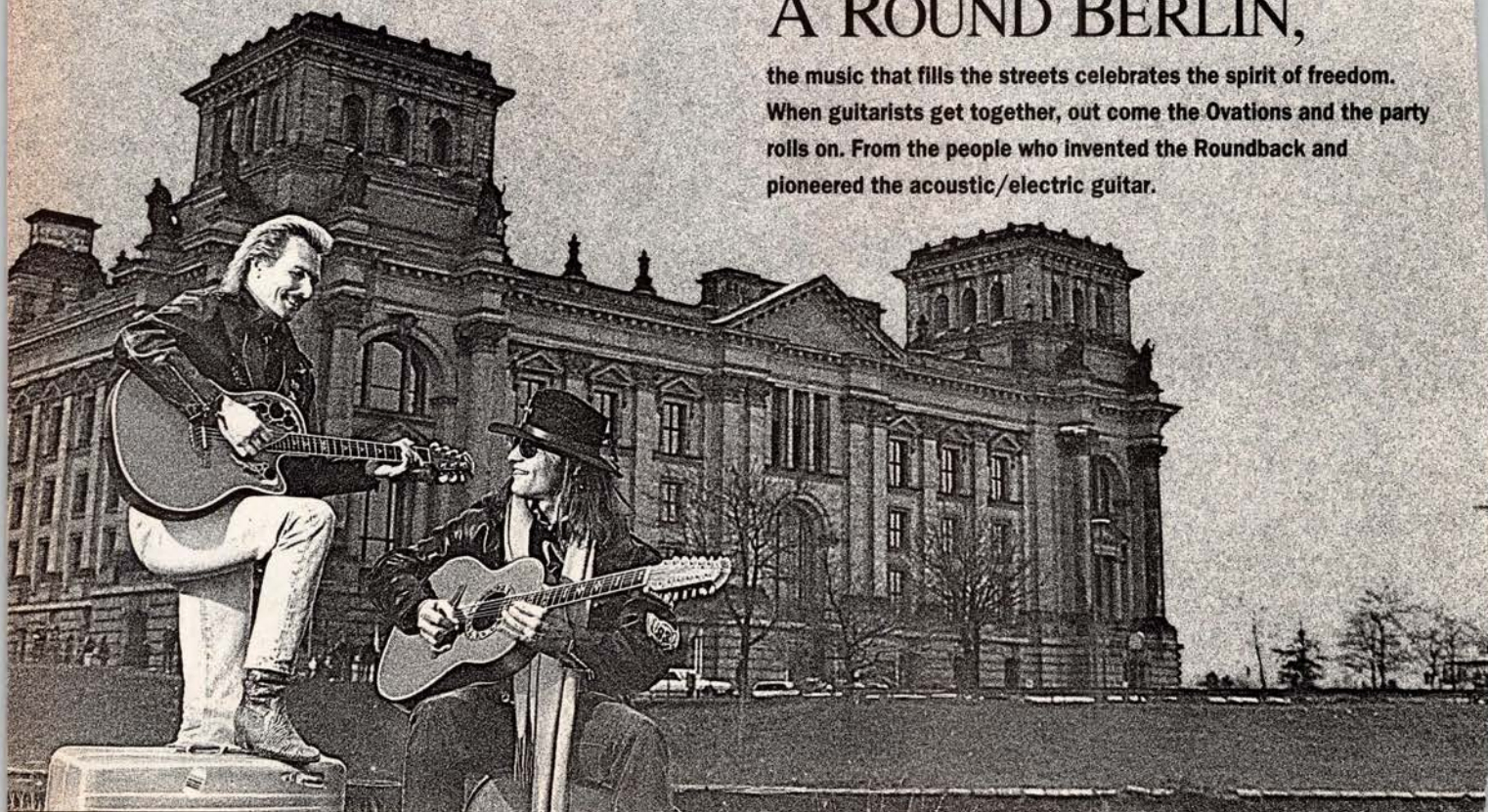
ing a philosophy toward his own music. "To me music is like a book that's too big to ever read. That's what I've always thought, and what I try to do is draw on my influences and have them affect my moods and then try to interpret them musically. [At school] I was trying to learn jazz for myself, not trying to sound like Jim Hall. That was incomprehensible to me. What I wanted to do was just understand the kind of music Jim Hall and others like him were playing. Years later, when I finally met Jim Hall and got a chance to see him work, I was blown away. He's another amazing player who's been through so many phases. He was the heaviest bebop cat and then he went into all this other stuff, like the fingerstyle things he did. But as for my own playing, I just try to apply what is relevant to the song, context or style."

That sophisticated sound does come through in songs like "40 or 50." A strange

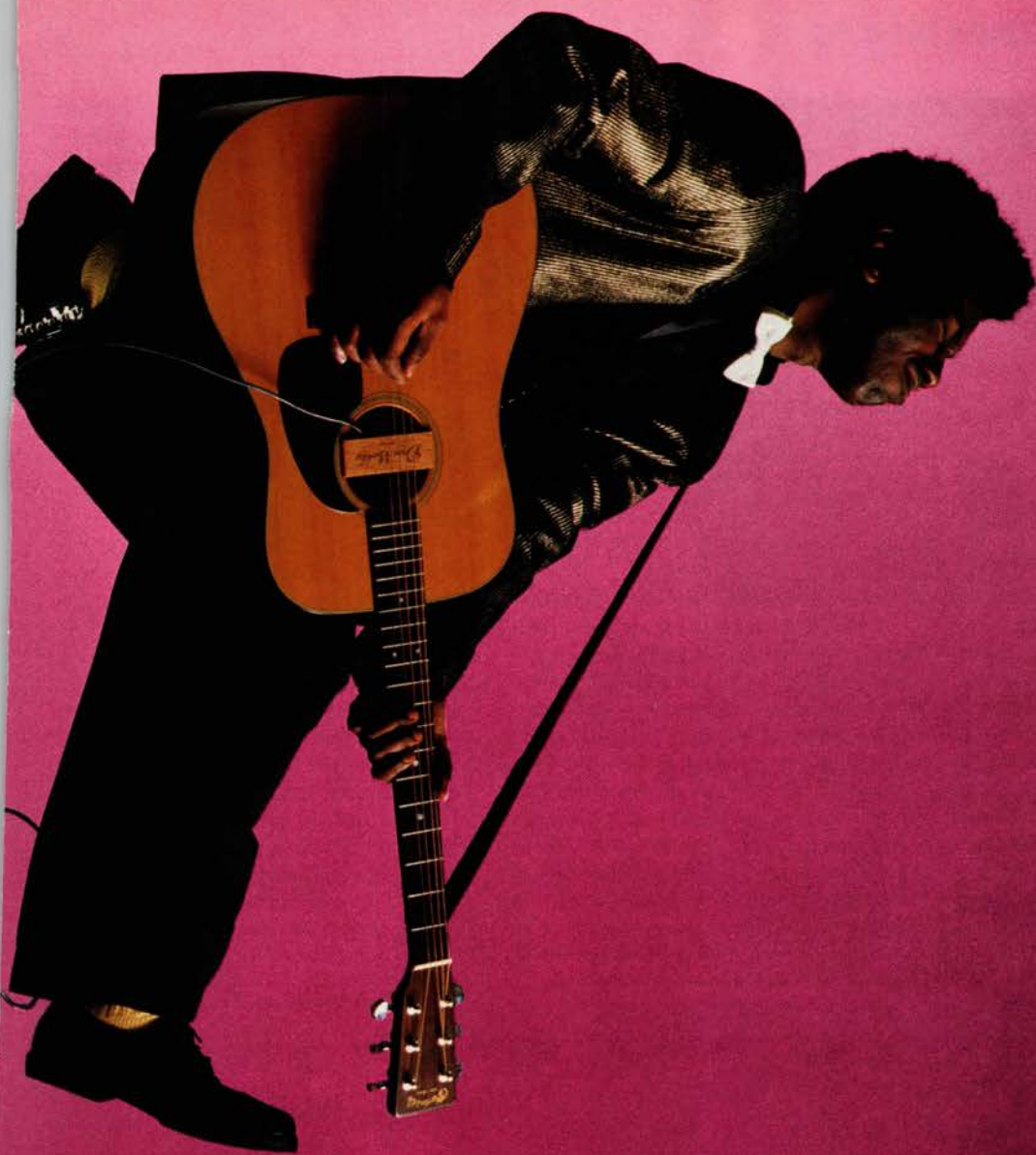
Paul LaRocca

## A ROUND BERLIN,

the music that fills the streets celebrates the spirit of freedom. When guitarists get together, out come the Ovations and the party rolls on. From the people who invented the Roundback and pioneered the acoustic/electric guitar.







*Played In Concert By  
Roger Daltrey, The Who  
Joni Mitchell, Warren  
Hank Williams Jr.  
The Everly Brothers*

# Roll Over.

Pick Up On The Original Sound Of Rock & Roll.  
Fire It Up With The World's No. 1 Acoustic Pickup And Let History Repeat Itself.

DEAN MARKLEY ELECTRONICS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 800-538-8330  
(408) 988-2456 (408) 554-0441 FAX, 9103382046 MARKLEY SNTA TELEX COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY © 1990 DEAN MARKLEY INC.





Spin Doctors live in New Jersey

and haunting piece, "40 or 50" seems to spring forth from sheer inspiration. It has none of the predictable qualities of a blues-based, pop/rock song. "Yeah, the guitar playing goes to a really weird place and then it kind of resolves. To me that's an important thing; you take it out there and then you come back. That song is a good example of playing and letting stuff influence you and then going with it. That was not a concocted solo, that was more like trying to just feel the tune and letting it tell me what the hell's going on."

Since he's constantly trying new things, one wonders if there are plans to experiment with the instrumental make-up of Spin Doctors. When you hear that full sound and frenetic funk, you have to remind yourself they are only a trio. It seems like Schenkman should be getting hazard pay. He's always moving; his right hand never stops, whether it's a 16th-note rhythm riff repeated *ad infinitum* or a blazing unison riff with the bass. With all his creative ideas one wonders if he could use, well, a little relief—something

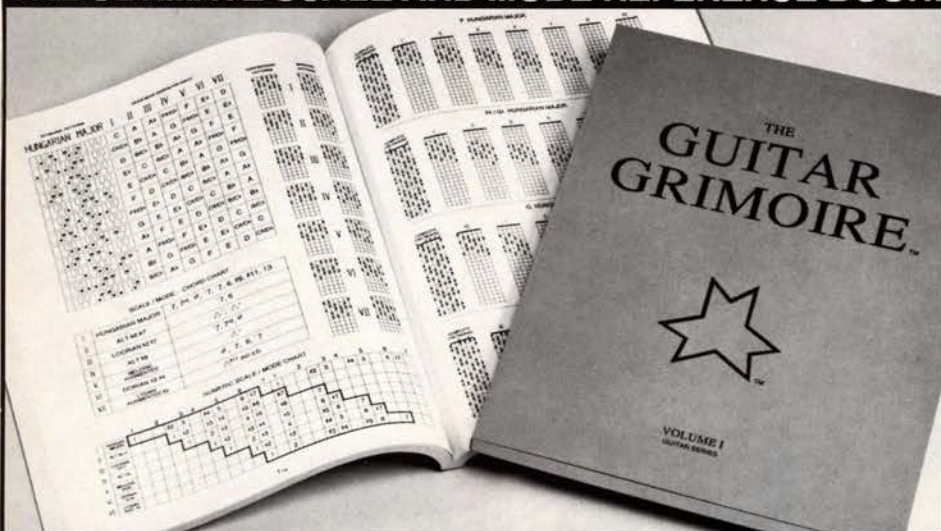
that might free him up a bit. "I think about adding a keyboard player or another guitarist, sure, but we would never do that until we get a chance to express ourselves fully with this setup. Part of the fun of it is that challenge to play all those parts myself."

"I love playing in other combinations. There's a band in New York where the guitar player and the keyboard player work together in such a way that a lot of times you're not sure who's doing what. Even if you're a guitar player, you say, 'Wow, was that a guitar? That was great!' And you look over and it's not the guitar player at all, it's the keyboard player!"

Meanwhile the Spin Doctors are recording their third album and Schenkman hints that there's no shortage of creative ventures there. "We experiment in the studio and then the challenge is to match that stuff live. I have dual feelings about adding anything else to the live setup because while it would free me up, in a lot of ways I think it would make me lazy. As I said, right now we're content with trying to put the studio records together and then going out and translating that in the trio as part of what we're trying to do. I'm never really sure what's working until it's been around for a while. I figure we're just getting started."

Paul LaRocca

## THE ULTIMATE SCALE AND MODE REFERENCE BOOK!



## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

"It puts every position of every scale at your fingertips" — Guitar School Magazine

"Immediately utilize scales and modes" — Guitar For The Practicing Musician

"It's an invaluable piece in a guitar player's equipment" — Jorge Belo, Portugal

"I can't believe I've finally found a book which contains the key to music understanding, ...I can do nothing but praise the text. I recommend that anyone who wishes to stand out in their music composition and musical understanding purchase this product. ...the book shows a lot of preparation and insight."

— Damien Lempriere, Australia

THE GUITAR GRIMOIRE is the only book you'll ever need on scales and modes! A 211 page encyclopedia with over 6,000 diagrams, charts, and graphs that make it the Guitarists' Book Of Formulas. Intervals, chords, scales, chord compatibility, and more. HARMONY and THEORY is as easy as 1, 2, 3. Best of all, scales are graphed out for you in all twelve keys so you can start using them immediately while you learn!

## THE GUITAR GRIMOIRE



ORDER NOW!



(216) 641-6574

Charge my: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

ACCOUNT#

EXPIRATION DATE PHONE (AREA CODE)

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

GUITAR GRIMOIRE VOL. I	\$29.95
Sales Tax (OHIO only : \$2.10)	
<b>SHIPPING &amp; HANDLING</b>	
US:.....	\$3.50
Canada (Air):.....	\$5.00
Foreign (Air):.....	\$9.00
Pacific Rim (Air):.....	\$13.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ Payable to:  
Metatron Inc. No COD'S. Foreign Orders  
(including Canada) in U.S. funds drawn on  
a U.S. bank. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

MONTHLY T-SHIRT GIVEAWAY!  
SPECIFY SIZE: M L XL



**METATRON INC.**

4324 Warner Rd. 2G  
Cleveland, OH 44105



# Eastcoast Music Mall

**"Not like any other store"**



**Eastcoast has the world's largest selection of hard to find quality new and used electric and acoustic guitars.**



- All major brands plus much more
- We'll buy your old guitar
- Full Custom Shop
- Huge selection of used gear
- Guaranteed lowest prices
- We'll beat any printed catalog price

Send in this coupon to get a free subscription to our catalog!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

I Play: ☐ Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ Keyboard ☐ Drums

**Eastcoast Music Mall (203) 748-2799**

25 Hayestown Rd., Danbury, CT 06811 USA

"50 miles from NYC" "WE SHIP ANYWHERE"



# **JACKSON/CHARVEL**



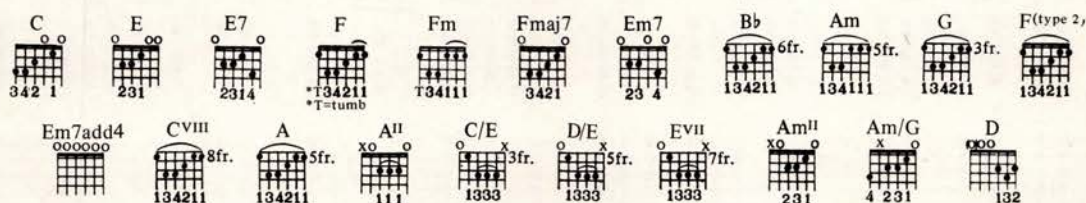
For our full color, 48 page  
1993 guitar catalog  
please send \$4.00 to:  
**JACKSON/CHARVEL**  
**P.O. BOX 2344**  
**FT. WORTH, TX 76113**



# SPACE ODDITY

As Recorded by David Bowie  
(From the album SPACE ODDITY/Rykodisc)

Words and Music by David Bowie



Slowly ♩ = 68

Intro Fmaj7 Gtr. I (acous.) Em

let ring through-> out ppp \*grad. cresc.

\*Fade in, next 8 bars.

Fmaj7 Em w/Fill 1 Fmaj7

Em Fmaj7 Em

Fill 1 (\*Gtr. II)

Harm. 1. 2.

p mf

Harm. 12 12 (12) 7 12 12 7 12

\*Clean tone w/echo & tremolo







N.C.

8va-----

\*Slide continues past  
end of fretboard.\*\*L.H. mutes string  
over pickups.

Gtr. I

C E E7 F

This is Ground Con-trol\_ to Ma-jor Tom\_ you've real-ly made the grade. And the

8va

(Gtr. II out)

Fm C F Fm C

pa-pers want to know\_whose shirts you wear. Now it's time to leave the cap-sule if you dare.

F C E7

This is Ma-jor Tom\_ to Ground.Con-trol\_ I'm step-ping through the door.

\*When slash is in parentheses play lowest note of chord only.

F Fm C

And I'm float-ing in a most pe-cu-liar way.

F Fm C F

And the stars look ver-y dif-fer-ent to-day. For

Fmaj7 Em7 Fmaj7

here am I sit-ting in a tin can, far a-bove the world.



Em7 B $\flat$  Am G

Plan - et Earth - is blue, and there's noth - ing I can

F (type 2) Em7add4 C<sup>VIII</sup> E F (type 2) E G A C<sup>VIII</sup> E F (type 2) E G A

do.

Guitar solo I  
Fmaj7 Em7 A<sup>II</sup>

*mf* *Gtr. III* *mf* *sl.* *sl.*

*w/slight distortion*

C/E D/E E<sup>VII</sup>

*H* *P* *sl.* *H* *sl.* *H* *sl.* *1/4 1/2* *(Gtr. III out)* *1*

*trem. bar* *1/4 1/2* *1*

C E E7

Though I'm past one hun - dred thou - sand miles, I'm feel - ing ver - y still.

F Fm C

And I think my spare - ship knows which way to go.

F Fm C F

Tell my wife I love her ver - y much. She knows.



G E7 w/Fill 2 Am<sup>II</sup> Am/G

Ground Con - trol to Ma - jor Tom, - your cir - cuit's dead, there's some - thing wrong. Can you

\*Bkgd. vocal doubles lead vocal next 5 bars.

D Em7add4 C

hear me Ma - jor Tom? Can you hear me Ma - jor Tom? Can you

G Em7add4 Fmaj7

hear me Ma - jor Tom? Can you... Here am I

Em7 Fmaj7

float - ing round my tin can, far a - bove the moon

Em7 Bb Am G

Plan - et Earth is blue, and there's noth - ing I can

F (type 2) C<sup>VI</sup> E F (type 2) E G A C<sup>VI</sup> E F (type 2) E G A

do.

Guitar solo II

Fmaj7

mf Gtr. III Em7 A<sup>II</sup>

mf

Fill 2 (Gtr. III)



Musical score for "The Sound of Silence" by Simon & Garfunkel, featuring guitar notation and a fretboard diagram. The score is written for guitar and includes a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and a 12/8 time signature. The guitar part features a complex, melodic line with many beamed sixteenth notes and a steady bass line. The score is divided into two systems, each with a guitar staff and a corresponding fretboard diagram below it. The fretboard diagram shows the fret numbers for each string across the two systems.

\*w/slide gtr. effects (till end)

Begin fade

w/slide  
\*\*steady gliss.

12

\*Gtrs. picking 1st 3 strings ad lib while moving slide up & down neck.  
 \*\*Slide up string in steady gliss. while picking specified rhythm.

\*Gtr. III *sim.*



\*Gtr. III continues to pick 1st string ad lib while moving slide back & forth over pickups, till end.

(Gtr. I out)



N.C. \* *Fade out*

\*Slide gtr. effects continue for approx. 5 sec.



# BASS LINE FOR SPACE ODDITY

As Recorded by David Bowie  
(From the album SPACE ODDITY/Rykodisc)

Words and Music by David Bowie

Slowly ♩ = 68

Intro Fmaj7 (Guitar) Em Fmaj7 Em Fmaj7 Em Fmaj7 Em

fade in (next 8 bars)

ppp Fretless bass

sl. \*Wide vib. achieved by rapidly sliding L.H. finger back and forth.

C Em C Em Am Am/G

mp Ground Con-trol to Maj-or Tom...

D/F# C Em C Em

Am Am/G D/F# N.C.

8va-----

f

C E E7 F Fm C

loco

This is Ground Con-trol to Maj - or Tom...



F Fm C F C

1 3 5 3 5 7 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 3

E7 F Fm C F

2 4 0 2 0 2 3 3 5 (5) 0 2 2 1 3 4 5 0 2 3 3 5 7 7

Fm C F Fmaj7 Em7

For here am I sit-ting in a tin can...

7 5 3 0 2 5 3 3 3 3 10 9 7 10 9 10 7 7 0 7 10

Fmaj7 Em7 Bb Am G

8 10 9 7 10 9 7 7 0 0 6 8 5 7 7 5 0

F C F G A C F G A

(Guitar)

Guitar solo I  
Fmaj7

3 3 3 3 19 8 10 9 7 10 7

Em7 A C/E D/E

9 10 7 7 10 12 11 12 13 14 14 12 10 7 10 8 0 3 0 3 0 3 5 7 5 7 5 7 7 7



E C E E7 F

Though I'm past one hun - dred thou-sand miles...

Fm C F Fm C

F G E7b9 Am Am/G

D/F# C G

Fmaj7 Em7 Fmaj7

Here am I float-ing round my tin can.

Em7 Bb Am G F



C F G A C F G A

(Guitar)

Guitar solo II

Fmaj7

Em7

A

C/E

D/E

E

Begin fade

\*Bass gradually fades in and out till end.

(Bass out)

Fade out



# GOING DOWN

As Recorded by Jeff Beck  
(From the album BECKOLOGY VOLUME 2/Epic-Legacy Records)

Words and Music by Don Nix

Intro Moderate Rock ♩ = 90 (Piano)

(Band in) \*G5

*f* *sl.*

17 3

\*Chord names refer to piano and bass guitar throughout.

(Vocal: Whoo!)

Full 1/4

8va Full

Full 1/4

15 18 15

C5 8va Full

G5

Full Full Full Full Full Full Full

P H P *sl.*

steady gliss. (Vocal: Get it on!)

Full Full Full Full Full Full

18 18 18 18 18 18 (18) 18 18 15 18 15 13

D5

*sl.* *sl.*

Full

*sl.* P 1 1/2 1

trem. bar

*sl.* P 1 1/2 1

16 15 16 16 16 16 15 14 15 15 15 15 15 14 15 15

17 18 17

19 0 (0)



G5

Well, \_\_\_\_\_

I'm go - in' down, —

1st Verse  
G5

down, down, down, down, down. —

I'm go - in' down, —

C5

H

Full

1/4

sl.

steady gliss.

15 17 15 15 13 15 3 5 3 5 3

H

sl.

down, down, down, down, — down. —

I've got my

G5

H

Full

1/4

Full

1/4

sl.

sl.

8 5 3 3 1 3 3 5 5

H

sl.

D5

head out the win - dow and my big feet on — the ground.

G5

H

1/2

1/4

sl.

steady gliss.

6 5 15 17 15 15 13 15 3 3

H

sl.



2nd Verse  
G5

[illegible]

gone.—

She's gone,—

C5

(1)

3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1

3 5 3

gone, gone, gone, gone, gone... Ooh! I've got my

H Full

Full

15-17 15 15 13 14 10 10 10 10 10 3 1 1 1 2 3 13

H sl. H sl.

D5

head out the win - dow and my big feet on the ground,

G5

Full 1/4

Full 1/4

5 6 5 5 5 5 3 3 1 1 3 3 3 3



Guitar solo I  
G5

Take it off!

Oh!— Yeah,

2½ 1/4

P.M. trem. bar

2½ 1/4

5 3 0 (8) 0 3 5

Take it off!

Oh!—

Yeah,

P.M.

P.M.

trem

2½

1/4

1/4

C5

yeah..

Who!

Full

End

*sl.*

P.M. - - - - - 4

P.M. - - - 4

G5

1½

Full

81

sl.

P.M. - - -

grad. bend

1½

grad. release  
Full

Full

sl.

\*Play slightly ahead of beat.

D5

8va

G5

Ful

1½

1/2

loc

0.51

Ful

134

1/2

*sl.*



3rd Verse  
G5

So, — I'm go- in' down, — down, down, down, down, —

1/4 Full 1/4

3 3 17 15 17 15 5 3 3 1

C5

I'm go-in' down, down, — down, down, down,

sl. P.M. - 4

3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3

G5

down, down, — down, — down, — Yes, I am. I've got my

Full 1/4 1/2 Full 1/4 1/2

5 3 3 1 3 6 3 3 5 3 3 4 4

D5 G5

head out the win - dow and my big feet on — the... let ring — — — — —

1/2 1/4 1/2 1/4

6 5 6 5 3 3 1 3 5



Guitar solo II  
G5

1 1 1 1

1 1/2

trem. bar 1 1/2

3 5 3

12 12 10 12 8 9 10 9 (9)

C5 2 1/2

2 1/2

\*1

G5

sl. P

trem. bar 2 1/2

2 1/2

\*1

sl. P

15 0

12 (15) (12)

(12)

(12)

7 9 9 7 9

\*Pull up on bar.

D5

8va

\*TP TP TP TP TP TP TP TP TP TP T

sl. loco

steady gliss.

TP TP TP TP TP TP TP TP TP T

10 20 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19

(9) 8 10 11 12

5 3

\*Tap with edge of pick.

G5

Full

5 1/2

4 1/2

1/4

sl.

trem. bar 5 1/2

4 1/2

1/4

5 3

3 1 1

3 1

0 (0)

15 sl.

Full

Full

1/2

Full

grad. bend

Full

Full

1/2

Full

sl.

3 6 6 6 6 5 3 5 3 (3)

C5

8va

H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P

Full

H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P H P P

Full

15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18 15 0 15 18



G5  
8va

D5

Full

\*Full

loco sl.

Full

Full

(18) 18

18 15 18 (18)

22 22

sl.

Full

Full

3 6 3

\*Catch 2nd string with bend.

Musical score for "The Sound of Silence" by Simon & Garfunkel. The score is written for voice and piano. The vocal line starts with a treble clef and a key signature of one flat (B-flat). The piano accompaniment is written for two staves, also in B-flat. The score includes lyrics: "Ooh. Ow! Go - in". The piano part features various musical notations including "Full", "1/4", "2 1/2", "trem. bar", and "p" (piano). The score is divided into measures by vertical bar lines.

4th Verse  
G5

down, down, down, down, down

Full 1/4

3 5 3 17 15 15 13 14 3 3 3 3 1 1

C5

I'm go-in' down,— down, down, down, down,—

H Full Full

H



G5 D5

down. Ooh. I've got my head out the win - dow and my

trem. bar 1 2 2 1/2 H

3 (3) H

\*Depress bar before striking note.

G5

big feet on the ground. Ah. Oh!

Full 1/4 Full 1/4

5 3 3 3 1 3 (3) 15 17

5th Verse  
G5

Gone, gone, gone, gone, gone.

Full 1/4 P.M. 15

15 15 17 15 15 15 17 15 15 15 15 15

C5

Ooh! She's gone, gone, gone, gone,

trem. bar 3 3/2 P.M. H 1/2

17 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 (3)



[illegible]

D5

G5

head — out the win - dow — and my big feet on — the...

sl. H Full 1/4

sl. H Full 1/4

5 6 5 (6) 5 3 3 1 3

Guitar solo III  
G5

Fdbk.

Fdbk.

8va

D5

3

tr

(\*)

1

loco

sl

trem. bar

1

16

14

15-18

15 (18)

(15)

(15)

17

sl



G5

H

H

*slight. vib.*

H

H

1 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

5 3 2 3 4 5 (5) 7 8 9 10 11 (11) 12 13 14 15 16

3 3 1 0 1 2 3 (3) 5 6 7 8 9 (9) 10 11 12 13 14

C5

Full

grad. bend

Full

Full

Full

grad. release

Full

Full

Full

Full

17

17

(15)

17

17

15 (10)

17

D5

G5

1/2

sl.

sl.

steady gliss.

2

trem. bar

2

15

13

4

5

4

3

1

0

3

3

3

3

1

6th Verse

G5

Well, \_\_\_\_\_ I'm down, \_ down, down, down, \_ down, \_

1/2

1/4

1/2

1/4

sl.

15

17

15

15

17

15

15

13

15

3

3

sl.



C5

I'm go - in' down, — down, down, down, down, —

sl

H

H

Full 1/4

Full 1/4

H

G5

down.

D5

I've got my head — out the win - dow — and my

Fdbk. (8va)

Fdbk.

trem. bar

1

1

P.M. — — — — — 4

G5

big feet on — the ground, — yes, I have. Well, you

Full

Full

P.M. P.M. P.M.

D5

G5

walk out the door — and I crawl right out — there.

Full 1/4

Full 1/4



# BASS LINE FOR GOING DOWN

As Recorded by Jeff Beck

(From the album BECKOLOGY VOLUME 2/Epic-Legacy Records)

Words and Music by Don Nix

Moderate Rock ♩ = 90

Intro, 1st, 2nd Verses

G5

Bass Fig. 1

Intro (Piano)

Intro (Piano) *f*  $\frac{1}{2}$

C5

G5 D5 (end Bass Fig. 1)

G5 Play 3 times

Guitar solo I

G5

Bass Fig. 2

C5



G5 D5

5 5 3 2 5 5 2 5 5 3 2 5 5 2 5

5 5 3 2 5 5 2 5 5 3 2 5 5 2 5

G5 (end Bass Fig. 2)

5 5 5 5 3 3 3 3 | 3 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | 2 3 4 5 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 2 | 5

3rd Verse  
w/Bass Fig. 1

W/Bass Fig. 1

G5 4 C5 2 G5 2 D5 G5

The musical notation shows a bass line starting with a whole note chord G5 (4), followed by a half note chord C5 (2), another whole note chord G5 (2), and a half rest. The final measure contains a quarter note G5, a quarter note F#5, a quarter note E5, and a quarter note D5.

Guitar solo II  
w/Bass Fig. 2

### 4th, 5th Verses

G5  
Bass Fig. 3

Musical score for "The Merry Widow" waltz. The top staff is a bass clef melody in 3/4 time, starting with a repeat sign and ending with a double bar line and a repeat sign. The bottom staff is a piano accompaniment in 3/4 time, also starting with a repeat sign and ending with a double bar line and a repeat sign. The piano part consists of a series of chords and single notes, with some triplets indicated by a '3' over the notes.

[illegible]

1.  
D5

G5

(end Bass Fig. 3)

2 3 5 3 2 3 5 3

5 5 5 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 1 1 1

5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 2



2.  
D5

G5

5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 3 3 1

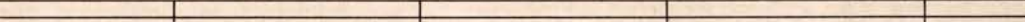
Guitar solo III  
w/Bass Fig. 2  
G5

4 C5 2 G5 2 D5 2 G5 2



9

w/Bass Fig. 3



4 C5 2 G5 2 D5 2 G5 2

6th Verse  
w/Bass Fig. 3 (1st 8 bars only)

G5 4 C5 2 G5 2 D5

5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

G5

5 5 5 5 3 3 3 3 | 3 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 3 4 5 | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 0 7 6

Musical notation for the bass line of "The Sound of Silence". The notation is in bass clef with a key signature of one flat (B-flat). The first staff shows a series of eighth notes in a descending pattern, followed by a half note G5. The second staff shows a series of eighth notes in a descending pattern, followed by a half note G5. The third staff shows a series of eighth notes in a descending pattern, followed by a half note G5. The fourth staff shows a series of eighth notes in a descending pattern, followed by a half note G5.



# TABLATURE EXPLANATION

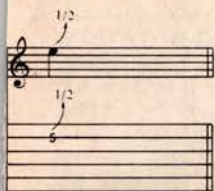
**TABLATURE:** A six-line staff that graphically represents the guitar fingerboard, with the top line indicating the highest sounding string (high E). By placing a number on the appropriate line, the string and fret of any note can be indicated. The number 0 represents an open string.

1st string - High E	15	0
2nd string - B	15	0
3rd string - G		1
4th string - D		2
5th string - A	3	2
6th string - Low E		0

5th string, 3rd fret      1st string, 15th fret, 2nd string, 15th fret, played together      an open E chord

## Definitions for Special Guitar Notation

**BEND:** Strike the note and bend up 1/2 step (one fret).



**BEND:** Strike the note and bend up a whole step (two frets).



**BEND AND RELEASE:** Strike the note and bend up 1/2 (or whole) step, then release the bend back to the original note. All three notes are tied, only the first note is struck.



**PRE-BEND:** Bend the note up 1/2 (or whole) step, then strike it.



**PRE-BEND AND RELEASE:** Bend the note up 1/2 (or whole) step. Strike it and release the bend back to the original note.



**UNISON BEND:** Strike the two notes simultaneously and bend the lower note up to the pitch of the higher.



**VIBRATO:** The string is vibrated by rapidly bending and releasing the note with the left hand or tremolo bar.



**WIDE OR EXAGGERATED VIBRATO:** The pitch is varied to a greater degree by vibrating with the left hand or tremolo bar.



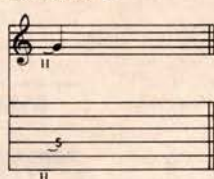
**SLIDE:** Strike the first note and then slide the same left-hand finger up or down to the second note. The second note is not struck.



**SLIDE:** Same as above, except the second note is struck.



**HAMMER-ON:** Strike the first (lower) note, then sound the higher note with another finger by fretting it without picking.



**PULL-OFF:** Place both fingers on the notes to be sounded. Strike the first note and without picking, pull the finger off to sound the second (lower) note.



**TRILL:** Very rapidly alternate between the note indicated and the small note shown in parentheses by hammering on and pulling off.



**TAPPING:** Hammer ("tap") the fret indicated with the right-hand index or middle finger and pull off to the note fretted by the left hand.



**PICK SLIDE:** The edge of the pick is rubbed down the length of the string producing a scratchy sound.



**TREMOLO PICKING:** The note is picked as rapidly and continuously as possible.



**NATURAL HARMONIC:** Strike the note while the left hand lightly touches the string over the fret indicated.



**ARTIFICIAL HARMONIC:** The note is fretted normally and a harmonic is produced by adding the edge of the thumb or the tip of the index finger of the right hand to the normal pick attack. High volume or distortion will allow for a greater variety of harmonics.



A.H. pitch: E

**TREMOLO BAR:** The pitch of the note or chord is dropped a specified number of steps then returned to the original pitch.



**PALM MUTING:** The note is partially muted by the right hand lightly touching the string(s) just before the bridge.



**MUFFLED STRINGS:** A percussive sound is produced by laying the left hand across the strings without depressing them and striking them with the right hand.



**RHYTHM SLASHES:** Strum chords in rhythm indicated. Use chord voicings found in the fingering diagrams at the top of the first page of the transcription.



**RHYTHM SLASHES (SINGLE NOTES):** Single notes can be indicated in rhythm slashes. The circled number above the note name indicates which string to play. When successive notes are played on the same string, only the fret numbers are given.





## INSTRUCTION

**BE A RECORDING ENGINEER**

★ **TRAIN AT HOME** with ATA

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Diploma, Job Placement, & More.

**FREE INFORMATION:**  
Audio Institute of America  
2258-A Union St., Suite A1, San Francisco, CA 94123

For A Sound Education

**MASTER YOUR FRETBOARD!** Guitar books/videos. Write or call for **FREE** information. 1-800-798-0919. **FRETBOARD MASTERS, Inc.**, Dept. PM, 5667 Stone Rd., Suite 325, Centerville, VA 22020.

**GUITAR TAB CATALOG!** - Virtually all the guitar and bass tab in print, note-for-note as recorded, updated weekly! Classic rock, jazz, classical, blues, new age, country, metal, surf, 50's, flamenco, bluegrass, punk, Irish, folk, thrash, fingerstyle, and much more! Over 600 selections! Concert and instructional videos too! Send only \$2, refunded with first purchase to: **GUITAR ONE-STOP**, Dept. GM, 4607 Maple Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227. 410-242-2744.

**GUITAR CORRESPONDENCE COURSE.** Home study program. For information/enrollment order form, write to Jim Sutton Institute Of Guitar, 23014 Quail Shute, Spring, Texas, 77389.

**FREE GUITAR MUSIC CATALOG** - Includes self-teaching books, songbooks, note-for-note transcriptions, videos and audio cassettes. Most books include standard notation and tablature. Music Dispatch, Dept GPM3, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213 or call 1-800-637-2852.

**FREE CATALOG!** Instrumental guitar arrangements - transcribed blues riffs - "jam" tapes - more! **Vision Music**, P.O. Box 31502, San Francisco, CA 94131.

Can you afford to wait another day to find out about our **incredible instruction system**? Call or write for free information on your money back guarantee. **CREATIVE MINDS UNLIMITED**, P.O. Box 41165, Memphis, TN 38174. (901) 763-5145.

**The MECHANICS OF METAL** series: A sound & organized approach to **MASTERING** the guitar!!! For further info check advertiser index to see display ad in this issue!

**STOP WASTING \$\$\$\$** on books, videos and cassettes that can't help you! Let our buyer's guide to instructional materials help you find the best items for your needs. Free information. **INFOWORKS**, Dept GM-793, 27911 Industrial Blvd., Suite 136, Hayward, CA 94545.

**BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRIC GUITAR.** Complete and easy instructions showing how to construct your own electric guitar. Send \$15.00 to: Mark S. McIntosh, 3203 Tytus Ave., Suite 1, Middletown, OH 45042.

**FOR KILLER GUITARISTS:** Play-along audio cassettes. Rock with Dire Straits, GN'R, ZZ

Top. Jam to original grooves. Right/left channel option. Let's you choose musical "environment." For more info & sample cassette send \$12 to: **PINK NOISE(5)**, P.O. Box 16045, 3017 Mountain Highway, N. Vancouver, B.C. V7J-3S9.

Get the tools for learning those guitar chords. "Packaged Metal Guitar Chord Course" comes **COMPLETE** with a manual for explanation, a chord wall chart for quick reference, and an audio cassette for quick reference; and an audio cassette for clear understanding! Send \$12.95 to: **LINDLEY-TEC**, P.O. Box 622 SRB, Waynesville, MO 65583.

**PLAY LEAD GUITAR** through visualization. The easy, fun way to play blues, rock, country like the pros. Fully diagrammed. \$5.39 to: **V.S.A.**, 17202-207 Corbina Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

**ULTIMATE INSTRUCTION VIDEO FOR WORKING GUITARIST.** Licks, tricks, flash, theory and secrets to help survive any live gig. Intermediate to advance level of instruction on 1 hour VHS tape. Free postage. Send \$45.00 check or M.O. to **CLK Productions**, P.O. Box 424, APG, MD, 21005-0424.

**HERE IT IS... OVER 100 METAL LICKS!** Lead guitar study book, "Shred metal at God-like speeds." Tablature/notation. \$16.95 + \$3.50 S&H. Certified check/money order, U.S. funds: **I.G.C.I Publications**, Box 64037, 11528-107 Ave., Queen Mary Park, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5P-4K7.

**SET UP YOUR OWN GUITAR!** Save money and get it perfect. Step by step instructions with diagrams for Floyd Rose double-locking system. Anyone can do it! Action, Intonation, Bridge angle, Neck angle, etc. No special tools required. Send \$15 to: **GUITAR LOGIC**, Swann Publishing, RR 3, King City, Ontario, Canada L4G-1K0.

**DO YOU WANNA ROCK? A MUST** for all **GUITARISTS!** 20+ exercises **GUARANTEED** to improve speed, finger strength & endurance. \$6.95 + \$2.00 S&H. **D.Y.W.R. Music**, P.O. Box 282, Montreal North, QC., Canada H1H-5L4.

Play **ANY** song in **ANY** key! Ingenious new **EZ-TRANSPOSER!** Only \$4.99. **SOUND IDEAS**, P.O. Box 511-P, Lake Elsinore, CA 92531-0511. 800-274-3871.

**LEARN** the modes + pentatonic scales. No reading. \$10.00. **Greg Martin**, P.O. Box 453, Pine Bush, NY 12566.

Expand your lick vocabulary all year long with **THE LICK SERVICE!** At least 15 unique, intense, mind-boggling licks per month in styles of Van Halen, Vai, Satriani, Malmsteen, etc... These aren't copies, so you can use them as your own. Also includes technique and speed tips + other extras. \$16 year subscription or \$4 per month (CA residents add applicable sales tax) money order or check payable to: **THE LICK SERVICE**, 370 Altair Way, Box 249, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!**

**FINALLY** a Guitar book that **REALLY** shows

you how to play. Complete with 108 different chords. Bar chords. How to read Tablature and music. Tuning instructions, Picking patterns, Strumming patterns, and 20 songs. Send \$12.00 to **GUITAR BOOK**, 329 Brown St., Bethel, OH 45106. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

**TABLATURE, STANDARD NOTATION**, note-for-note transcriptions, EZ guitar, videos, instruction books - nearly 500 popular and **obscure** items. Call, fax or write for a **FREE CATALOG**. **KROUPA'S MUSIC**, Dept. GPM, P.O. Box 5875, River Forest, IL 60305. Phone (708) 771-7257, fax (708) 771-7358.

## INSTRUMENTS

### BARGAINS

Bargains, blowouts, closeouts, factory 2nds, new and used. Special purchases from manufacturers on name brand instruments and equipment. Guitars, amps, drums, effects, keyboards, lighting, huge selection of guitar parts and accessories. Call or write for prices and free catalog. **MUSICIANS DISCOUNT BUYERS GUIDE**. **VICTOR LITZ MUSIC CENTER**. 305 N. Frederick Ave. Gaithersburg Md. 20877. CALL OPERATOR FOR TOLL FREE # OR 1-301-948-7478

**FREE - MANNY'S 104 pg. MUSIC CATALOG!** Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. For catalog, send name & address to: **MANNY'S MAILBOX MUSIC**, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**UNIQUE AGATE GUITAR PICKS.** \$5.00 each. Quantity discount. **HICK'S ROCK SHOP**, P.O. Box 500, 1243 U.S. 12, Ethel, WA 98542. 206-978-4740.

Original Gibson and Steinberger parts. Consumer direct. Info: 615-662-1574. Orderline: 1-800-397-1575

**VOLUME IS YOUR FRIEND.** Ultra premium tube amp, hand built to order, for serious musicians. **LOUD AMPS** are guaranteed for life. Special introductory offer. **THE LOUD COMPANY**, 208 E. Lake St., Suite B-GPM, Addison, IL 60101. 708-948-1377.

**GUITAR STRAP SALE!** Choose your favorite color of these high quality straps. **ONLY \$4.50!** **M.D. Enterprises**, 15838 S. Hwy 45, Canehill, AR 72717.

**THE STRING SOURCE** Guaranteed low price on name brand guitar/bass strings. Call **1-800-43-STRUM** for price info and catalogue.

## MUSIC RELATED MERCHANDISE

### WANT A RECORD DEAL?

**SEND YOUR DEMO TO OVER 500 RECORD COMPANIES**

THE IRVING NEW OFFER INCLUDES:

- MASTER LIST OF ADDRESSES AND INFO FOR EACH COMPANY
- 1 COMPLETE SET OF PRINTED MAILING LABELS TO EACH ADDRESS
- STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTION ON PUTTING TOGETHER THE RIGHT PRESS KIT, COPYRIGHT FORMS AND MUCH MORE!

**THE BEST INVESTMENT YOU'LL EVER MAKE!!**

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$18.95 + \$2.95 SHIPPING & HANDLING TO:

THE ULTIMATE LIST - 106 RAMAPO PLAZA, SUITE 294, POMONA, NY 10970

**PROMOTION AND DISTRIBUTION** for major independent labels. Also CDs & tape manufacturers. (805) 685-5114.

**VAN HALEN!!** Official concert t-shirts, neck-



laces, posters. Many collectables. Free catalog! ERUPTION, P.O. Box 24880, Omaha, NE 68124.

**ATTENTION BANDS!!!** Looking for a recording deal? The secrets to getting ahead... special report \$4. Send to: LaserQuill Publishing, Dept. G521, P.O. Box 41, Bedford, TX 76095.

**TEXAS GUITAR SCENE.** Signed and unsigned talent from around the state. Interviews, music reviews, and more! First year subscription includes the 1994 *Girls & Guitars* calendar! Send \$9.95 to: RTG News, 2186 Jackson Keller, Suite 416, San Antonio, TX 78213.

**BANDS LOOKING FOR A LABEL** - Get your tapes heard by established European and American scouts. Send two demo tapes, promo packages with \$29.95 SASE to **FIRST FLIGHT PROMOTIONS**, 852 Wheeler Rd., West Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6M-2E1.

**WOULD YOU LIKE TO SPEND MORE TIME PLAYING?** I will show you how to cut the time you spend working so you can increase your rehearsal time. Write for free details: **FREEDOM ENTERPRISES**, P.O. Box 69059, Kensington Post Office, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6V-1A0.

**EDGAR CRUZ: SOLO GUITAR MUSIC.** Bohemian Rhapsody, Classical Gas, Malaguena, Fur Elise, In The Mood, 100 or more of Classical, Rock, Pop, Jazz, etc. To order arrangements in note and/or TAB, compact discs or cassettes write: ECI Recordings, 10962 N. May Ave., Suite 250, Oklahoma City, OK 73120 or call (405) 848-4827 for a FREE CATALOG.

## JOBS AVAILABLE

**BANDS! NEED BOOKINGS?** Send CD: TODD'S MANAGEMENT, 24677 Abernathy Road #3C, Springfield, LA 70462-8745

Publishing company seeks guitarists (& bassists) to record audio & video instruction tapes. All styles. Rock, metal, & blues a plus. Excellent pay. Send basic lesson concept demonstrating your playing to: Citti Publishing, 860 NW South River Dr., Suite 239, Dept. 2, Miami, FL 33166.

## MUSICIANS REFERRAL

**MUSICIANS NATIONAL REFERRAL.** Professional musicians and bands seeking eachother. 1-800-366-4447.

**SUBSCRIBE!**  
to  
**guitar**  
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

**USED GEAR BY MAIL**  
THE CHEAPEST WAY TO OUTFIT YOUR ENTIRE BAND!

**Daddy's JUNKY MUSIC**

...when you're ready to rock!

**THE WORLDS LARGEST USED EQUIPMENT DEALER**

3 - 4 MILLION DOLLARS OF Used & New  
Guitars, Amps, Drums, Keyboards,  
Pro Audio Gear, Effects and MORE!

**ALL IN STOCK!**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

Call or write today for your FREE catalog:

**Daddy's Junky Music**  
**Used Gear By Mail**  
P.O. Box 1018  
Salem, NH 03079

**CALL: 603-894-6492**  
**FAX 603-893-3517**

# GUITAR CLASSIFIEDS

Reach over 600,000 guitarists with an ad in the new Classified section of GUITAR For The Practicing Musician, the best-selling guitar magazine in America.

Cost: \$2.50 per word

.50 additional per bold word (underline words to appear in bold type)

\$7.00 per address and phone number

Display: We will also accept display ads:

1/2 page (2 1/4" x 2 1/4") = \$395

6 x rate = \$345 per ad

12 x rate = \$305 per ad

1 column width ad (2 1/4" wide x 1" high) = \$210

6 x rate = \$185 per ad

12 x rate = \$165 per ad

## COST OF AD

\_\_\_\_ Words (do not count address)

@ \$2.50 ea. = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ Bold words @ .50 ea = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ Address = \$7.00

Total = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ # issues ad is to run \_\_\_\_\_

Total payment enclosed = \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES (Check one)

- ☐ Instruction
- ☐ Schools
- ☐ Instruments for Sale
- ☐ Parts/Accessories
- ☐ Vintage Instruments
- ☐ Music related merchandise

Charge My: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
(U.S. and Canada only)

Acc't # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Payments/Deadlines: All display ads must be sent with camera ready art work and pre-payment ten weeks prior to the copy date of the issue (January 15th deadline for April issue, etc). All copy subject to approval of the publisher. Classified advertisers who use post office box numbers must provide permanent address and phone number, whether or not included in ad.

For further information contact Peter Seidel at (914) 935-5283 or fax (914) 937-0614

Mail ads to:  
GUITAR For The  
Practicing Musician  
P.O. Box 1490  
Port Chester, NY 10573  
Attn: Peter Seidel

Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet of paper. Type or print clearly, with all bold words underlined.



# amp questions

Alex Aguilar

Send Questions to: Amp Questions, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

**Question:** I have the new Peavey Classic 50 "tweed" tube combo. Is it possible to replace the 12AX7A preamp tubes with the English ECC83 tubes to change the tonal character of the amp? Is there a tube other than the EL-84 power tubes to cross-reference to?

—Timothy Price/Augusta, GA

**Answer:** In general, the two preamp tubes that you mentioned are synonymous. They are completely interchangeable. Originally, the 7025 was a low-noise military spec version of the 12AX7A/ECC83. Today these are available under 12AX7A/7025 designation.

According to the people at Groove Tubes, they offer two basic variations of the 12AX7A/ECC83. Their GT-7025 is a direct replacement for the stock 12AX7A, except that they claim it has a bit more gain and top end. Their GT-12AX7A produces slightly less gain with a bit of a warmer sound.

As far as the EL-84 power tube, there really is no substitute for this excellent sounding tube.

**Question:** I have heard that many bass players like to use the Sadowsky bass preamp as part of their sound. What exactly does this do? Don't all bass amplifiers have a built-in preamplifier?

—Gary Hanson/Red Bank, NJ

**Answer:** The Sadowsky bass preamp was designed as a tonal enhancement device. Much attention was placed on maintaining the inherent natural beauty of the electric bass sound without having the active circuitry make the instrument sound "cold" or sterile.

The unit provides approximately 12dB of boost in the bass and treble regions, with frequency centers at about 40Hz and 4000Hz respectively. With the treble and bass controls set to minimum the gain through the device is +2dB.

The unit is designed to work with instrument level signals and is not designed to supplant the internal preamplifier in any bass amp. That is, the Sadowsky circuit should go before the amp's internal preamp. The amplifier then amplifies the signal to the

required level for processing by the power amp.

The Sadowsky unit is also available in an on-board version for installation with in the instrument.

**Question:** I own a DigiTech GSP-7 effects processor with an MC-7 MIDI Controller, and a Peavey Bandit amp. I like to use the amp's distortion along with the GSP's distortion sound. This requires hitting both the controller footswitch and the amp's channel select footswitch together to get the right sound. Is there any way to switch both? Also, can I use the amp's preamp-out/power amp-in? Finally, can you recommend any books available on using effects, EQ, etcetera, to get certain sounds? —Justin Walsh/Kamloops, BC

**Answer:** If you like the distortion quality that you are presently achieving using the amp's overdrive plus the external effect, there are a number of ways to do the switching without doing a tap-dance on your pedals. The DigiTech PMC-10 MIDI controller, for example, is able to perform a wide variety of MIDI tasks such as complex patch assignment creation of detailed MIDI strings. In addition, there is a 1/4" switching jack available on the unit that responds to a MIDI-directed relay closure. This could change your amp's channels with one footswitch. Alternatively, any MIDI-controlled switcher that has 1/4" function jacks available (Rockman Octopus, Patchmate by Rocktron) will also perform the required switching duties.

As far as utilizing the preamp-out/power amp-in feature, I suggest you try plugging your guitar processor directly into the power amp-in jack of the amp. If the sound quality is to your liking in this fashion, the signal-to-noise ratio and overall performance should be superior.

There are several books and instructional videos on the market that are targeted towards achieving satisfactory results with guitar effects devices. Notable is *Getting Great Guitar Sounds* by Michael Ross. This book covers a host of topics from guitar pickups to amps and effects uses. The Henry Kaiser video *Electric/Eclectic* is also full of some interesting material. ▀

Alex Aguilar does custom amp mods and repairs at Aguilar Electronics, 1600 Broadway, New York, NY.

## Learn The Blues

{without having to live them}

From Blues to Heavy-Metal, practice is the key to learning. With our play-a-long method, practice will be more effective and fun. Our comprehensive instructional packages (books and tapes) are designed not only to give you the proper techniques, but also the right feel. Chrome Dolby® tapes (45 min.) will develop your rhythm and improvising skills by providing you with a complete band in your home (Guitar, Bass and Drums). Notation and Tab. Studies contain 14 to 18 rhythms.

► **BLUES RHYTHMS:** Clapton, Allman and Mayall are but a few of the styles you'll learn from this package. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ \$21.95

► **14 BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR:** Accompanies Blues Rhythm study. Each 12 bar solo is played three times. Guitar ☐ \$21.95

► **CLASSIC ROCK RHYTHMS:** Clapton, Page and many more. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ \$21.95

► **HEAVY METAL RHYTHMS:** Reflects styles from Rhoads to Schenker. Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ \$21.95

► **SECRETS TO BETTER MUSICIANSHIP:** Offers tips, suggestions, and answers to the most common problems musicians encounter. (Book Only) ☐ \$14.95

**SPECIAL:** Buy three and choose a fourth product for free!

Sample-line: 408-737-2460  
Send SASE for Catalog.

Guitar World  
★★★★★

ORDER NOW FOR SPEEDY SERVICE:

MASTERCARD/VISA: 408-737-2436

CHECK/MONEY ORDER: (U.S. funds)

Five-Star Music P.O. Box 2028, Dept. GPM

Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (CA residents add 8.25%)

**FIVE-STAR**  
MUSIC

★★★★★  
from  
Guitar World

### 5 STAR MUSIC'S BLUES SOLOS FOR GUITAR

5 STAR'S 14 Blues Solos For Guitar offers 14 short, easy to digest, 12-bar blues solos designed to give the novice a secure foothold in the art of being down-and-out.

The package includes a book in which the 14 solos are presented in tablature and standard notation, and a cassette recording of each solo set in a band arrangement. The titles—"Back Beat Swing," "Blues In 12/8," "Boogie Woogie," "Allman Blues," etc.—give you an immediate idea of the material's diversity. Particularly impressive is how simple, yet memorable and well-composed, each example is. It has become a cliché to say of the blues that "less is more," yet I can't remember the last time someone has applied this philosophy so successfully to benefit the blues beginner.

5 Star gets four stars for creating such a fine book for the fledgling soloist. This wonderful collection of licks will definitely set you on the road—the crossroads—to becoming a true child of the Delta.

**\$21.95**

5 Star Music, P.O. Box 2028, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, (408) 737-2436.



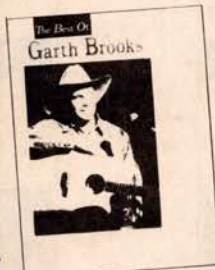
arrangements of 15 titles:  
(Everything I Do) I Do It for  
You • Can't Stop This Thing  
We Started • Do I Have to  
Say the Words • There Will  
Never Be Another Tonight.  
(P0934GTF).....\$18.95



Includes: I'll See You in My  
Dreams • Just One Time •  
Poor Boy Blues • Sweet  
Dreams • Tahitian Skies •  
Yakety Axe.  
(P0906GTX) .....\$16.95



The Dance • Friends in Low Places • If Tomorrow Never Comes • Papa Loved Mama • The River • Rodeo • The Thunder Rolls • Unanswered Prayers.  
(P0942GTX).....\$16.95



Contains: Cheeseburger in Paradise • Margaritaville • A Pirate Looks at Forty • Grapefruit-Juicy Fruit • Son of a Son of a Sailor • Come Monday and seven more.  
(P0723GTX) ..... \$16.95



Includes Bad Moon Rising  
• Born on the Bayou •  
Down on the Corner •  
Fortunate Son • Green  
River • Proud Mary and 14  
more.  
(P0890GTX)..... \$16.95



Titles include: Hello, I Love You • Light My Fire • Love Me Two Times • Touch Me • and more.  
(P0887GTX) .....\$16.95

Includes: Warheads • Rest in Peace • Politicalamity • Color Me Blind • Cupid's Dead • Peacemaker • Tragic Comic • Our Father. As a bonus, "Seven Sundays," "God Isn't Dead," "Don't Leave Me Alone" and "Who Cares" have been transcribed in a mini-score format.

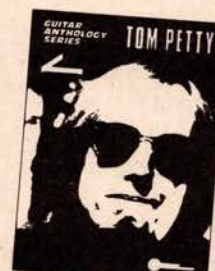
(P0963GTX) . . . \$21.95



**Exact record transcriptions written by the finest guitar transcribers in the country. Each book features standard notation and tablature.**



11 songs, including: Get  
the Funk Out • More Than  
Words • Hole Hearted.  
(P0900GTX).....\$16.95



Cold Is the Heart • Dream  
Until Tomorrow • Heaven Is  
Waiting • I Want It • Jungle  
of Love • No Good •  
Trangled in the Web • The  
Secret • Tie Your Mother  
Down.  
(P0955GTX) ..... \$18.95

23 of his biggest hits, spanning his entire career. Includes: American Girl • Breakdown • Don't Do Me Like That • Free Fallin' • Here Comes My Girl • I Won't Back Down • refugee.  
 (P0912GTX) ..... \$16.95



his album-matching folio  
atures 58 classic songs  
cluding: Jumping Jack  
sh • Honky Tonk Woman •  
own Sugar • Sympathy for  
Devil and more — over  
0 pages of music.  
870GTX) ..... \$29.95



This album-matching folio features lyric pages, a biography, color and B & W photos and a pull-out poster.  
P0949GTX) ..... \$18.95



Including: 57 Channels  
(And Nothin' On) • Human  
Touch • The Long Goodbye  
• Real World • Roll of the  
Dice.  
(P0952GTX).....\$18.95



Book of Dreams • Leap of Faith • Living Proof • Local Hero • Lucky Town. (P0953GTX) .. \$17.95

12 songs from this legend, plus color photos, a glossary and biography. The titles include: Bad to the Bone • If You Don't Start Drinkin' (I'm Gonna Leave) • Move It On Over • Who Do You Love. (P0938GTX) .....\$17.95

**GPM 7/93**



Eric Mangum

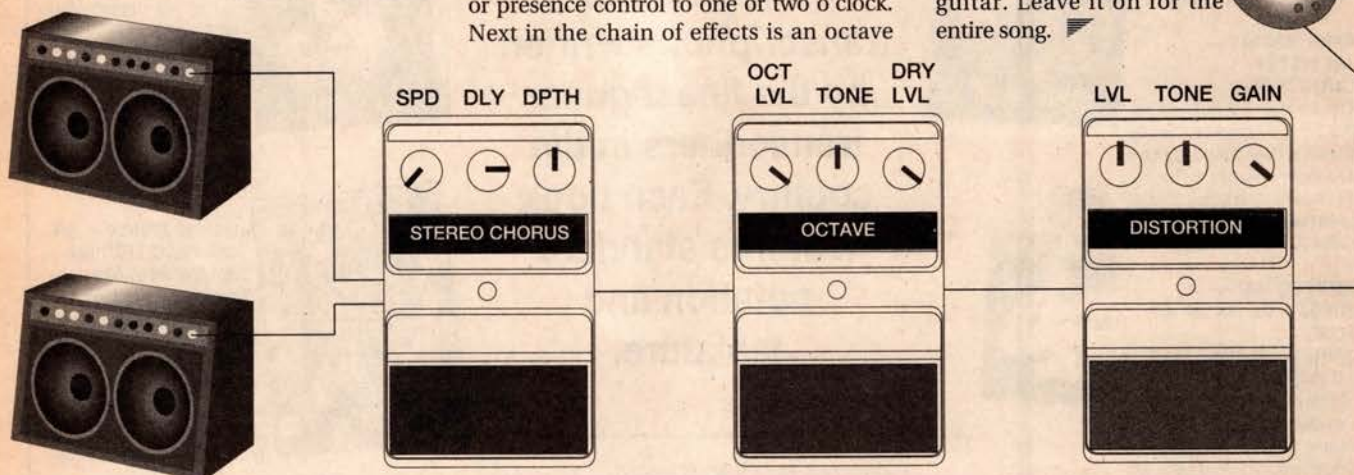
# Randy Rhoads/"Over The Mountain"

It's been a long time since Randy Rhoads left us but there are many who still rave about his characteristic crunch. Randy had a slightly different sound from album to album but it usually had a sort of thin and bright, nasally tone. He carried quite a few guitars but was usually seen with his Les Paul and of course his famous polka-dotted Flying V.

To go for Randy's sound on "Over the

Mountain" from the Ozzy Osbourne album *Diary of a Madman*, start with a standard distortion pedal. Crank the gain control wide open, the tone at about mid, and the level set at a comfortable level (comfortable being relative). Pay close attention to the amount of distortion the pedal produces; many just won't have enough grind. If this is the case, switch to a metal type distortion but increase the tone or presence control to one or two o'clock. Next in the chain of effects is an octave

pedal for use on the first part of the solo. If you're lucky enough to have a real pitch transposer, set it for one octave down using a chromatic scale type and play the high part. Keep in mind this will not sound exactly like it does on the song but it will sound a lot closer than if you went without. Last is the stereo chorus set to simulate the doubled guitar. Leave it on for the entire song. ▀



## IMPROVE YOUR HEARING.

Groove Tubes offers the world's widest variety of vacuum tubes, performance matched with our exclusive 1 to 10 rating system. Crisp, clean tone...or quick soft distortion. Either way, get more sustain, longer life, and balanced harmonics.

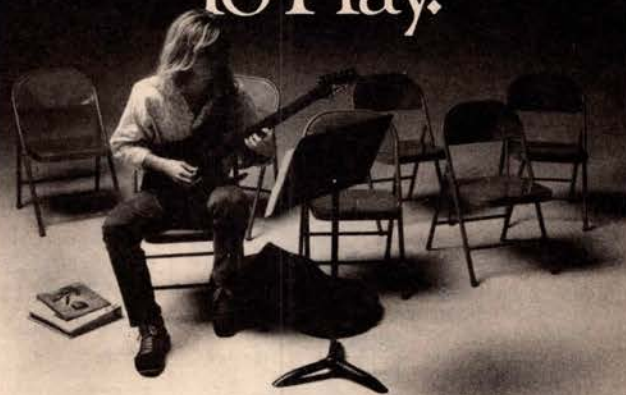
Let Groove Tubes improve your hearing... and your playing.



GROOVE TUBES

12866 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar, CA 91342 • (818) 361-4500 FAX: (818) 365-9884

## Don't Come Here To Play.



If you're really serious about music and performance, you should come to the Atlanta Institute of Music. We offer a state certified program for guitar, bass and drums that's both challenging and rewarding.

You'll work to develop the skills and discipline that underlie a music career. There'll be masterclasses and workshops, along with supplemental video training so you can practice technique and fingering close up.

Our professional staff of certified instructors will help you better understand your style of play, show you where it can take you and how you can get there. Rock, jazz, heavy metal, blues, fusion, whatever.

All classes are held at night so you can work during the day if desired, or just want more time to practice.

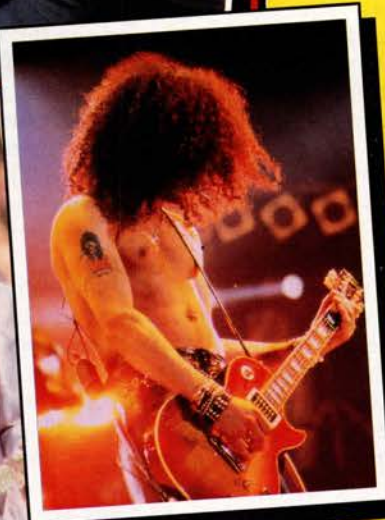
Call 800-886-6874 for a free course catalog. Classes form every January, April, July and October!





# YOUR TURN TO BURN

## With The Hottest Band In Town!



Play them as they really are or just jam along with a full backing band. The **TOTAL ACCURACY** series brings you the ultimate guitar lesson and jam session combined.

Available on CD or cassette, each pack contains **over 70 minutes of backing tracks**, complete 'Vocal Tab' note for note rhythm and solo transcriptions to each song, and a **48 page booklet**. An essential part of any serious guitar players collection. Learn each song note for note and play them exactly as they appeared on the original recordings. Recreate the rhythm, fills and solos of **Vai, Slash, Clapton, Santana, Van Halen, Hendrix, Satriani, Gary Moore, Stevie Ray Vaughan** and many more. Each of these classic tracks are produced without any lead guitar, allowing you to **experience playing 'live' in a real musical situation**. Don't miss your chance to mix it with the pro's as you practice and perform alongside an **unparalleled selection of the most influential rock and blues standards of the last 25 years**. Our easy to follow 'Vocal Tab' cassettes will take you step by step through each track, breaking each phrase into **easy to learn** segments. Each segment is played **both fast and slow**, and clearly explained note by note. The accompanying **48 page booklet** includes **transcribed exercises and examples** in the style of each of our featured artists, and gives you an insight into the lives and musical styles of these legendary players. Now you can join the thousands of guitarists worldwide who use the **TOTAL ACCURACY** series in their everyday practice and performance. **No music reading necessary.**

**TOTAL ACCURACY**

### ROCK LEGENDS

DIRE STRAITS	Brothers In Arms
VAN HALEN	Jump
ERIC CLAPTON	Crossroads
ZZ TOP	Gimme All Your Loving
SANTANA	Europa
JOE SATRIANI	Always With Me, Always With You
FLEETWOOD MAC	Albatross
GUNS N ROSES	Knockin' On Heavens Door
THE BEATLES	Let It Be
PINK FLOYD	Comfortably Numb
THIN LIZZY	Don't Believe A Word
ERIC CLAPTON	Wonderful Tonight
GARY MOORE	Walking By Myself
METALLICA	Enter Sandman

### TOTAL ACCURACY

VAN HALEN	Ain't Talkin' Bout Love
GUNS 'N' ROSES	Sweet Child O' Mine
GARY MOORE	Paradise City
BON JOVI	Still Got The Blues
LED ZEPPELIN	The Loner
DIRE STRAITS	Living On A Prayer
IRON MAIDEN	Rock & Roll
ERIC CLAPTON	Sultans Of Swing
STEVE VAI	Money For Nothing
JOE SATRIANI	Wasted Years
ZZ TOP	Layla
	Ladies Nite In Buffalo
	Surfing With The Alien
	Blue Jean Blues

### CLASSIC ROCK

GARY MOORE	Parisienne Walkways
LYNYRD SKYNYRD	Free Bird
THIN LIZZY	Whisky In The Jar
ROLLING STONES	Satisfaction
SANTANA	Black Magic Woman
JIMI HENDRIX	The Wind Cries Mary
JEFF BECK	'Cause We've Ended As Lovers
ZZ TOP	Tush
ERIC CLAPTON	Cocaine
STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN	Crossfire

### TOTAL BLUES

JIMI HENDRIX	Redhouse
GARY MOORE	Pretty Woman
ERIC CLAPTON	Hideaway
JOHN LEE HOOKER	The Healer
MUDDY WATERS	Hoochie Coochie Man
ZZ TOP	Fool For Your Stockings
PETER GREEN	Need Your Love So Bad
B.B. KING	Rock Me Baby
JEFF HEALEY	Confidence Man
STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN	Life Without You

### VINTAGE ROCK

LED ZEPPELIN	Stairway To Heaven
THE EAGLES	Hotel California
PINK FLOYD	Another Brick In The Wall
JIMI HENDRIX	All Along The Watchtower
DEEP PURPLE	Hey Joe
STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN	Smoke On The Water
ERIC CLAPTON	Riviera Paradise
SANTANA	Sunshine Of Your Love
FREE	Samba Pa Ti
	All Right Now

**PACK INCLUDES CD, 48 PAGE BOOKLET AND CASSETTES**

Reply to: MUSIC MAKERS, Suite 100, 1317 Third Ave., New York NY 10021

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ CD

☐ Cass

Please send me ...

TOTAL ACCURACY ☐ \$49.95

TOTAL BLUES ☐ \$49.95

VINTAGE ROCK ☐ \$49.95

CLASSIC ROCK ☐ \$49.95

ROCK LEGENDS ☐ \$49.95

Please add \$3.00 shipping. I enclose a check/money order for \$.....

Please debit my Mastercard/Visa no. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Express dispatch for credit card orders**  
**CALL US TOLL FREE: 1 800 769 5222**  
**or mail this coupon NOW for your copy!**



# guitar questions

Barry Lipman

Send Questions to: Guitar Questions, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573

**Question:** What can I do to increase my bridge saddles' travel to intonate for .013 gauge strings?

—Russel Van Vleet/Riverton, WY

**Answer:** The answer depends on what type of bridge you have. If you have a Strat or Tele type guitar, or any guitar with springs that push the saddles away from the back edge of the bridge, you can remove some or all of the spring to allow the saddle to travel a little farther back. On a Tune-O-Matic type bridge, sometimes turning a saddle around will gain a little more rearward movement. Most Floyd type bridges have more than one hole in the top plate to receive the intonation lock screw for each saddle. If you are out of travel for sliding the saddle backwards on one hole, try removing the saddle screw completely and seeing if there is another hole behind the one it was in.

If none of the above apply, you may have to remount the entire bridge assembly a little farther back. You will need to fill in the old mounting holes with wood dowels and redrill new ones behind them. In the case of tremolo bridges, some routing may be needed to allow for the bridge block to swing.

**Question:** I tried stretching my strings as

you suggest but my high E string keeps breaking when I stretch it. What should I do? —Timothy Johnson/Miami, FL

**Answer:** If your strings break when you stretch them, you are probably stretching too hard. Your high E string should be able to withstand a four- or five-fret bend repeatedly without breaking. There is no reason to stretch it any harder than that. Just be sure to stretch it repeatedly until it will not slip even a little bit.

If any of your strings break before they reach a five-fret bend or its equivalent tension, you may have a sharp edge at the saddle, nut, or even at the tuner's post hole. Another frequent culprit in string breakage is too severe an angle where the string passes over the saddle. This angle can be controlled. If you have a separate stop tailpiece and bridge, try raising up the tailpiece to ease the angle. If you have a bolt-on neck, try shimming the joint at the edge of the mortice farthest from the bridge, or if there is already a shim installed at the edge closest to the bridge, try removing it. This will tilt the neck to allow for a lower bridge saddle setting, thus relieving the angle.

**Question:** How do you set the intonation

on a guitar with a Floyd Rose Tremolo bridge? —Chris Kleibert/Baton Rouge, LA

**Answer:** The basic instructions for setting the intonation are the same for all bridges. You must move the saddles backwards or forwards until the note at the 12th fret equals the harmonic there. If the note is sharp, move the saddle back to lengthen the string; if the note is flat, move the saddle forward to shorten the string.

The most important thing to remember is to hold the guitar in playing position when you compare the note with the harmonic. If the guitar is not in playing position, the neck's flexibility will make your comparison invalid.

On a Floyd type bridge, you must loosen the string completely before loosening the intonation set screw. Otherwise, the string's tension will pull the saddle all the way forward when you loosen it. Make your adjustment according to your best guess, tighten the set screw, retune the string to pitch, and then re-check the intonation in playing position. You will probably have to do this two or three times per string to get it perfect. Take your time; perfection is possible, at least within the limits of whatever tuning meter you are using. ▀

## input

Continued from page 6

to use/innovate volume swells in his music. Eric should take a listen to "La Villa Strangiato" on the *Hemispheres* album from Rush. Please note, Eric, that this was done in 1978, several years before "Cathedral." I am sure that this is probably not the first example of volume swelling but it is one that I know of directly, prior to Eddie's use of them in "Cathedral."

I do totally agree with Eric on several of his points about narcissistic musicians! However, it is interesting to note that Eric points out that "all they seem to talk about is how much faster and better they can play than any other guitarist," then he turns right around and makes all these claims of Eddie Van Halen. I am not sure he believes what he is saying.

As a guitar player of 17+ years I have come to the conclusion recently that much of the music today is not worth listening to. Eric is right. It is all speed and/or technical excellence. It is not entirely music. Music must come from the heart and soul of the musician—not from the technically correct player trying to do nothing but mastermind the perfect scale at the perfect speed. Anyone can play fast. Few can play music. Music is not about speed, excellence, tech-

nical accuracy or jealousy of your fellow players. It is the translation of emotion into sound. When some of these modern-day players learn that secret, we will start getting great music again—as opposed to the mediocre stuff we are deluged with now that is nothing more than warp speed technobabble.

I think, Eric, that you may be a decent player yourself. However, you will never come into your own as a musician until you leave the idolization factor behind and realize that the world's best musicians are the ones you have never heard of! They are the ones in the dark pubs and the ones who play because they love the music—not for money, not for speed, not for accuracy and definitely for no one else but themselves.

Rowen S. Poole  
Pittsburgh, PA

I've never written to a publication such as yours before, but after reading Eric Anderson's letter (Feb'93), I felt compelled. Back in 1967 when I was 15 years old, a buddy and I sneaked into a country bar where his uncle was the drummer in the band. I saw a guitarist play an entire song utilizing nothing but the two-handed tapping technique. If you listen to The

Ventures' 1966 recording, "Green Hornet," the bumble bee effect is obviously created by hammering with the edge of the pick down on the neck. You can hear harmonic tricks on early Chet Atkins recordings from the '50s as well as on Django Reinhardt recordings of almost 60 years ago. These tricks are as old as the instrument.

It seems like every time one of these newer generation guitar players plugs a Les Paul into a Marshall and cranks it up to 11, they think they're the first to ever do so. Don't get me wrong—I love what Eddie Van Halen does, and he probably did discover these things on his own, but so have Robert Fripp, Neil Young, Leo Kottke, Jeff Beck, James Burton and the list goes on. Even Kurt Cobain has a sound that is totally his own. That's what it's all about. Nobody does Clapton better than Clapton. Nobody does Albert Lee better than Albert Lee. This business of so & so is better than so & so is as childish as "my dad can lick your dad." Sure I have my favorites, too. But there are so many great players. Remember, "variety is the spice of life." Thanks for considering my view on this matter. I think you have a great magazine.

Ed Hundley  
Cincinnati, OH ▀



Continued from page 30

"Oh, my God!" So we packed up and went to Los Angeles and recorded the first record in 11 days. We didn't sign the record contract until probably four months after the record was done. Everything just fell into place and the record company knew they couldn't pass up the opportunity.

**So you could have been screwed.**

Right, but they knew we were so happy to be doing a record that the thought of going somewhere else wasn't in the cards at that time. Plus we had a great relationship with Jason and, looking back on it, it's a pretty amazing thing. It probably sounds out of control but at the time the last thing on our minds was "Maybe we can get more money by going somewhere else." They gave us a great deal right off the bat.

**So what's good or bad about recording your work in 10 days?**

Well, [we did] the second one in 13 days so we're slowing up!

**Is that because you do so much preproduction that you're absolutely ready, or do you like the gun-to-your-head approach?**

There's a few reasons. One is we were always a well-rehearsed band. Everybody always knows what they're going to do

part-wise. The second thing is we all need to be in the same room at the same time when we're playing. This is something I learned with the first record. In other words, if you take the bass player and the drummer and have them do the rhythm tracks and I'm not in the room, as a band we can't play the songs right. We keep forgetting who did what where and we can't get through the song. It takes forever. But if we're all in the room at the same time with the singer singing off mic to us, it's like a live show. We're really into it, everybody's looking at everybody, we get the song done right away. All the rhythm tracks from *Lizard* and for the most part on the first record were all one piece. No punch-ins for guitar, bass or drum tracks.

**So you record complete performances.**

Complete performances on every song. Also, we'd record a song completely in that day. We don't record all the music and then go back and record the vocals two weeks later. We do the vocals and guitar solos that day. We do a song a day and sometimes two songs a day. It's a different approach than most bands take. I feel once we do the music I'm so inspired I want to continue work on that song—I want to finish it. I want to have that energy. And when the band has a

great rhythm track, I don't want to come back two weeks later and try to recapture that on a vocal or guitar solo. It usually works well for us. I don't think it's for everybody. On the next record, as we get older or we want to try different things, we can take two months. It has nothing to do with trying to be fast or trying to be hip or trying to beat the old Van Halen record or anything like that. I think the sacrifice is that maybe when you get done with the record you might have a few things where you think, "Oh, maybe we could have done this or that."

The advantage, which is far more important to me, is that the record has a raw edge to it. There's a life in the record, there's breath there you can see. You can feel the energy coming off the record. Nothing against Def Leppard—they're a great band and obviously they're selling a lot more records than I am—but there's some life lost when it takes three years to make a record. *Boston* is still a great record but for my personal taste I don't hear the raw energy in those tracks as I do on the first Van Halen records. The first Van Halen record is amazing. It's one of the best records for that reason—it's just a band going in there and going ape shit. To me

Continued on page 148

**Pignose**



**THE LEGEND LIVES ON...**

The Classic Pignose Battery Powered Amp has been used by more pros than any other. Same price as in the 70's! Same Quality. Own a Classic.

still **\$99.95**

See your local music dealer. (suggested retail)  
If they don't have it, call:

**213 770-4444**

447 E. Gardena Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248

5000  
GUITARS  
IN STOCK

**THOROUGHbred  
MUSIC  
RULES**



Rule Number One: Satisfy the Customer.  
Rule Number Two: Know your Products.  
Rule Number Three: Provide Great Value through the Widest Selection.  
Rule Number Four: When in doubt, see rule Number One.

FREE  
T-SHIRT  
MOST  
PURCHASES



**(813) 237-5597**

CALL FOR OUR  
TOLL-FREE  
ORDER HOT-LINE

in Florida Dial: **(813) 238-6485**

Coming Soon, the  
Largest, most Elegant  
Music Store  
in the World. Our  
Clearwater Location.



**THOROUGHbred  
Music**

Guitars, Electronics,  
Amplifiers, Percussion,  
Keyboards, Pro-Audio,  
Service

2204 E. Hillsborough Av. Tampa, Florida 33610 FAX: (813) 238-5443



# resume

## John Stix

**NAME:** KARL KORNFELD **AGE:** 28  
**ADDRESS:** P.O. Box 512, Lincoln, MA 01773 **INFLUENCES:** Marty Friedman, James Hetfield, Stravinsky, Schoenberg, Shostakovich  
**EQUIPMENT:** Rewired Jackson Soloist, Custom Hosono Soloist  
**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I began playing electric guitar at age 14 when my brother-



**KARL KORNFELD**

in-law gave me his old Telecaster copy for my birthday. I immediately took it apart to see how it worked and have been performing my own repairs and modifications ever since. I studied music theory in high school at age 16, several years before I took my first guitar lesson. I was almost completely self-taught until I went to GIT where I studied with Paul Hanson and Paul Gilbert, among others. While at GIT my musical tastes shifted from saccharine, commercial metal to more dissonant and abstract works such as Cacophony's *Speed Metal Symphony* and Stravinsky's "Rite of Spring." While there I also developed a preference for the music of Russian classical composers such as Mussorgsky, Shostakovich and Prokofiev.

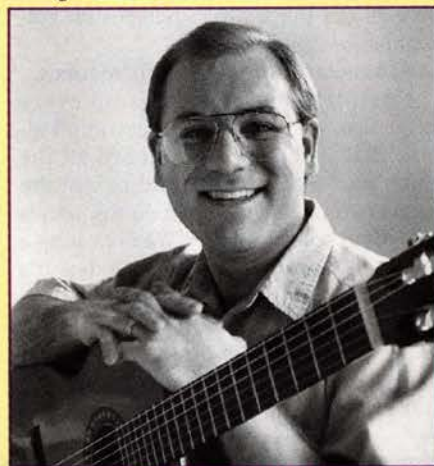
Most of the music on my *Portrait of the Artist as a Young Cube* was written in manuscript form on computer without benefit of a guitar or any other musical instrument—including passages which sound like improvised solos. After the composition stage my task is to figure out how to play what I've written, which is frequently not easy. This laborious and sometimes painful process has yielded pieces of music with which I am much more satisfied over time than the standard "What's Easy To Reach" rock'n'roll method.

Most recently I have been writing for formats other than guitar bands such as string quartet, jazz band, piano, full orchestra and various combinations thereof, as well as getting into scoring for film

and video. My goal is to be a music professional whether teaching, composing, playing guitar or whatever. I fully intend to study music for the rest of my life.

**COMMENT:** *Much of Karl's work reminds me of Cacophony's Speed Metal Symphony, but with much needed and well spaced breathing room. Perhaps it's simpler to call it "James Hetfield for symphony." It's heavy, it's composed and shows the way that computers are starting to interface with metal musicians.*

**NAME:** KEVIN J. VIGIL **AGE:** 26  
**ADDRESS:** 835 North Buchanan Street, Arlington, VA 22203



**KEVIN J. VIGIL**

**EQUIPMENT:** Paul Daniel McGill classical

**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I began playing folk music on the guitar at age eight. In high school I discovered rock'n'roll and jazz. At the age of 18, I began my studies in classical guitar and stuck with it. I like to perform music from the traditional repertoire but find my strengths in 20th Century music. I hold an M.M. from Yale University and a B.M. from Memphis State University. My teachers have included Benjamin Verdery, David Leisner, and John Stover. Aside from my former teachers, my compositional influences include Stepan Rak, Robert Beaser and Roberto Sierra. I have written articles that have been published in the *GFA Soundboard*, the *ASTA Stringendo*, and the *European Guitar Teachers Association Journal*. I perform frequently as a soloist and as a member of Duo Con Brio with my wife, flutist Barbara Vigil. I currently reside in the Washington, DC metropolitan area where I am an adjunct professor at Northern Virginia Community College (Manassas Campus). I look forward to a future as a composer, teacher and performer and hope to record a CD of my own music within the next couple of years.

**COMMENT:** *I'm out of my home turf when it comes to judging acoustic classical guitar, but as a music lover I'm enthralled with Kevin's two programmatic pieces. His competence as a technician and ease of playing take a backseat to his compositional brilliance as a wordless storyteller. Like all the best music, you need not be a musician to hang on every word (ooops!) note.*

**NAME:** JOHNNY GALE  
**ADDRESS:** c/o French Management Enterprises, 165 W. 91st St., Suite 6A, New York, NY 10024 **INFLUENCES:** Eric Clapton, Jeff Beck, Jimi Hendrix  
**EQUIPMENT:** '54 Strat, '59 Les Paul Standard, '66 Fender Bassman head, '68 4x12 Marshall bottom with Celestion "greenback" speakers  
**PERSONAL STATEMENT:** I was born in New York City and became interested in the electric guitar after hearing *John Mayall's Bluesbreakers* featuring Eric Clapton. Clapton's playing on that album



**JOHNNY GALE**

spoke to my soul and I decided that I wanted to learn and understand all of the nuances of his playing style. Between Clapton's soulfulness, Beck's technical abilities and Hendrix's all-around artistic brilliance, I developed a guitar playing style that could emulate the entire spectrum of tones without the use of any boxes or pedals. I have played in a variety of blues/rock bands in the tri-state area and have developed a cult following based on my guitar style. I am currently working on an LP's worth of material, hopefully to be released soon.

**COMMENT:** *Gale rocks the blues with the aggression of Gary Moore, but he does it with pure tone and none of the processing! This guy's got it all: nuance, note choice, vibrato, and a dangerous rock sensibility. Listen up—Johnny Gale is the real thing.*

This column has been created to help recognize some of the talented individuals we've uncovered since inaugurating our record label. If you'd like to be considered for the RESUME column, send a photo and brief biographical sketch along with your submission of up to three tracks to GUITAR Recordings. Mail to: GUITAR FTPM Records, P.O. Box 1490, Port Chester, NY 10573. You must enclose a SASE with your submission if you want it to be considered.



We at Gibson  
Congratulate  
this Month's Resume  
Winners  
for their  
Development  
of the  
Art of Guitar!

Only  
a  
Gibson  
Is  
Good  
Enough!

Gibson<sup>®</sup>  
USA

(800)-4-GIBSON  
641 Massman Drive  
Nashville, TN 37210-3781

Continued from page 70

between comic book hilarity and picaresque tragedy. There are nightmarish tunes like "My Name Is Mud," about attitude adjustment with a baseball bat, and "Bob," a narrative about a friend of Claypool's who, the lyrics relate, "hung himself in the doorway of the apartment where he lived." "The Ol' Diamondback Sturgeon" returns to Claypool's favorite pastime, fishing. "Nature Boy" is a bizarre tale of a man working to strengthen certain sexual muscles, while "Pork Soda" is about...soda made of pork.

"The image of this high-cholesterol, high-calorie beverage leapt out of my mind and caused quite a stir of laughter among us, so it became something," the lyricist admits. "The two words together invoke so many visual images for me.

"We've never felt we had to put the brakes on our music. There's not really a conscious effort to maintain that balance. We've spent so many years playing for so many people in little places and struggling. You spend so many years as a youth trying to find that formula. Once you find it you just have to go with what you know and relax or else you'll go nuts."

*Pork Soda* also contains an Irish jig played by Claypool on mandolin; a solo drum piece, "Wounded Knee"; a heavy dose of both electric and acoustic upright bass, "The Air Is Getting Slippery" featuring Ler on banjo; and the eight-plus minute instrumental "Hamburger Train," a tour de force of LaLonde's rip-sawing guitar. It's a razor-sharp recording, bulging with sound but made with little overdubbing, captured mostly live in the band's rehearsal space. All in all, *Pork Soda* is a healthy musical step forward from *Cheese*, even though it may be a nutritional step backward.

"An eight-plus minute instrumental is something that couldn't have been on previous records," Claypool relates with a laugh. "That's fully a jam. We use the term 'hamburger train' every day—it's part of the Larry and Les lingo. The bass and drums were recorded in one take. We thought it was cool and were going to use a portion of it. Then Ler put his guitar part down and we ended up liking the whole thing so we said, 'Why not?'"

"Larry definitely has stepped out on this record," says Les. "He's got a lot of his tones and stuff more together. Most of the time he improvises. We'd only written half the record, if that, when we went in to record so a lot of it came about in the studio. Some things developed over the course of a few weeks while something like 'Hamburger Train'—*pfffft*, there it was.

Continued on page 174

# NOW HEAR THIS!

## RESUME ARTIST DEMOS

### WHAT IT'S ALL ABOUT

AUDITIONS ON CALL provides national exposure for up & coming artists by featuring demos, produced by the artist, which can be heard over the telephone by professionals, amateur musicians or anyone in the music industry. Looking to fill a guitar slot? Sign new artists? Expand your network? Or just interested in hearing what your peers are doing? Now, immediate access to some of the best guitar talent in the world is available, at your fingertips, from AUDITIONS ON CALL.

### JULY'S ARTISTS

1254 - KARL KORNFIELD

1255 - KEVIN VIGIL

### JUNE'S ARTISTS

1251 - GARY SCHUTT

1252 - HARVEY MANN

1253 - MICHAEL CHLASCIK

### TO HEAR ARTIST DEMOS

Look over the artist listings and pick out the ones you're interested in. Call the following 900 number and be ready to punch in the code number of the demo that you want to hear. After listening to the demo, you'll be able to leave the artist a message or select other demos.

**1-900-740-3210**

\$1.25 per minute, touch tone phones only, parental consent if under 18.

### TOUCH-TONE COMMANDS

use the following touch-tone commands to better control your use of the system.

- \* Repeat demo
- 7 Forward 10 secs
- 8 Rewind 10 secs
- # Skips to end

### TO GET YOUR OWN AUDITION

To find out how to get your own AUDITIONS ON CALL, send a self-addressed, self-stamped envelope to us at the address below or call the 900 number and punch in demo # 1000.

AUDITIONS ON CALL



146 Second St. N., Suite 201 St. Petersburg, FL 33701

© 1993 NOTES ON CALL



Continued from page 145

that's what rock'n'roll is about. It's that energy, that life. But there's great records that take a long time to make. It's just what you want to do as a band. Queen's also one of my favorite bands and they took their time making records. It's really our personal choice more than anything else.

**You guys were well-rehearsed. Are the solos rehearsed?**

No, actually I improvise all the solos. It used to take me about an hour to 90 minutes to nail the solo down. I'll go in there and I'll have an idea and the engineer and me will just sit in there and roll over the tape a few times. I'll start jamming till we record a few tracks. I'll record about six of them and listen back to all of them, trying to figure out which was the best. Then I'll erase everything and go out for a fresh track and usually that's the one. I'm happy about every guitar solo on *Lizard* and there's not one punch-in. They're one-take solos, beginning to end.

**How do you get in shape to record?**

I have a really weird thing. When I don't play guitar I get better than when I'm playing all the time. It's strange, and I know it doesn't make very much sense. It's probably not a good practice thing for everybody else, but when I sit down and start practicing and really try to get the chops thing happening, I get faster or the picking gets more in control but I get really stale ideas. It just doesn't sound very fresh with a lot of emotion or feeling or fire in the playing. But if I don't pick up a guitar for a week and then play, ideas come pouring out of me because I have such a passion to get on top of the instrument. It doesn't make much sense. We're playing the whole time during rehearsal for the record, and we're demoing, so by the time I get in

there it's not like I haven't played guitar but I'm not overdoing it either.

**With such a variety of styles, how do you decide what to record?**

I'm constantly writing songs that we're considering putting on the record. The balance of the record is that we all picked our favorite songs from preproduction and live. The song "Freedom" was done last-minute in the studio. It's a riff I wrote right before we went into

when the music gets very cerebral and visceral. It gets really happening. I like that in a record. We can still have a punk edge but at the same time keep some degree of musicality in certain areas of the record, too.

**How does the first record hold up for you now?**

I love the first record. There are some edges or some things I might have changed. That always annoys me when a band comes out: they do a record, they go on tour for it, and all their press says "It's the best record, we believe in this record, it's the greatest thing." Then they do a new record and go, "Looking back at it, the first record really sucked and the new record's the best record." I think *Lizard*'s a better record based on the fact that I'm happier with the band, I'm happier with the material. The material's more focused on this record. There's more of a lyrical link through the whole record. I'm happy with the sound on *Lizard*. It's more raw to me, more aggressive than the first record was. But the first record is great material and it was a great time for the whole band.

**"Cruelty" sounds to me like you're playing a vocal melody. I know I've heard that melody before.**

The first little intro thing...I hope I don't get sued for using "When The Saints Go Marching In" because that's what I ripped it off from. It's a variation on the theme.

**In "God of 42nd Street" you play "Unchained Melody" on slide.**

Wow! Holy shit! Oh no, I didn't realize that! You're killing me here. It's the riff police! Well, if you can't rip it off, what can you do? There's a great quote that goes, "There's no such thing as a totally original artist, just an amazingly talented plagiarist."



recording. Everybody loves the playing on the riff but we had no vocals. Matt was counting on the fact that we wouldn't get done fast enough to do the track but we did and he had to write the vocals in 45 minutes. That's a really raw track on the record, really fresh, and I like it for that reason. You can tell "All I Want" has been worked on. We demoed that and it went through a lot of different stages. Same thing with the song "God of 42nd Street." That's what I like about the record—there's valleys and peaks. There is a lot of raw energy and there's times

**"I've got a very short attention span and never had the patience to sit down and completely learn any cover tune all the way through but I could play about one minute of every song ever written."**



**When you're putting it together, do you say, "Let's go for the dichotomy of one against the other"? Is that so intentional?**

That's why I love bands like The Beatles, because vocally they were so melodic. There was always a melody there. And I don't care how heavy the music is, I think there should always be some sort of melody going on. I really like the appeal of doing something exceptionally heavy, musically, and at the same time retaining a vocal melody that is—dare I say—pop-ish or that has that kind of flow to it. It brings both worlds together in the sense of The Beatles meet Metallica. I've always liked contradictions musically. If the song's heavy and really aggressive, I always like the challenge of doing something really melodic over the top of it.

**"My Dog" has these dissonant chords and a jam. Tell me about it.**

Our singer has the unfortunate ability to have his dogs constantly being run over out in front of his house. Literally everyday he said one of the herd is missing. I was joking around one night and I wrote this little abrasive punk piece. After we got done with it I thought it was kind of cool because no one's ever written a musical piece that kind of captured the emotional torment of walking outside and seeing your dog hit by a car. It's probably one of the most traumatic experiences that you can go through at that time in your life.

**The ESP is your main guitar?**

Somebody built me an ESP guitar modeled after a guitar I built when I was a little kid. I haven't found anything else like it since. It has a Duncan distortion in the bridge, and a Duncan custom in the neck, and it's got very high frets. It's almost like an old-sound, Stratocaster-feeling neck and a Floyd Rose. Most of the record was done with the ESP guitar.

**I recall you use a Boss pedal for your live rig.**

It's my guitar into the overdrive, split into an inexpensive Boss Stereo which feeds two Paul Rivera heads. One of the heads has a Roland SDE 3000 loop for delay.

**"Love is on the Way" actually reminded me of White Lion.**

Mike Tramp is a good friend of ours. That thrills everybody. Matt and I got into a fight, and Matt was saying, "I'm the singer, I want to sing a ballad, people like ballads." I was like, "Well, I don't have a ballad written and plus I'm not like a take-out menu. You just can't come to me and say 'I need a ballad, write me one.'" So sure enough, the next

day I wrote the ballad. And I think it's a typical ballad but I think some of the production things we did on it are different. There's no drum other than the bass drum that goes in the choruses. I used the [Korg] M1 on it and I used a fretless bass [patch] on the M1. It's really low, so there's no actual bass guitar on it. It's really clean and simple but it's different than the typical rock ballad, where it bashes in at the end of the power chords. I don't think it's a standard, formatted ballad. It does have some different twists to it.

**What acoustic guitar did you use?**

Believe it or not it's that Chet Atkins Gibson model, which isn't even an acoustic guitar. It's a nylon string electric. When I bought it I thought it was kind of like an acoustic-electric, but it hardly makes a sound without being plugged in.

**The beginning of "All I Want" reminded me of Pete Townshend on Empty Glass using the guitar as keyboards.**


Yeah, that's kind of what I do on that track to do something a little different. I like the idea of setting up the song with a little musical intro just to give it a little kick start. There's a 12-string Ovation, there's one of the ESPs through the all-encompassing Zoom unit.

**With "Chanel" in mind, do you have some jazz roots or are you making fun of it?**

I couldn't play jazz if my life depended on it. I don't even want to get near saying that—I'd probably get killed by jazz purists. No one in the band can play anything that even remotely comes close to jazz. I wrote the song in the room one night. We just decided to play it, and the drummer [Phil Varone] doesn't know how to play with brushes. Matt and I sang the vocals live at the same time on the same mic. So that whole song was basically live. It is kind of funny because there's a lot of people listening and saying, "What a great song, it's so cute." Then all of a sudden they listen to the lyrics and are like, "You guys are really screwed up." That was done on a 50-year-old guitar, made in Sweden. Some guy pulled it out of a closet at the studio. I put new strings on it and just went for it. It's a pretty cool sound, actually. Right into the board.

**What's the a capella bit at the end?**

It's just me and Matt copping a feel. It's actually the vocals from the intro without the music. It's the same as in the intro but we thought it was really weird and we thought it would cause some kid to go out and kill people so that we'd get a lot of press this year. ▀



FREE  
Guitar instrumental  
cassette OFFER

**A.V.I. Publishing** presents the most complete and comprehensive guitar courses available today. These courses are designed to surpass all others of their kind will teach you, the guitarist, **total command and mastery** over all aspects of guitar playing. Each book and cassette will take you step-by-step through the most up-to-date techniques and instructions that are guaranteed to put you ahead of the crowd. **No music reading is necessary** because everything is clearly written and explained in **tablature**.

**Scales, Arpeggios & Harmony:** The ultimate book and cassette package for mastering the fretboard. This course covers all Scales, Arpeggios & Harmony techniques as used by today's guitar greats, and also contains a special section on rare and exotic scales from around the world. **Scales & Arpeggios:** You will learn pentatonic & blues scales, harmonic minor, chromatic, whole tone, enigmatic, natural minor, snake charmer, gypsy minor, ionian, dorian, phrygian, lydian, mixolydian, spanish, persian, japanese, melodic minor scales and more... major, minor, dominant, augmented, diminished arpeggios and more... All scales & arpeggios are mapped out from the 1st to the 22nd fret and also pictured separately in all positions. **Harmony:** This section will enable you to play harmony leads & will also teach you how to harmonize any lick, riff or solo easily and instantaneously. **50 licks** in the styles of **Vai, Satriani, Malmsteen, Bettencourt**... demonstrate the concepts that are covered in the book. Not only all this, but you will also learn scale and arpeggio construction, how to alter existing scales to come up with new creations of your own and much, much more...

**Licks, Riffs, Solos & Progressions:** A massive collection of over **200 incredible licks, riffs & solos** in the styles of **Vai, Malmsteen, Satriani, Van Halen, Bettencourt, Gilbert, MacAlpine, Lynch, Howe, Moore, Kotzen, Gambale, Becker, Friedman, Schenker, Johnson, Rhoads, DeMartini, Hendrix, Beck, Clapton** & many others. From soulful Blues and Rock licks to blazing Neo-Classical, Fusion and Heavy Metal riffs & solos. All faster licks are played twice, once slowly and once at normal speed. **Rhythm Progressions:** 12 tracks containing rhythm guitar, bass & drums for you to jam over. Everything from 12 bar Blues, Rock & Jazz to Funk, Fusion & Heavy Metal. Plus special bonus sections on **ear-training, transcribing solos note-for-note & improvisation**. This course is guaranteed to immensely **increase & improve** your present vocabulary of chops.

**Two-Handed Fretboard Techniques:** The most comprehensive course concerning the art of the two-handed tapping technique. Hundreds of licks, complete solos for popular progressions as well as complete songs in the styles of **Stanely Jordan, Steve Vai, Michael Hedges, Edward Van Halen, Allan Holdsworth, Jeff Watson, Steve Lynch** & others. This course covers single & multiple finger hammer-ons & pull-offs, two-handed compositional techniques, crossing hands over, two-handed slides, right hand behind left hand techniques, 8, 9 & 10 finger tapping and much more... These techniques are applied to all styles of music, from Classical to Rock.

Each book & cassette: \$29.95 + \$3.00 S/H. (foreign orders: \$5.00 S/H) *U.S. funds only*  
To avoid delay, send money order, certified check or cashier's check.  
Send to: **A.V.I. Publishing:** Suite 500, Dept. 480 GPM, 129 E. Colorado Blvd., Monrovia, CA 91016 USA

**FREE OFFER:** Order all 3 courses and receive a **free cassette** containing some of the most incredible instrumental guitar playing ever.



# "AaAAaaaaAAAUuUuuuuuuUGgggGHHh

Continued from page 73

Still, John and Robby's view of their own talents, which often borders on self-deprecation, makes one wonder if they really do regret the lack of formal music study. Doesn't it ever inhibit the writing and playing?

"I think it kind of enhances it, because you can find more of your own thing when you don't have as many restrictions placed on you," says John. "Maybe it wouldn't hurt to learn a few new things just for variety, because I'm pretty set in my ways. I was just always really undisciplined about the whole thing, but I think it's good because I definitely have my own style of doing things now."

"Not to get too lofty about it but it's kind of like growing up Catholic," adds Robby, an intelligent guy bent on not appearing too intelligent. "When you grow up in a Catholic family there's certain things that you just don't do. And it's just like when you are brought up from age nine on the circle of fifths and musical theory—there's certain things that you just won't do. We've had trouble when we started bringing producers in to do our records. They'd say, 'You can't put those two notes together!' And we'd be like, 'Why??' And he'd run to the piano and go 'Because look! It doesn't work!'"

"And then you play it together, and it sounds great," John finishes.

Making a trio sound great isn't necessarily tough on album, but filling up as much space as the Goo Goos do live is not an easy trick. Johnny takes a few cues from Bob Mould (a favorite of the band since his Husker Du days), letting open strings drone in overdrive while he sinks into his leads. Because this can limit the key one writes in, Johnny often frees himself up by clamping on a capo and, more recently, using alternative tunings. Robby has his own approach:

"We've always had to figure out afterwards how to play our records live. A lot of things have double guitar parts, so I may change my bass parts a lot. I play the octaves and whack the strings that are muted and everything else when the solos come up, just to fill in the gaps."

"Live it's really kind of weird," Johnny interjects. "Sonically you can do things at 120 decibels that you can't do in a controlled environment. A thing where you'll just crank your guitar as loud as you can out of the monitors and it feeds back into the vocal mic and it's coming off this way and that, creating this really wild sonic environment—it's a whole different animal. It's a lot rawer.

And it's a lot of fun sometimes."

Two more things the Googs share: love of volume and love of fun. A close listen to the band's latest release, *SuperstarCarWash*, points back to the louder, rowdier days of their punkish beginnings. George, Robby and John kept warm from the notorious winters in Buffalo, New York by playing the local clubs and drinking many, many beers. They thrashed about in '87 on their self-titled, self-produced debut with songs like "Hard Sores" and "Don't Beat My Ass (With a Baseball Bat)." At the time, Robby was the sole vocalist, heading up their distinctly Ramones-like songs with his trebly rasp. As Johnny got more confident with his vocals, he sang lead on a few cuts for *Jed* two years later. By 1990's *Hold Me Up* the vocals were split 50/50; likewise, the band's sound was beginning to split between redlined punk and soaring power pop. Fans worried that the Goo Goo Dolls were growing up. John reflects, "You get a little older and you just get more comfortable living inside your own body."

"You lose a little hair..." Robby adds.

"I mean, we were a bunch of snotty little punks back then. We were all 23 and 22 years old," John continues with a laugh. "We had the world by the balls and we hadn't really seen it. You never see it, so you think you know what the fuck's going on. And then we went out there and got the old emotional sucker punch. So you grow up."

"The world doesn't need another Ramones," the bassist chimes in. "We already have one, and they will always be here! If it's natural, you might as well

change. And the question is, are people going to go along with you."

The Goo Goo Dolls sustained another change between *Hold Me Up* and *Car Wash*, this one less under their control. Having worked and become close friends with producer Armand John Petri over the previous two albums, the band was influenced by their label to bring in bigger-timer Gavin MacKillop (The Church, Toad The Wet Sprocket). MacKillop has an ear for boomy drums and a generally wetter sound than the band was accustomed to.

John: "This album is a bit more produced than our other ones." Rob: [echoes] "ones ones ones..." John: "Y'know y'know y'know what I'm sayin' sayin' sayin'?" As the two laugh, Robby goes on: "I think that while we were doing our last record, *Hold Me Up*, Armand made us a better band. We weren't that good of a band when we started that record, and I think by the time we were done he got quality performances out of all of us. So I think Gavin kind of walked into a much sweeter situation. We knew how to play—not spectacularly or anything, but we knew how to play. Gavin definitely took us in a different direction than where we may have been, and that very well may be a great, great thing."

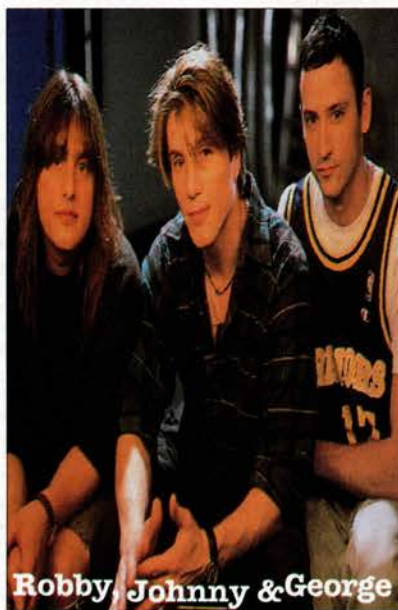
John adds, "Armand always jokes about it saying, 'So I get to break the horse and this guy gets to ride it home.' But Armand Petri definitely made us a better band because he throws his own vibe. Petri is like—"

"AAAAAAAAAAAAUUUUUUUUU-UGGGGGHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH!!!"

"Just like that. 110 degrees all the time. Our recording session with Armand was like being in a boxing match for six weeks. But it was great because that energy came across on this record, and this was something new."

Through the changes in style, labels, and production, the Goo Goo Dolls have been able to maintain their refreshing simplicity. Like most bands, you can get a hint of their philosophy by the sophistication of their equipment—or lack thereof. Johnny (who says he's still "totally embarrassed" to walk into a music store and try out an amp) describes his guitar collection. "I've got one guitar with one EMG pickup in it. That's it. And a volume knob. It's an ESP Strat. Nothing pointy—I'm afraid of pointy guitars." His amp setup is not much more complex, involving a pair of Marshalls, a Pierce head (made in their native Buffalo), and "a Pignose with a [Shure SM] 57 jammed inside it which our soundman cranks for the guitar solos."

Continued on page 152



Robby, Johnny & George



# new products

## DIMARZIO

The Evolution neck and bridge humbuckers are the result of two years of research to come up with the right sound for a very demanding player—Steve Vai. Both pickups are designed for maximum impact and power. The neck pickup is fat, punchy and loud. The bridge pickup is tight, aggressive and louder. Both pickups have DiMarzio's patented dual-resonance configuration that picks up more harmonic overtones than ordinary humbuckers. List price: \$99.

## DIMARZIO

1388 RICHMOND TERRACE  
STATEN ISLAND, NY 10310



## FIVE STAR MUSIC

Five Star is proud to introduce their *Blues*, *Classic Rock*, and *Heavy Metal* Play Along Book & Tape Sets for Bass. The Play Along sets are designed to: 1) develop rhythm, 2) promote improvising by providing a rhythm section over which to solo, 3) expand the bassist's repertoire by supplying ideas for jam sessions and songwriting. Each rhythm track is two to three minutes long. The *Heavy Metal* set, recorded with hot distortion, contains 18 rhythms that reflect the styles of Randy Rhoads, Angus Young, Kirk Hammett, and many others. The books contain both standard notation and tablature. The tape and book sets are \$19.95 each.

## FIVE STAR MUSIC

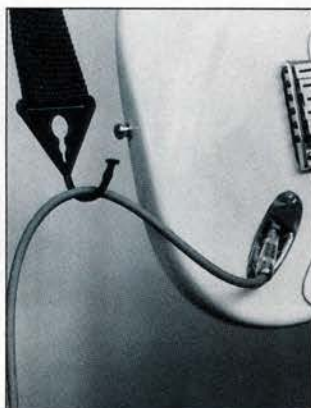
P.O. BOX 2028  
SUNNYVALE, CA 94087

## ARA STRAPS

ARA Straps can be used on your flight case, amplifier, speakers, electric piano, cable boxes or on anything that needs to be carried. The webbing is a crumple-free diver's webbing which has less friction on the shoulder. The industrial stitching leaves nothing on the strap to scratch your guitar and the cable tidy can be reversed to use on an acoustic guitar as a tie. Available by mail order only—send check or postal order for \$12.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling to:

## ARA STRAP SUPPLY

SUITE B9  
3633 CORTEZ RD.  
BRADENTON, FL 34210



## RICKENBACKER



The first new Rickenbacker 4000 Series bass in decades debuts as the Model 4004C "Cheyenne" bass guitar. The silhouette is classically Rickenbacker. Neck-through-body construction, crafted with a full-scale maple neck and fingerboard, is countered with an American walnut body and head wings. Detailed parts coated with 24-karat gold punctuate the all-new, hand-rubbed European oil finish, noted for its durability, fast touch, and regard for the earth's environment. There's never been a Rickenbacker bass with such a range of useful sounds due to two new humbucking pickups with an exceptionally wide field aperture, combined with a deceptively simple low-loss circuit. Retail price: \$1,429, including a hard shell case.

## RICKENBACKER INT'L

3895 S. MAIN ST.  
SANTA ANA, CA 92707

## GIBSON

Gibson is offering a Limited Edition SG Standard Korina to all Gibson Authorized Dealers. These guitars will be numbered in series, and production will be limited to 500. Constructed of the same Korina wood which has made the early Gibson Explorers and Flying Vs highly prized guitars, the SG Standard Korina will offer collectors and players a great investment opportunity. The SG Standard is a classic Gibson guitar. Modern rock groups like AC/DC and Aerosmith continue to turn to the SG Standard for its distinctive sound. In the 1960s, the Gibson SG was the rock guitar to own! Now for a limited time modern guitarists can own a "one of a kind" SG Standard.

## GIBSON GUITARS

641 MASSMAN DRIVE  
NASHVILLE, TN 37210-3781



## TUNERS DIRECT

The LockOn tuner offers high noise rejection and the Multistage Bandpass Filter that allows the tuner to "lock on" to a note and give a steady, accurate reading even in a noisy nightclub. Some of LockOn's other features include automatic note selection, automatic

fast/slow mode switching, accurate tuning without "overshoot," indicators for all essential functions and one-touch automatic recalibration which will match the tuner's scale to any note from any instrument. The wooden tuner has a bright LED display which is easy to read across a dark stage. The list price: \$69.65.

## TUNERS DIRECT, INC.

4139-49 SW ARCHER RD.  
GAINESVILLE, FL 32608-4915



HhhhhhhhhHHhH!!!” — RoBbY

Robby also swears by his Pierce, and plays either an '82 reissue of the '64 P-bass or a black '74 Precision, which he prefers. He had the tone control disconnected 'cause it bugged him.

Though all three Goos readily acknowledge their mutual love for bands like The Replacements and Husker Du, the incessant comparisons have become tiresome. Given the chance to vent, Johnny comments, “Y’know what? The first time I heard a Husker Du song I was like 19. And I said, ‘Holy shit, that guy plays guitar like me!’ I don’t know if you believe in parallel development or something...I can’t say those people didn’t influence me, but I was already playing like I play. I just related to it because it was kind of like what I was doing—this really melodic, hard, kind-of-punk-rock stuff. A lot of that grows out of not knowing what the hell you’re doing. We’re just another band like those bands. I don’t think we’re these stepchildren.”

He continues, “I’ve always liked the power of heavy metal bands but hated the music because there’s just absolutely nothing to latch onto—well, there’s a lot of great metal bands now, like Alice In Chains. But something that I always want-

ed to do was take that big, humongous, thick guitar sound and actually do something, in my opinion, of value.”

“But you can find good stuff *everywhere*,” Robby counters, “if you’re willing to cross boundaries to hear it. It’s like the *En Vogue* girls say: ‘Free your mind and the rest will follow.’ Well, George Clinton said ‘Free your mind and your ass will follow,’ but this is the ‘90s—you don’t say ‘ass.’ The ass is a taboo place in the ‘90s!”

Johnny comments on his own hopes of reaching the listener. “When I’m writing, I’ll just see if two or three days later I remember the song. If it was good enough for me to remember—’cause I’m like Joe Average Music Taste—then someone else will.

“But I always think to myself, ‘Shit, man, I’m never gonna be able to write another song as long as I live. I know it, I ain’t never gonna write nothin’ again.’ And then it’ll come from out of nowhere—*boof*, it’ll hit you. Mostly walking down the street or sitting on the toilet at four in the morning.”

Robby, unable to resist, bursts into a laugh. “Clear your ass and your mind will follow!”

Robby, Johnny and George have been laughing at the ridiculous nature of the music business for close to a decade now, all the while trying to navigate their way through it. Only in this past year were they able to give up their day jobs, and they know they’re not headed for a life of Lear jets and Lamborghinis.

“I’m not gonna tell you we’ve made it, because we haven’t by any means,” says Robby. “But now that we’re sitting up here on the 26th floor of Warner Brothers, or wherever the hell we are, it *amazes* me that they still let us do our records. And seven years ago we’d be making jokes about being interviewed by a guitar magazine. In fact, we did! There was no possible way. I think it shows that things in general are moving in a positive direction, and I think that’s a really good thing. I’m excited that guitar players can find something out from bands like us.”

Johnny concludes, “We’ve been spared the shredder. No one’s come in and tried to reshape us into what we don’t want to be. And if that day comes, I know in my heart of hearts what’s gonna happen. It’s gonna be a big ‘Fuck you’ and ‘Syonara, buddy.’ ‘Cause what are you gonna do? You gotta get up there and play that every night? No way. I could sell hot dogs on the street corner. And be perfectly happy.”

**Guitar**  
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN

READER SERVICES

### MOVING?

Please give us four to six weeks’ notice of change of address. Please check the appropriate box. Even if you have notified the post office about your change of address, please fill out and mail this form to us to ensure accurate delivery of your magazine.

### NEW SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL?

One year of GUITAR For the Practicing Musician for only \$27.95. Please check the appropriate box.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> New subscription     | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Change of address: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed     | please note new address below               |

Name \_\_\_\_\_


Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ATTACH MAILING LABEL HERE AND SEND TO:

**GUITAR**  
P.O. BOX 53063  
BOULDER, CO 80323-3063



DEDICATED PLAYERS. MEN AND WOMEN WHO WANT TO LEARN. AT MUSIC TECH OF MINNEAPOLIS OUR STUDENTS WORK HARD. VERY HARD. WE SERVE UP TOUGH, ONE AND TWO YEAR PROGRAMS FOR GUITAR, BASS, DRUMS AND KEYBOARD. PROGRAMS DESIGNED TO PUSH STUDENTS TO THEIR ULTIMATE ABILITY. WE BELIEVE IN ONE-ON-ONE. OUR INSTRUCTORS SPEND EXTENSIVE TIME WITH EVERY STUDENT. MUSIC TECH. CALL US AT (612) 338-0175. IF YOU THINK YOU'RE READY.  **MUSIC TECH**  
OF MINNEAPOLIS  
WE'RE ACCREDITED BY THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS OF MUSIC.

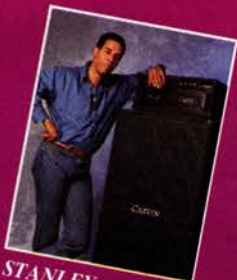


# CARVIN

## THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE



LARRY  
CARLTON



STANLEY  
CLARKE



VITO  
BRATTA



OAK RIDGE  
BOYS



CHET  
ATKINS



CRAIG  
CHAQUICO

### ● FREE CATALOG

For the best in American made Guitars, Bases, Amplifiers & Pro Sound gear, send for your **FREE Catalog**. Includes guitar & speaker parts, instructional books & video's.

### ● VALUE

Since 1946, CARVIN customers have received more for their money. Precision USA manufacturing sets a solid foundation that you can depend on.

### ● SAVINGS

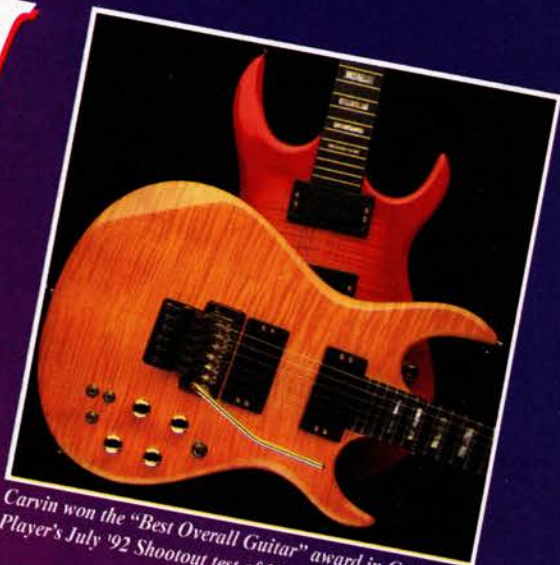
Unlike other mail order companies, we manufacture our own products and sell direct to the consumer. Our **Factory Direct** prices are the lowest because we bypass the middleman—passing the savings on to you.

### ● MAIL ORDER

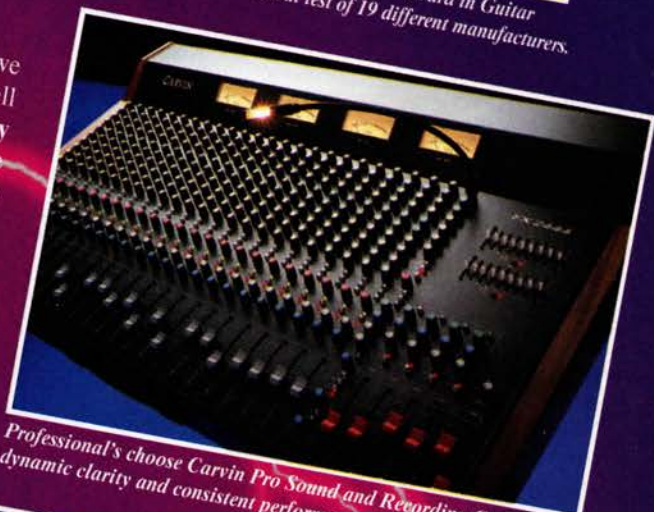
Ordering is easy. Call our friendly sales staff **800-854-2235**, and your order will be sent directly to your door.

### ● RISK FREE

Our **Money Back Guarantee** gives you the opportunity to try our products risk free. If for any reason you are not satisfied, we will promptly refund your money—**no questions asked!**



Carvin won the "Best Overall Guitar" award in *Guitar Player's* July '92 Shootout test of 19 different manufacturers.



Professional's choose Carvin Pro Sound and Recording Gear for it's dynamic clarity and consistent performance.



**NEW  
TUBE PREAMP**

The Carvin Quad X-Amp four channel tube guitar preamp is the ultimate component for your guitar setup—9 tubes, awesome tube sustain, tube crunch, 6 effects loops, 4 sections of equalization, stereo output and MIDI interface.

Send me Carvin's **FREE** catalogs:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: **CARVIN GM-54, 1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92029**  
Carvin products are available DIRECT only. Outside the USA: See your dealer.

**FREE  
CATALOG**  
CALL OR WRITE FOR  
FREE CATALOG

800-854-2235  
**CARVIN**  
MAIL ORDER

OR  
Visit Our Carvin California Showrooms:  
Escondido Showroom; 1155 Industrial Ave.  
Santa Ana Showroom; 1907 N. Main St.  
Hollywood Showroom; 7414 Sunset Blvd.



# IF IT'S CLASSIC ROCK, IT'S IN THE BOX.

BRYAN ADAMS  
*Summer of '69*

THE ALLMAN BROTHERS BAND  
*Statesboro Blues (live)*

JEFF BECK  
*Cause We've Ended As Lovers*

BLUE OYSTER CULT  
*Don't Fear The Reaper*

BON JOVI  
*Wanted Dead Or Alive*

DAVID BOWIE  
*Rebel Rebel*

THE CARS  
*Just What I Needed*

ERIC CLAPTON  
*Let It Rain*

THE CLASH  
*London Calling*

ROBERT CRAY  
*Smoking Gun*

CROSBY, STILLS & NASH  
*Suite: Judy Blue Eyes*

DEEP PURPLE  
*Knocking At Your Back Door*

DEF LEPPARD  
*Armageddon It*

DIRE STRAITS  
*On Every Street*

BOB DYLAN  
*Like A Rolling Stone*

EMERSON, LAKE & PALMER  
*Lucky Man*

MELISSA ETHERIDGE  
*Like The Way I Do*

PETER DINKLAGE  
*Do You Feel Like We Do (live)*

FREE  
*All Right Now*

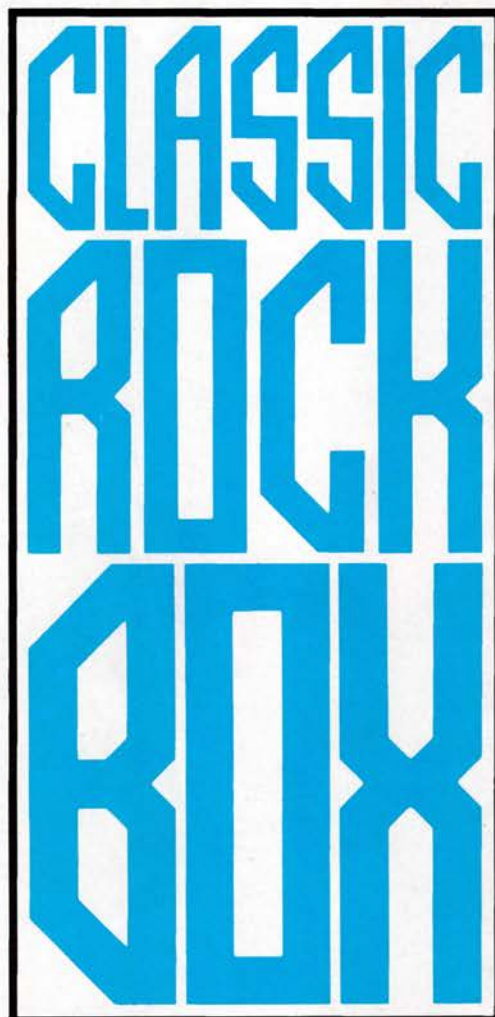
GRAND FUNK RAILROAD  
*Closer To Home/I'm Your Captain*

HEART  
*Straight On*

INXS  
*What You Need*

JETHRO TULL  
*Aqualung*

ELTON JOHN  
*Funeral For A Friend/Love Lies Bleeding*



JOHN LENNON  
*Nobody Told Me*

LOVE  
*You Set The Scene*

BOB MARLEY & THE WAILERS  
*Redemption Song*

JOHN MAYALL  
*Room To Move (live)*

JOHN MELLENCAMP  
*Pink Houses (live)*

FREDDIE MERCURY  
*My Love Is Dangerous*

THE MOODY BLUES  
*I Know You're Out There Somewhere*

NAZARETH  
*Love Hurts*

PINK FLOYD  
*Comfortably Numb*

THE POLICE  
*Message In A Bottle (live)*

RED RIDER  
*Lunatic Fringe*

LOU REED  
*Walk On The Wild Side*

RUSH  
*The Spirit Of Radio*

SAVOY BROWN  
*Tell Mama*

SCORPIONS  
*Wind Of Change*

THE PATTI SMITH GROUP  
*Because The Night*

BRUCE SPRINGSTEEN  
*Thunder Road*

10cc  
*I'm Not In Love*

THIN LIZZY  
*The Boys Are Back In Town*

THUNDERCLAP NEWMAN  
*Something In The Air*

TRAFFIC  
*The Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys*

U2  
*Bad*

STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN  
*Pride And Joy*

STEVE WINWOOD  
*While You See A Chance*

ZZ TOP  
*Planet Of Women*

**Order the Classic Rock Box today and get a free  
Chronicles CD sampler.\***

The Classic Rock Box is a milestone in music collecting.

This brilliantly packaged, limited-edition 4-CD collection celebrates the 25th anniversary of classic rock 'n' roll radio.

You get 49 superstar tracks, never before compiled together.

The Classic Rock Box is an essential addition to every music collection.

Order now through this special offer to receive your free *Chronicles* CD sampler\* featuring highlights from the recent *Chronicles* releases by Elton John, Rod Stewart, Allman Brothers and more. So don't wait — order today!

To get your own Classic Rock Box, call

**1-800-258-ROCK.**

(7:00 A.M. - 11:00 P.M. EST)

Have your Visa or MasterCard handy.

To order by mail, send your name and address on a 3 x 5 card, along with your check or money order, for \$59.95 + \$6.95 Shipping & Handling to:

**Classic Rock Box  
P.O. Box 1859, Ridgely, MD 21681**

For Delivery to CA, DE, GA, IL, IN, MD, MA, MI, MN, NV, NJ, NY, SC, TX add applicable sales tax.



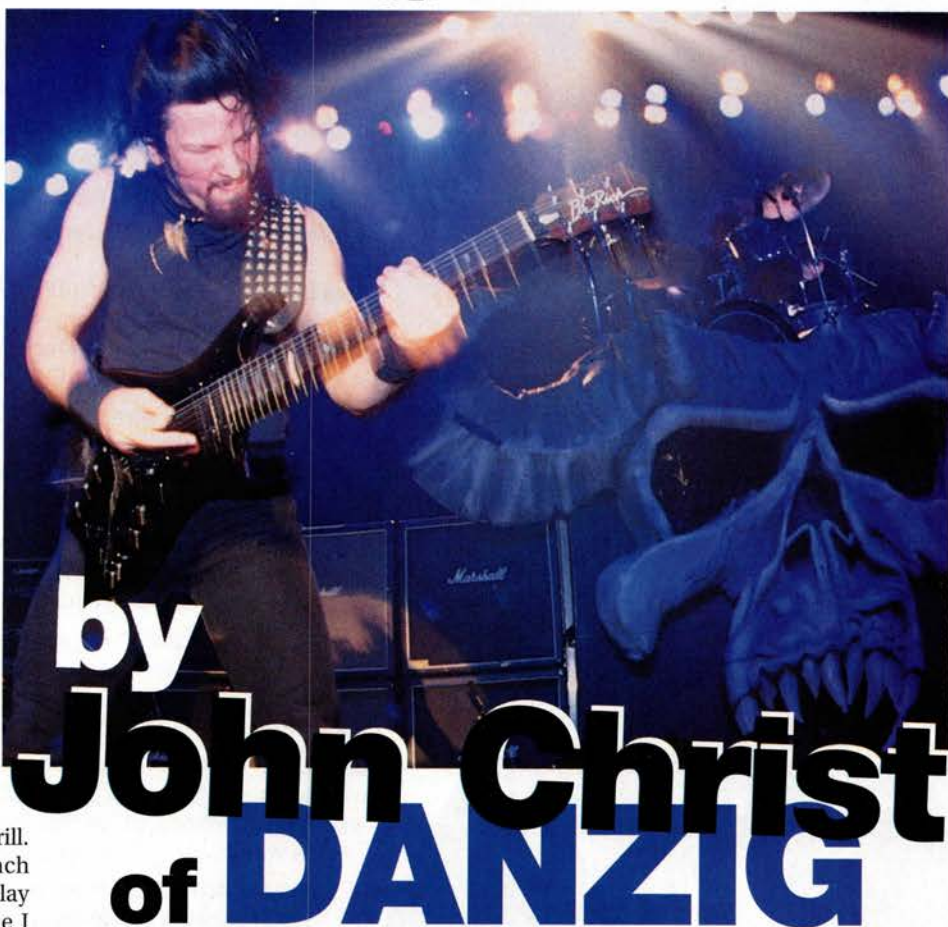


# mind jam

**a**t some point every day I find myself here in my chair tuning up. In front of me are my entertainment center, stereo, 4-track, CDs and a huge pile of miscellaneous cassettes. A stack of various music books and magazines collected over many years sits on a speaker to my right. The left speaker is adorned with a metronome, cleaning rag, ashtray full of picks, a slide, an orange guitar tuning crank, wire snips, and an open pack of Ernie Ball RPS .009s. In my hands as always is my '83 Rich Bich. This is home. This is my personal place. It's where I live, learn, practice, hide, create, experiment, and like to be. It's where my guitars are...

I'm always amazed at how time and the outside world vanish while I'm here. For example, last Sunday I surfaced around 10 a.m. with an idea to relearn some tunes from Jimi's *Smash Hits* album/cassette. After tuning up and noodling around a bit, I began with side two, "Purple Haze." It was about noon. I'd listen, then play along, rewinding here and there. I trust you're all too familiar with the drill. I took a break after "Hey Joe" for lunch consumables. Shortly I return and replay everything I've relearned. By the time I remaster "Red House," the sun is down and I need lights to see the fretboard. I stand up and stretch like a stiff cat after a long nap. I've been sitting here bleepin' all day! It seems like lunch was an hour ago, not five!!! I look out my window toward my neighbor's and see the Domino's guy hop in his red Chevette and speed away. The world has been cruisin' along all day without me. Cool. I never missed it.

Sitting here hour after hour, day after day, year after year, my mind finds room to wander while my fingers learn to play. Now in my late 20s, I sometimes wax philosophical. Part of my mind focuses upon repetition of movement while another roams free. I think about how music plays an integral part in my life and in the lives of countless others, now and through antiquity. Throughout the ages music and other arts have been vital in



the development, maintenance and preservation of cultures. We as humans have a need for music. Music can be anything and everything, anywhere, anytime. It is universal. Verbally I can speak only English therefore I can speak easily only to those who understand English. Worldwide that means relatively few. But with my guitar I speak music! Everyone without exception understands that form of communication. For they can just listen and feel. How cool is that? To me, music is its own life-form. It's as diverse, complex, and magical as the human body. Music has many styles, forms, subdivisions, genres, etcetera, but still is united as one: music.

I believe that life in general is contingent upon constants, variables, and constant-variables; music is of the latter category. Like air, water and food, without music we would die. Music is more than

just sequences of pitches, melodies, harmonies, and rhythms working together—it is sound created by vibration. Vibration is motion, matter broken down into its smallest elements in motion. Take away motion and matter ceases to exist. Without music, we would not exist. No, I won't try to discuss the origin of motion. Too boring. Just remember this: Music and the arts are the only forms of communication which speak directly to one's spirit. Now, back to practice.

Each month GFTPM welcomes different guest musicians to get loose and voice their thoughts and opinions on most any topic of choice in the "Mind Jam."



# Metal Method

## VIDEO GUITAR LESSONS



Doug Marks has taught more people to play guitar than any other instructor—nearly half a million lessons sold since 1982. What makes his lessons so successful? **OVER A DECADE OF RESULTS!** Doug recently revised his entire series to include all modern techniques & reduced the price to make it even more affordable. If you had ordered his lessons when you first heard about them, you would be on stage instead of in the audience. Haven't you waited long enough?

Each LEVEL includes a **ONE HOUR VIDEO & TABLATURE** with 4 weekly lessons that cover: technique, theory, motivation, equipment tips, bass and drum tracks to play along with. You may start at any Level, no need to read music. Each LEVEL is just \$19.95. Or buy all 6 LEVELS for just \$99.70. (SAVE \$20.00)

**LEVEL 1, BEGINNER:** No experience needed. Tuning, bar chords, pentatonic scale, lead tricks, picking exercises. Simple way to play any song. Secret for learning names of notes. Parts of guitar & function. Equipment to get a great sound. How to get the most from practicing. #01-\$19.95

**LEVEL 2, BEGINNER:** Hammer-on, slide, trill, octaves, bend, create leads, chord progressions. Make licks sound like they fit. Learn songs, play with bass & drums. Chord chart/32 chords. Bridge adjustments. Play naturally. #02-\$19.95

**LEVEL 3, INTERMEDIATE:** Vibrato, fretboard tapping, string muting, harmonic pedal tone, speed exercises. How to compose leads. Chord progressions from blues to metal, featuring bass and drums. Stereo effects. How to copy songs and leads from recordings. How to form a band. #03-\$19.95

**LEVEL 4, INTERMEDIATE:** Ghost bend, random harmonics, gliss pick, tremolo picking, ostinato, Hendrix octaves, infinite sustain, sequences & patterns, vibrato bar techniques, aeolian mode, chord formulas, diminished licks. Floyd Rose vibrato bar adjustments. Set and attain goals. #04-\$19.95

**LEVEL 5, ADVANCED:** Position power chords, sweep arpeggio, classical lick, chord scales and formulas. Rhoads style modal theory. Apply theory to improvise leads. Match chord progressions to lead modes. Truss rod adjustment. Use subconscious to master guitar. #05-\$19.95

**LEVEL 6, ADVANCED:** Sweep & circular picking. Yngwie style string sweep arpeggios. Three notes to a string speed triplet. Two leads analyzed & taught with bass/drum track. Harmonic, melodic, diminished minor scales. Adjusting intonation. How to impress your audience. #06-\$19.95

### MAIL-IN ORDER FORM

#### MAIL WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

METAL METHOD PRODUCTIONS  
21828 LASSEN ST. SUITE N-P  
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311-3681

#### PLEASE CHECK LESSONS ORDERED:

- ☐ #01 LEVEL 1, BEGINNER .....\$19.95  
☐ #02 LEVEL 2, BEGINNER .....\$19.95  
☐ #03 LEVEL 3, INTERMEDIATE .....\$19.95  
☐ #04 LEVEL 4, INTERMEDIATE .....\$19.95  
☐ #05 LEVEL 5, ADVANCED .....\$19.95  
☐ #06 LEVEL 6, ADVANCED .....\$19.95

#### TOTAL PRICE OF LESSONS

INCLUDE \$3.95 S&H  
(Overseas add \$15 S&H)

CALIF. ADD 8.25% TAX

#### TOTAL ENCLOSED

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

APT#

ZIP CODE

\$3.95

EACH LEVEL ONLY \$19.95 OR BUY  
ALL 6 LEVELS FOR \$99.70. (SAVE \$20.00)

**\$19.95 NEW PRICE!**



#### CREDIT CARD ORDERS:

**1-800-243-3388**

FAX ORDERS: 1-818-341-1034

FOREIGN ORDERS: 1-818-341-0507

LESSON INFORMATION: 1-818-341-0508







Maiden's Dave Murray and Steve Harris.

## Dave Murray of

# IRON MAIDEN

**A**ny heavy metal band that's been around as long as Iron Maiden has certainly seen its share of trouble and transition. That they're still together is a testament to Maiden's commitment as a band and the fact that they're survivors; therefore when singer Bruce Dickinson announced he was leaving the band (just after the recent release of their live album *A Real Live One*), the rest of the group simply took it in stride. They're having audition tapes sent to them as they tour in support of the new album, and Bruce is finishing the tour, so that's at least one less headache. You get the feeling that Maiden could survive almost anything. Guitarist Dave Murray explains: "This tour was already booked when Bruce informed us of his decision so we're getting tapes sent in, and then when we get a break we'll start audition-

ing. It was definitely a shock but we've still got it in us so we're going to carry on. We're not ready to give up."

Dave had just come back from Spain and was on his way to Ireland when we caught up with him. Spending so much time on the road, he had to find a way to make his guitar sound good when his rig wasn't with him, which was most of the time. His solution: the Zoom 9002 miniature multi-effects processor. Besides using it for practicing, Dave is finding other uses for it, too. "It helps me play better. To hear those beautiful sounds coming through my headphones inspires me to play for hours on end. And I find I actually play better than if I had just a straight, dry sound."

### Who turned you on to the Zoom?

A friend of mine actually told me about it when it first came out. I heard you could

get all these different sounds out of it so I just ordered one. I was amazed by the small size and the fact that you can get any type of sound on it regardless of the kind of guitar player you are. You can use it for home recording as well as practicing in your hotel room. I like the fact that it fits in the guitar case.

### Which sounds do you use?

Generally the clean, chorus-y ones. Those I found quite stunning, really.

### How about the distorted sounds?

We actually tried using them for the last album but found that it didn't quite match the Marshall sound we were going for; it was too compressed somehow. But I did end up recording with it for a video Nicko [McBrain, Maiden's drummer] did for a drum clinic. That worked out quite well.

**Did you just plug it straight into the board?**

by Jon Chappell



Yes, and the preset we used was number one; it was just right as is.

**Do you appreciate the fact that it's stereo?**

Oh, yeah. In fact, I was reminded of the stuff Hendrix did on *Electric Ladyland*, the flanging and phasing.

**Does it help you in home recording?**

Yes, I think it creates a sound that's quite pleasing to the ear, and you can lay down several clean tracks with it. It's an instant guitar sound. I think that's good, especially when there's so many different sounds now, like a '60s sound, a '70s sound, and so on. You don't have to fight with it to get a good sound. I actually think it improves playing. The only problem I see is trying to create your own individual sound.

**Have you thought of using the Zoom in front of the Marshalls? That is, keep the clean sound and use the Marshall for the distortion?**

I did try that on stage but found that the Zoom compressed the sound somewhat. In Maiden, especially live, I really have to punch through but that's just because of the music we play. I think in some bands it would work quite well.

**Do you modify the presets?**

What I usually do is find a sound I like, play with it for a while and then move on.

But there is one sound—I think it's number two or three—that's a heavy sound with chorus and delay. What I do is just fiddle around with the delay to make it longer or shorter. Usually I make it longer, like a bathroom sound, if you like.

**There are now several models of the Zoom including a rack-mount version; have you been tempted to get the newer model, say the 9000?**

Yeah, I'd like to check it out, certainly if they've improved it.

**Do you use stereo effects in your live shows?**

No. I go into my Marshall head and then into a couple of 4x12 cabinets. Sometimes when you have that separation you lose some power. And every place we play is different. That would be just one more problem. The studio is obviously a whole different thing. For our shows, when we use delay and things like that, a lot of times it's out front [in the main speakers] and we don't really hear it in the monitors. For clean stuff, I like to hear a little



The Zoom 9000 multi-effects processor continues the lineage started by the original 9002, and provides state-of-the-art, stereo digital effects in a convenient, miniature housing. The ever-growing user base boasts such diverse artists as Dweezil Zappa, Frank Zappa, and Adrian Legg.

chorus through the monitors; it helps my playing. That idea came from the Zoom.

**What's in your signal chain?**

I use an Ibanez Tube Screamer, a Boss chorus, a Dunlop wah, and that's pretty much it really. It's all built into a pedal-board, otherwise I'd have to tape them all down to avoid kicking them all across the stage.

**And for amps you're using Marshalls?**

For the smaller venues I've been using just the Marshalls but for the bigger places I'm using a combination of the Mesa/Boogie Mark IV and the Marshalls.

**Do you find the Zoom helps you creatively?**

Sure, because it's a sheer joy to play with. You can play for hours on end with just the headphones or a set of small speakers. And especially for a sense of space. Some of the echo programs have the repeats bouncing from left to right. In fact I used that on the lead line in "Judas My Guide" [from *Fear of the Dark*]. I wanted the effect of the sound whizzing around your head.

**You used the Zoom for that?**

No, we used a t.c. electronics unit but I got the idea from the Zoom. We ended up imitating the Zoom. That's when I was trying for that *Electric Ladyland* effect we talked about before. It's that whirlwind effect, where if you listen to it with headphones you get seasick [laughs]. I'll often come up with new sounds when using the Zoom and then go to our soundman and have him match those sounds. I think that's an important thing for guitar players today. The Zoom can take you to a lot of very different places, sometimes where you've never been before. ▀

## 1993 GUEST ARTISTS:

FRANK GAMBALE  
ALEX SKOLNICK  
DANNY GATTON  
SHAWN LANE  
SCOTT HENDERSON  
ANDY TIMMONS  
JOHN ABERCROMBIE  
ELIOT FISK  
MICK TAYLOR  
ALPHONSO JOHNSON  
MICK GOODRICK  
RIK EMMETT  
MARK WHITFIELD  
EMMETT CHAPMAN  
ALEX DE GRASSI  
RONNIE EARL  
MARTY FRIEDMAN  
ADRIAN LEGG  
PAT FLYNN  
BENJAMIN VERDERY  
MARTIN SIMPSON  
BLUES SARACENO  
STEVE KHAN  
MICHAEL MANRING  
HENRY KAISER  
LENI STERN  
ROY BOOK BINDER  
TINSLEY ELLIS  
JOHN KNOWLES  
DAN ERLEWINE  
TREY ANASTASIO  
JOE BOUCHARD

## The National Guitar Summer Workshop proudly celebrates our 10th year.



*the complete guitar school*

The National Guitar Summer Workshop offers courses in:  
Rock, Jazz, Blues, Classical, Acoustic Guitar and Bass.

Campuses in: Connecticut, California and Toronto.

We offer one, two and three week-long sessions.

### NGSW

Box 222, Dept.P

Lakeside, CT 06758

**1-800-234-6479**

Call or write for your free brochure.









open ears

by

## STEVE MORSE

## More Practice Advice

When I'm on the road I constantly ask people who mention that they read this column what they would suggest for future topics. A few of the things that have been brought up are in this month's installment.

### WHAT'S THE BEST WAY TO KEEP UP A PRACTICE ROUTINE?

This is one of those questions that is hard to answer without delving deep into what you want out of your guitar, music, and life. However, I'm not going to try to weasel out of this one. The first thing that I would try to do is to create a situation that rewards you for practicing. Naturally, I'm not talking about getting paid to prac-

both of these goals separately.

For the short term, personally, I have to see some sort of instant gratification by the end of my practice session. This could be just the free feeling that your hands get after a good technical workout. It could be the fact that you have invented a new exercise designed to help a specific problem and can see that it is starting to work, or an idea for a composition that just came out of nowhere. Maybe you find that you really can jam in 7/4 time after you try it for a while. You get the idea. One of the very few rules I have about practicing is to make sure that I find something good in every session. What if you're just not able to feel inspired and your time to practice is almost up? Well, just force yourself to jam in a different tempo, style, mode, or whatever—at least make sure you do something different. If that fails to uncover any new approaches, at the very least end your session by playing your favorite stuff, whatever that is. If you have some fun with your practice time, it will always be easier to get started the next time.

Long range progress? That will automatically happen if you try what I said in the last paragraph. But I think it's always good to have a goal that you're working towards at all times. Yes, that means gigs. Performances. You know, any situation where you can't stop the music and say, "Let me try that again." The reason is that you will learn very quickly what you need to practice when you put yourself on the spot. Having trouble finding gigs? I've said this before, but it's still true: play for free if you have to. I still do it, although money changes hands. Sometimes I'll book a single gig just to try out some things or to keep focused despite the fact that the trip will cost a lot. But I really believe that I'll get more out of an off-the-wall gig than another band rehearsal. The reason? You can never remember how much different it is to play in front of an audience. Good things will happen that

will surprise you, and simple things that have never been a problem might become more difficult. It's that unknown factor that helps keep us on our toes and guarantees your long-term improvement.

### WHAT'S THE SINGLE MOST IMPORTANT THING I CAN DO TO HELP MY PLAYING?

This question prompts two short answers: "Play what you really love" and "Pick up the guitar—now!" Playing what you really feel passionate about is something that everyone probably already does, because they got started by hearing some music that inspired them. But I think that everyone gets sidetracked easily once they are pushed in different directions by a band they're in or the process of education, trying new things. I say keep an open mind but always play with passion; find something to love about every piece of music that you work on. Otherwise, you might as well sample your guitar and sequence it.

But the real answer to this question is to pick up the guitar right now! It has to do with the laws of inertia. You remember—an object that's set into motion will tend to stay in that same motion until acted upon by some outside force. Your job is to see to it that any outside force is a positive one, not something like "I'm bored with this practicing." You should know that the amount of force necessary to start something moving in the real world is generally less than the force required to keep it moving. For instance, your car uses most of its horsepower for accelerating, hills, and passing. Most vehicles can sustain a level cruise speed on a small fraction of their available power. The parallel that I'm hoping you see is this: It takes much more energy to get started practicing than it does to actually do the practicing. Once the guitar is in your hands you've taken the single most important step in improving your playing. Have fun! ▀

## Mechanics of Metal™

A SOUND AND ORGANIZED APPROACH TO MASTERING THE GUITAR



- No music reading necessary
- Written & performed by GIT graduate & award winner
- Lessons include text, understandable diagrams & cassette
- Covers styles of Lynch, Rhoads, Vai, Malmsteen, Van Halen, Satriani, Gilbert, Hammett, etc.

"A well structured & explanatory catalog of all those neat things heard on record. Very thorough & comprehensive. An exhaustive exposition."

—Guitar World Magazine

"A comprehensive survey of licks & tricks, and a solid music theory background. Recommended."

—Guitar Player Magazine

"An amazing collection of every technique you might employ in any metal tune."

—Guitar School Magazine

**Lesson 1: Metal Chord Guide**—Covers every chord used in today's rhythms: power chords, triads, thirds, octave diads, open power chords, passing chords, alternate tunings, suspensions, etc. Plus chord theory: construction, form-las, voicings, inversions ..... \$14.95

**Lesson 2: Total Scales & Modes**—From blues scales to exotic scales used by today's metal & neo-classical masters: pentatonics, major scale, natural minor, harmonic minor, melodic minor, diminished, wide-stretch extended scales, dorian mode, phrygian, Spanish phrygian, mixolydian, etc. Also covers chords & keys each scale is played over. Plus music harmony & theory ..... \$21.95

**Lesson 3: Technique & Exercises**—16 exercises outline an organized practice regimen to build lightning fast picking & a flawless fret hand. Plus all aspects of proper technique & timing ..... \$21.95

**Lesson 4: Tricks**—Covers every way imaginable to get harmonics, every possible variation for 2-hand tapping, combining tapping & scales, 8-finger tapping, 2-hand slide, right hand plays behind left, many other 2-hand techniques, whammy bar, talking guitar, raking, slapping, weird noises, effects devices, more ..... \$24.95

**Lesson 5: 100 Versatile Licks & Runs**—A terrifying encyclopedia of ascending, descending & repeating-type riffs: 20 pentatonic & blues licks, 20 major scale & modal licks, 20 harmonic & melodic minor licks, 20 diminished licks, 20 chromatic & open string licks. All in tablature ..... \$29.95

In U.S. & Canada—add \$2.50 postage when ordering one lesson. Add \$1.00 each additional lesson. Order all 5 lessons & the postage is free! N.Y. State residents add 8 1/4% sales tax per lesson.

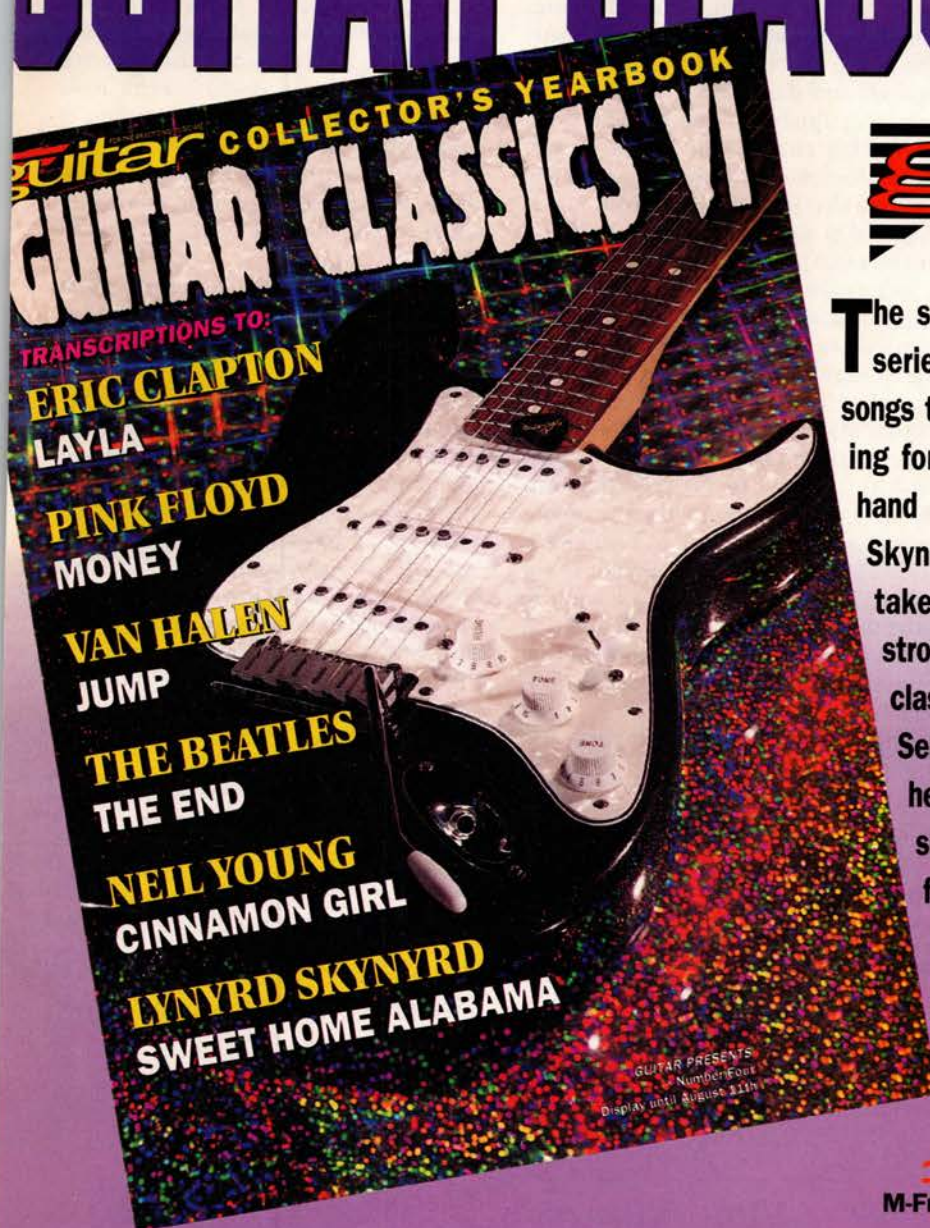
Foreign orders welcome—send U.S. Funds only & add \$5.00 when ordering one lesson. Add \$1.00 each additional lesson.

Mechanics of Metal™ Publications,  
P.O. Box 162, Dept. B., Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414

**SUBSCRIBE!**  
FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN  
**guitar**



# GUITAR CLASSICS VI



**guitar** FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN®  
COLLECTORS  
YEARBOOK

The sixth volume in our GUITAR CLASSICS series is bursting at the binding with the songs that sent a generation of players reaching for their first six-string. From the slow hand behind "Layla" to the quick pickin' of Skynyrd's "Sweet Home Alabama," we've taken down every note the masters have stroked to give you the ultimate lesson in classic rock.

Selected from the pages of our best (and hence sold-out) back issues, each of the six songs is accompanied by an archived feature on the artist. Plus, we've thrown in a special feature on seminal rock'n'roller Carl Perkins.

**GUITAR CLASSICS VI — don't miss it!**

**CALL TODAY**  
**1-800-637-2852**

**M-Fri 9am to 8pm • Sat 9am-2pm C.S.T.**  
Use order code GCL-18 when calling.

Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ issue(s) of **GUITAR Classics VI** (order number GCL-18) at \$4.95 each

SUB-TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

(Wisconsin and Minnesota residents only) Tax \_\_\_\_\_

\$0.00 - 25.00 add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling \_\_\_\_\_

\$26.00 - 40.99 add \$4.00

\$41.00 + add \$5.00

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money Order Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Discover

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Ship To: Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.

Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ issue(s) of **GUITAR Classics VI** (order number GCL-18) at \$4.95 each

SUB-TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

(Wisconsin and Minnesota residents only) Tax \_\_\_\_\_

\$0.00 - 25.00 add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling \_\_\_\_\_

\$26.00 - 40.99 add \$4.00

\$41.00 + add \$5.00

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money Order Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Discover

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Ship To: Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

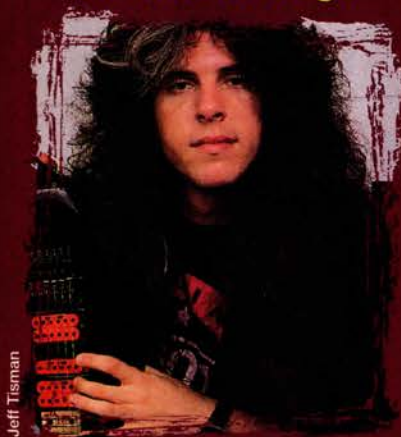
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.



## the metal edge



Jeff Tisman

# by ALEX SKOLNICK

## The Major Scale Chord Pattern

The "Major Scale Chord Pattern" is my own terminology for the set of chords which correspond to each note and mode of the major scale. The majority of popular music usually can be traced to this pattern, although sometimes loosely. Keep in mind that in some rock music and most jazz there are key changes, and the chord pattern we'll be looking at applies to one key at a time. When a key changes the whole pattern moves to work in the new key, so it's the same pattern in a different position. To keep things simple, however, we'll just explore examples that are in one key.

Just as there are seven notes in the major scale, there are seven scale degrees, one based on each note. Each degree represents a chord and a mode. Example 1 illustrates each of the seven degrees along with its mode and chord. You may have heard of the I-IV-V progression, or the II-V-I progression. These numbers refer to the scale degrees as they are listed in Example 1. Example 2 shows the seven scale degrees in all 12 keys. So if you want to figure out a I-IV-V pattern in C, find C in the I column and you'll see that its corresponding IV is F and its corresponding V is G7.

There are many exceptions to the

rules being implied. For example, the V chord doesn't always have to be played as a 7th chord. Many standard rock songs use a regular major chord instead. Hard rock/metal tunes often have all scale degrees represented as power chords (using just the root and fifth) while jazz tunes usually bring out the seventh degree in all chords, as well as extra notes (like 9ths, 11ths, and 13ths). Also, certain substitutions are possible (III7, IVmin, VI7, for example) as well as certain chords working for more than one key (E minor can be the II of D, III of C, and VI of G, for example).

With all that in mind, let's take a look at some songs you may have heard and see what scale degrees they are composed of. See Example 3.

Use the key chart in Example 2 to figure out what the chords would be for these tunes. If you know the songs it shouldn't be too difficult. In an upcoming issue we'll get more into key changes and how all this determines what scales you should use to solo. Try learning other songs and figuring out how the Major Chord Pattern fits in. It is better to start with simpler, mainstream songs at first to avoid confusion. Hopefully this will help you with your own compositions. Good luck! ▀

Degree	Mode	Chord
I	Ionian (Major)	Major
II	Dorian	Minor
III	Phrygian	Minor
IV	Lydian	Major
V	Mixolydian	7
VI	Aeolian (Minor)	Minor
VII	Locrian	Minor7 <sup>b</sup> 5

I	II <sup>m</sup>	III <sup>m</sup>	IV	V7	VI <sup>m</sup>	VII <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
A	B <sup>m</sup>	C <sup>#m</sup>	D	E7	F <sup>#m</sup>	G <sup>#m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
B <sup>b</sup>	C <sup>m</sup>	D <sup>m</sup>	E <sup>b</sup>	F7	G <sup>m</sup>	A <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
B	C <sup>#m</sup>	D <sup>#m</sup>	E	F <sup>#7</sup>	G <sup>#m</sup>	A <sup>#m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
C	D <sup>m</sup>	E <sup>m</sup>	F	G7	A <sup>m</sup>	B <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
D <sup>b</sup>	E <sup>b</sup> <sup>m</sup>	F <sup>m</sup>	G <sup>b</sup>	A <sup>b</sup> 7	B <sup>b</sup> <sup>m</sup>	C <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
D	E <sup>m</sup>	F <sup>#m</sup>	G	A7	B <sup>m</sup>	C <sup>#m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
E <sup>b</sup>	F <sup>m</sup>	G <sup>m</sup>	A <sup>b</sup>	B <sup>b</sup> 7	C <sup>m</sup>	D <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
E	F <sup>#m</sup>	G <sup>#m</sup>	A	B7	C <sup>#m</sup>	D <sup>#m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
F	G <sup>m</sup>	A <sup>m</sup>	B <sup>b</sup>	C7	D <sup>m</sup>	E <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
F <sup>#</sup>	G <sup>#m</sup>	A <sup>#m</sup>	B	C <sup>#7</sup>	D <sup>#m</sup>	E <sup>#m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
G	A <sup>m</sup>	B <sup>m</sup>	C	D7	E <sup>m</sup>	F <sup>#m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5
A <sup>b</sup>	B <sup>b</sup> <sup>m</sup>	C <sup>m</sup>	D <sup>b</sup>	E <sup>b</sup> 7	F <sup>m</sup>	G <sup>m</sup> 7 <sup>b</sup> 5

### "Crazy Train" by Ozzy Osbourne

**A** Section {I-V-IV-I}

**B** Section {VI<sup>m</sup>-IV-VI<sup>m</sup>-IV}

**Chorus** {I-V-VI<sup>m</sup>}. Key of A Major.

### "Janie's Got A Gun" by Aerosmith

**A** Section {I-V-I-V}

**B** Section {VI<sup>m</sup>-IV-I-I-VI<sup>m</sup>-IV-VI<sup>m</sup>-V}. Key of F Major.

### "Smells Like Teen Spirit" by Nirvana

{VI-II-I-IV} Key of F<sup>#</sup> Minor (same as A Major).

### "Sultans of Swing" by Dire Straits

**A** Section {VI<sup>m</sup>-V-IV-III7}

**B** Section {I-I-V-V-IV-IV-VI} Key of D Minor (same as F Major).



# OW, 4 WAYS TO STUDY GUITAR LESSONS

ALEX SKOLNICK

## THE METAL EDGE

- 120 - All About Bending - June '93 **NEW**
- 119 - The Major Scale Chord Pattern - July '93 **NEW**
- 116 - Four Notes-Per-String Patterns - May '93
- 115 - Return of the Triad - April '93
- 110 - Diatonic Meets Pentatonic - March '93
- 111 - Warming Up - Feb. '93
- 102 - Chordal Arpeggios - Oct. '92

Alex is hard at work on a new guitar/vocal project, EXHIBIT A, described as LED ZEPPELIN meets STEVIE WONDER.

REEVES GABRELS

## ANTISOCIAL GUITAR/GUITAR BEYOND THE 90's

- 2118 - Breaking New Sonic Turf - July '93 **NEW**
- 2117 - The Art of the Drone: Chords - May '93
- 2114 - The Art of the Drone - April '93
- 2113 - In Place of Evolution - March '93
- 2112 - And So... Feed Back - Jan. '93
- 2108 - Have a Nice Trip - August '92
- 2109 - They Like It - July '92

Hear Reeves on the latest TIN MACHINE release, "OY VEY, BABY" and on David Bowie's upcoming solo album.

ROBERT PHILLIPS

## CLASSICS ILLUSTRATED

- 2103 - The Baroque Period/Counterpoint - July '92
- 2104 - Putting the Tune Down - August '92
- 2105 - Dissonance - June '92

Order Robert Phillips' contemporary classical release GUITARRE NOUVEAU from TPL now! 1-800-437-4857

RANDY COVEN

## BASS SECRETS

- 2106 - Ancient History - July '92
- 2107 - To Solo Or Not To Solo - August '92

Look for Randy's new release, CPR, with guests Zakk Wilde, Steve Morse, Vitto Bratta, Randy Jackson, Mark Hitt and Mark Wood.

OVER 12,000 GUITAR PLAYERS ENROLLED!

## 24 HOUR SAMPLING

Want to sample any of the Audio Lessons listed in our ad? Simply call the 900 number & use the 4-digit lesson code numbers. Use the following touch-tone commands to better control your use of the system and record to your own cassette deck:

- \* Repeat lesson
- 7 Fast forward 10 secs
- 8 Rewind for 10 secs
- 9 Pause for 10 secs
- # Skips to end of lesson

**1-900-370-7772**

\$1 per minute, touch-tone phones only & parental consent if under 18.

## CUSTOM CASSETTES

Want to create your own personal library of lessons? Interested in just one musical style? Or just your favorite artist's series of lessons? CUSTOM CASSETTES are what you're looking for. Select any 3 lessons for your own custom NOTES ON CALL cassette. Cost is only \$15 plus \$2.75 shipping & handling. Add \$5 for each additional lesson. Send a check with your selections to the address below or call our Order Desk.

Order by July 15th, & get 10 FREE minutes on our PHONE SAMPLING SYSTEM!

**1-800-222-6660**

MasterCard & VISA Accepted

## MASTER CASSETTES

Are you into several musical styles? Or just one of those players that can't get enough? Get ALL of the lessons in this ad for only \$52.50 - that's only \$2 a lesson! Send your check to the address below, or call our Order Desk.

**1-800-222-6660**

MasterCard & VISA Accepted

## PRACTICE STUDY KITS

If you're ready to start applying the theory, techniques & licks you're learning from NOTES ON CALL, then this is the study program for you. Each kit includes a cassette featuring 2 rhythm tracks, in the style of your choice, for you to solo & experiment over. Also included: Lead sheets, reference guideline to applicable lessons, a master catalogue PLUS, for each kit you buy we'll give you 30 FREE minutes on our toll free 800 number Telephone Sampling System. All for \$22 plus \$2.75 S&H.



**1-800-222-6660**

MasterCard & VISA Accepted

Order by July 15th & get the 2nd KIT for only \$15!

© 1993- NOTES ON CALL-146 SECOND ST NORTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33701 Phone: 813-823-6462

LEARNING AT THE SPEED OF SOUND





# bass instincts

by

# STU HAMM

## Three on Three

**H**ello again, readers. No, this article is not on a hockey game with way too many penalties (sorry—inside sports joke for my friends north of the border...) but rather I'd like to show you a couple of ways of popping the triplet figure. This figure is prominent in all forms of music and when mastered can be a useful tool—as a quick fill together with your drummer, for example.

Example 1 is the basis from which we will work. We are going to use the same rhythmic pattern while we discuss three different basic techniques to play the same figure.

Example 1 is a simple snap of the wrist to get you loosened up. If you tense

up your wrist while popping and slapping, you're not only going to develop wrist problems but it just won't sound smooth. So it's all in the wrist, which you should keep as loose and relaxed as possible. This is especially important when you play the last E of the triplet figure and the final half note E after it. Instead of actually moving your wrist and re-attacking both of these notes, if your wrist is nice and loose you actually just bounce your thumb against the string (sort of like the way a drummer would play a press roll). Example 2 is an extension of the same idea. All of the triplet figure will be played by bouncing your thumb on the E. First, try it with your wrist tight, re-attacking each note, then loosen it up and practice the bouncing technique. This will take some practice but as you become more adept at the bounce, I'm sure you will see how much better and easier and cleaner it is to play it this way. Example 3 is a different permutation, but uses the same "bouncing thumb" technique.

Example 4 uses what I call a "dead note slap" with the left hand. The second note of the triplet (designated by x) is more of a sound than an actual note. Start off by playing it as a hammer-on to the 9th fret. Then use your second, third, and fourth fingers to slap against the neck, making a clicking sound. To practice this, anchor your first finger on the fretboard and then slap with the remaining fingers, using the bottom of

your knuckles to get a sound while slapping the strings. Remember, we are going for a click or sound, and not an actual note. This is a technique that I use quite a bit and when mastered can be played very quickly, but remember to always practice it slowly at first to achieve proper technique.

Example 5 is a "Flamenco Rake" technique that uses your first and second fingers to pop individual notes. So, set yourself up with your thumb on the A string, your first finger under the D string and your middle finger under the G string. What we *don't* do is pull up with the first and second fingers, but what you do is keep them totally rigid. Then, after you slap the E twice pull your wrist away from the bass in a flicking motion, thumb over the top towards the G string. As your wrist moves, your first and second fingers will come up and pop the D and G strings, but remember to keep your fingers stiff. This is a hard one to master but with patience and practice anything can be accomplished. These techniques are covered in my instructional video *Slap Pop & Tap* on Hot Licks Videos as well as more advanced popping on my second video due out this summer. If there are other slapping techniques you have seen or heard me play, please write and I will try to discuss them in future articles.

Example 6 is the main groove from a song entitled "Count Zero" from my *Kings of Sleep* CD. It uses the "raking" technique, and after popping the E with your middle finger, bring your thumb back down to slap the same note and then pop the B on the G string. Remember to roll the wrist and this should give you hours of fun (or frustration) trying to get it.

So until the next time, practice, patience, practice, patience....

## SAVE YOUR COPIES OF

# Guitar

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes), constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leather-like material in maroon, title is hot-stamped in gold, cases are V-notched for easy access, binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

Cases:	1—\$7.95	3—\$21.95	6—\$39.95
Binders:	1—\$9.95	3—\$27.95	6—\$52.95

GUITAR For The Practicing Musician  
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. GUI  
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ Cases; \_\_\_\_\_ Binders.  
Add \$1.00 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

No PO Box Numbers Please

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum \$15). Am. Ex. Visa, MC, DC accepted. Send card name, #, Exp. date.  
CALL TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-825-6690  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Ex. 1

Ex. 2

Ex. 3

\*T = thumb (slap); P = pop

Ex. 4

Ex. 5

Ex. 6 "Count Zero"

\*1 = index finger (pop); 2 = middle finger (pop)



# Your Ultimate DREAM RIG!!

OVER **\$35,000<sup>00</sup>** IN PRIZES!



VOID WHERE PROHIBITED • ENTRY DEADLINE: POSTMARKED BY JUNE 19, 1993 • ENTRY FEE MUST BE INCLUDED  
Only one entry per person. Employees of Pandemonium, Inc. and its suppliers are ineligible. Judges decisions are final.  
Where judges are in error the sponsor's liability is limited to the amount of entry fees paid. Not responsible for lost,  
delayed or stolen mail. Merchandise names and models are trademarks of their respective companies who have no  
affiliation with this contest. © 1993 Pandemonium, Inc.



# BACK ISSUES

502 FEB. 85

**Ritchie Blackmore cover-**  
Highway Star • All Night Long (Squier) • \*General Lee  
• Midnight Maniac  
• Yngwie Malmsteen-poster

611 NOV. 86

**3rd Anniversary Issue**  
Ice Cream Man Marching Out  
• Why Worry • Change It  
• Billy Sheehan-poster

701 JAN. 87

**Schon•Campbell cover-**  
\*Stone In Love • \*Twigg  
Approved • \*Foxy Lady  
• Sunday Bloody Sunday  
• Heart-poster

702 FEB. 87

**Lee•DeMartini cover-**  
Lightning Strikes • You're In Love  
• \*Reeling In The Years • Samba  
Pa Ti • Cinderella—poster



705 MAY 87

**Bon Jovi cover-**  
\*You Give Love A Bad Name  
• \*Master Of Puppets  
• Blue Wind • American Tune  
• Vinnie Vincent-poster

706 JUN. 87

**Iron Maiden cover-**  
\*Wasted Years • \*New World Man  
• \*White Room • Quarter To  
Midnight • Tony MacAlpine-poster

709 SEP. 87

**Jimi Hendrix cover-**  
Who Made Who • (You Can Still)  
Rock In America • Smoking Gun  
• \*Voodoo Chile (Slight Return) •  
Jimi Hendrix-poster

801 JAN. 88

**Michael Schenker cover-**  
\*Suicide Solution (Live) • Into  
The Arena • \*Roxanne • Life In  
The Fast Lane • \*Teen Town  
(bass line only) • Randy Rhoads-  
poster

804 APR. 88

**George Lynch cover-**  
\*Unchain the Night • Another  
Nail For My Heart • \*Too  
Rolling Stoned • Frenzy  
• Paul Gilbert-poster

810 OCT. 88

**David Gilmour cover-**  
\*Another Brick In The Wall, Part  
Two • Eight Miles High • Queen  
Of The Reich • \*S.A.T.O.  
• Queensryche-poster

811 NOV. 88

**5th Anniversary Issue**  
\*Black And Blue • Wake Up  
Dead • Song Of The Wind •  
Always With Me, Always With You  
• Joe Satriani-poster

812 DEC. 88

**Cinderella cover-**  
\*Gypsy Road • \*Come On (Part 1)  
Damn Good • Zap  
• Led Zeppelin-poster

901 JAN. 89

**Richie Sambora cover-**  
Bad Medicine • While My Guitar  
Gently Weeps • \*Can I Play With  
Madness • Suite Judy Blue Eyes  
Judas Priest-poster

902 FEB. 89

**Lynch/Bratta cover-**  
Kiss Of Death • \*Pour Some  
Sugar On Me • Sweet Child  
O'Mine • T-Bone Shuffle  
• \*NV43345  
• Guns N' Roses-poster

904 APR. 89

**Anthrax cover-**  
\*When Love Comes To Town •  
Spanish Fly • You Know What I  
Mean • Be All, End All  
Jessica • Jeff Beck-poster

908 AUG. 89

**Mr. Big cover-**  
\*Addicted To That Rush • \*Every  
Breath You Take • Point Of No  
Return • Fire Woman • Modern  
Day Cowboy  
• Steve Morse-poster

909 SEP. 89

**Jeff Beck cover-**  
Eyes Of A Stranger • \*I've Seen  
All Good People • Goodbye Pork  
Pie Hat • \*California Girls  
• \*Behind Blue Eyes  
• Pete Townshend-poster

911 NOV. 89

**Vaughan•Reid  
•Hammett cover-**  
\*Jump In The Fire • Patience •  
\*Scuttle Buttin' • End Of The  
Line • \*Cult Of Personality  
Vernon Reid-poster

9004 APR. 90

**Beach•Hill•Sabo cover-**  
Headed For A Heartbreak • \*18  
And Life • Over My Head •  
\*Suffragette City • Truckin'  
• Jerry Garcia-poster

9005 MAY 90

**George Lynch cover-**  
People Get Ready • \*Sittin' On  
Top Of The World • Mr. Scary  
• \*Janie's Got A Gun  
• Excerpts from Quadrant 4  
• Jimmy Page-poster

9006 JUN. 90

**Jimi Hendrix cover-**  
\*Presto • 32 Pennies • Abigail  
• Anesthesia: Pulling Teeth (bass  
line only) • Hey Joe • Greg  
Howe • Blues Saraceno-poster

9007 JUL. 90

**Steve Vai cover-**  
\*Call It Sleep • My Old School •  
\*Forever • \*Gutter Ballet •  
\*Bigmouth Strikes Again  
excerpts from Icarus Dream Suite  
• Kiss-poster

9008 AUG. 90

**Randy Rhoads cover-**  
Steal Away (the Night)  
• \*Up All Night • Long Time  
• \*Mystical Potato Head Groove  
Thing • Black Velvet  
• Slaughter-poster

9009 SEP. 90

**Clapton/Campbell  
Van Halen cover-**  
\*I Wish It Would Rain Down  
• Toy Soldier • \*Hot For Teacher  
• Hands All Over • House Of  
Pain • Eddie Van Halen-poster

9010 OCT. 90

**Bon Jovi•Beck cover-**  
Blaze Of Glory • \*Epic • Go Your  
Own Way • I Think I Love You  
Too Much • Life Goes On  
• C.C. DeVille-poster

9011 NOV. 90

**7th Anniversary Issue**  
I Would Love To • Miles Away  
• \*Got The Time • \*What Is And  
What Should Never Be •  
Runnin' Down A Dream • The  
Year In Rock Guitar-poster

9012 DEC. 90

**Warren DeMartini cover-**  
Lovin' You's A Dirty Job  
• \*Crossfire • Decadence  
Dance • Civil War • Smoke On  
The Water Jimmie Lee & Stevie  
Ray Vaughan-poster

9101 JAN. 91

**Vernon Reid cover-**  
Type • \*Jealous Again • \*Stop  
• Bluebird Cliffs Of Dover  
• Eric Johnson-poster



9102 FEB. 91

**Jason Becker•Jim Martin  
cover-**  
\*Falling To Pieces • \*Higher  
Ground • Air • Love In An  
Elevator • Terminal Beach  
• Flea (Red Hot Chili Peppers)-poster

9103 MAR. 91

**Queensryche cover-**  
\*The Best I Can • \*Hell's Bells  
• \*Fly To The Angels • \*Joey  
• \*The Boys Are Back In Town  
• Thin Lizzy-poster

9104 APR. 91

**Hendrix/Morse/  
Gibbons cover-**  
The Star Spangled Banner  
• Highland Wedding  
• \*My Head's In Mississippi  
• \*Lucretia  
• \*A Lil' Ain't Enough  
• Jimi Hendrix-poster

9105 MAY 91

**Vaughan/Perry/Lifeson  
cover-**  
\*Walk This Way • \*Mary Had A Little  
Lamb • \*Free Will • \*Crosseyed  
Mary • \*Dream Warriors  
George Lynch-poster

9106 JUNE 91

**Jimmy Page cover-**  
Bron Yr Aur • \*She Talks To  
Angels • \*Coming Of Age •  
\*War Ensemble • \*Love Me Two  
Times • Slayer-poster

9107 JULY 91

**Classics Issue -**  
\*Mean Street • \*Seek & Destroy  
• \*Bohemian Rhapsody  
• Caprice No. 24 • \*Turn! Turn!  
Turn! • Queen-poster

9108 AUG. 91

**Eddie Van Halen cover-**  
\*Poundcake • \*All The Way  
From Memphis • \*The Needle  
And The Damage Done  
• \*Incident At Neshabur • \*Silent  
Lucidity • Van Halen-poster

9109 SEP. 91

**Nuno Bettencourt cover-**  
\*Get The Funk Out • \*Monkey  
Business • \*Question •  
\*Anarchy In The U.K. • \*Daddy,  
Brother, Lover, Little Boy  
• Mr. Big-poster



# GOOD MUSIC NEVER GOES OUT OF STYLE

**9110 OCT. 91**

**Skid Row cover-**

\*The Threat • \*You Could Be Mine • \*Bad To The Bone • \*Green River • Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring • Skid Row-poster

**9111 NOV. 91**

**Eric Johnson/Jeff Cease/James Hetfield cover-**

\*Runaround • \*Twice As Hard • \*Enter Sandman • \*I Wanna Be Sedated • \*Trademark • Jason Becker Benefit Concert-poster

**9112 DEC. 91**

**Geddy Lee/Marty Friedman/Jason Newsted cover-**

\*Don't Tread On Me • \*Go To Hell • \*La Villa Strangiato • \*Summerland • Helplessly Hoping • Geddy Lee & Alex Lifeson-poster

**9201 JAN. 92**

**Guns & Roses cover-**

\*Through the Never • \*Shout at the Devil • \*From the Beginning • \*I Want You Back • \*Don't Cry • Nikki Sixx-poster

**9202 FEB. 92**

**Dave Mustaine/Eric Johnson cover-**

\*Hangar 18 • \*Righteous • \*Badge • \*Flight of the Wounded Bumble Bee • \*We Die Young • Nuno Bettencourt-poster

**9203 MAR. 92**

**Hall of Fame Issue**

\*Runnin' With the Devil • \*Castles Made of Sand • \*Whole Lotta Rosie • \*The Sky is Crying • \*The Weight • Vivian Campbell/Zakk Wylde-poster

**9204 APR. 92**

**Slash/Duff cover-**

\*Communication Breakdown • \*In My Life • \*Outshined • \*Remember When • \*The Garden • Randy Rhoads-poster

**9205 May 92**

**Phil Collen/Rick Savage cover-**

\*Alive & Kickin' • \*One Way Out • \*Give it Away • \*Break on Through • \*Photograph • Guitar 101-poster

**9206 June 92**

**Yardbirds cover-**

\*Shapes Of Things • \*Rusty Cage • \*No More Tears • \*Deja Vu • \*Tush • Corrosion Of Conformity poster

**Only \$5.95 each**

**OR**

**Buy Any 5 for \$24.95**

*\*Asterisk indicates bass lines included*

**9207 July 92**

**Randy Rhoads cover-**

\*Madman • \*I Still Haven't Found What I'm Looking For • \*Tie Your Mother Down • \*Mouth For War • \*Crazy Train • Tracii Guns poster

**9208 August 92**

**Joe Satriani cover-**

\*Summer Song • \*Where Were You • \*Machine Gun • \*316 • \*Back Door Romeo • Guitar Heroes poster

**9209 September 92**

**Black Crowes/Faith No More cover-**

\*A Small Victory • \*Wherever I May Roam • \*Real Love • \*Proud Mary • Megadeth poster

**9210 October 92**

**Pearl Jam cover-**

\*State of Love and Trust • \*November Rain • \*Funk #49 • \*Point Counterpoint • \*Institutionalized • Pearl Jam poster

**9211 November 92**

**Jerry Cantrell/Slash/George Harrison cover-**

\*Would? • \*Stairway to Heaven • \*While My Guitar Gently Weeps • \*Hunger Strike • \*Foreclosure of a Dream • Slash poster

**9212 December 92**

**Lollapalooza '92 cover-**

\*Jeremy • \*Rest In Peace • \*Dirty Black Summer • \*Spanish Castle Magic • \*Jesus Christ Pose • Lollapalooza poster

**9301 January 93**

**Kirk, R.E.M., AC/DC cover-**

\*Sad But True • \*Unsung • \*The One I Love • \*Maggie May • \*Stardog Champion • Angus Young poster

**9302 February 93**

**Readers' Poll**

**Winners cover-**

\*Yesterdays • \*Walk • \*The Extremist • \*We Are The Champions • \*Before You Accuse Me • Diamond Darrell poster

**9304 March 93**

**Brian May & Nuno cover-**

\*Tragic Comic • \*Right Now • \*Hey You • \*Supernaut • \*Brass In Pocket • Vernon Reid poster

**9304 April 93**

**Brian May & Nuno cover-**

\*Tragic Comic • \*Right Now • \*Hey You • \*Supernaut • \*Brass In Pocket • Vernon Reid poster

**9305 May 93**

**Aerosmith cover-**

\*Mama Kin • \*Son of a Gun • \*Them Bones • \*Dead Skin Mask • \*Strawberry Fields Forever • Aerosmith poster

# SUBSCRIBE AND DON'T MISS A SONG!

call today

**1-800-637-2852**

M-Fri. 9am to 8pm Sat 9am-2pm C.S.T. Use order code GCL17 when calling. Due to the fact that back issues are at a limited supply, please pick and indicate alternate titles on your order form. This will help us serve you more efficiently

**MUSIC DISPATCH®**

P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213

**Please rush my order as listed:**

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_

SUB-TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

(Wisconsin and Minnesota residents only) Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & Handling \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$0.00 - 25.00 add \$3.00

\$26.00 - 40.99 add \$4.00

\$41.00 + add \$5.00

Check/Money Order Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

(Make checks payable to Music Dispatch, P.O. Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213)

Charge to my: \_\_\_\_\_ Visa \_\_\_\_\_ MC \_\_\_\_\_ Am. Exp. \_\_\_\_\_ Discover \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Ship To: Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**GCL17**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

We'll be happy to refund your purchase if you are not completely satisfied. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.





# tracks



## PORK SODA

Primus • Interscope

**PERFORMANCE:** Noisy, warped, weirdly virtuosic **HOT SPOTS:** "Hamburger Train," "The Ol' Diamondback Sturgeon" **BOTTOM LINE:** Screw the songwriting—let 'em play!

Let's face it: Nobody listens to Primus for the songs. What matters with this band isn't the verse or chorus but what gets done to them—the way Larry LaLonde splatters tremolo-warped feedback around the edges of the vocal, or how Les Claypool's slap-and-pluck basslines lock into Tim Alexander's polyrhythmic stomp. And if they manage to

work a halfway decent melody into the mix—fine. That's part of the reason *Sailing the Seas of Cheese* seemed so half-assed; the Primus version of pop isn't catchy enough for MTV-ers, while that kind of accessibility really doesn't matter to hardcore fans. *Pork Soda* barely bothers with such fripperies, pasting simple, sing-song choruses onto the few tunes with conventional song structures ("My Name Is Mud," "The Air Is Getting Slippery," "Bob") and letting the instrumental work carry the rest. And carry them it does. LaLonde's shriek-and-moan solo on "Hamburger Train" and Claypool's string popping extravaganza in "The Ol' Diamondback Sturgeon" are the obvious stand-outs, but there's plenty of subtler pleasures to be found, like the bowed distortion Claypool applies in "Mr. Krinkle," or the percussive swirl of "Wounded Knee." With this kind of playing, who needs hooks? —J.D. Considine

## RETURN TO THE APOCALYPTIC CITY

Testament • Atlantic

**PERFORMANCE:** Two-sided **HOT SPOTS:** "So Many Lies," "Return To Serenity" **BOT-**

**TOM LINE:** Debut of the new Testament raises more questions than it answers



The 1992 departure from Testament of guitarist/songwriter Alex Skolnick, the band's musical heart, and drummer Louis Clemente had fans wondering whether Testament's continued climb to the top of the thrash heap would end. *Return To The Apocalyptic City* is Testament's attempt to stop the bleeding from a life-threatening wound and show that all is well with its raging vision. The six-song EP features new guitarist Glen Alvelais and ex-Exodus drummer John Tempesta on four live cuts





that range from 1987's "The Haunting" to "So Many Lies" from the band's last album *The Ritual*. The band's live sound has lost none of its power or energy with the help of the high-octane guitar work of Alvelais. He falls right into step with the huge, busy riffs, soloing distinctly on "Lies" while using multiple effects and techniques on his speedy lead. But the question of whether the band can remain vital and original without Skolnick isn't answered by *Return*, in part because it concludes with two studio cuts that showcase Skolnick's playing. And all six cuts feature Skolnick's melodies. Testament may be alive and well with Alvelais but we still don't know how the band will really sound in the post-Skolnick era.—*Buzz Morison*

### ALIVE III

KISS • Mercury

**PERFORMANCE:** Thundering **HOT SPOTS:** "Deuce," "Domino," "Lick It Up" **BOTTOM LINE:** Bubblegum metal back for the baby boomers

It's no coincidence that most of the songs on *Alive III*, the third KISS concert album, are a decade or more old. The best KISS songs are still the ones baby boomers grew up on and scoffed at, the pabulum of pop metal that was both scandalous and campy during the band's creative peak in the



Seventies. Even if the most memorable of those songs already have been recycled on *Alive*, *Alive II* or 1988's *Smashes, Thrashes & Hits*, the first chords of "Unholy," "Deuce" or "Rock'N'Roll All Nite" on *III* still get the cholesterol-clogged arteries pumping. Heck, Garth Brooks admits to being a KISS fan, a regular listener to *Destroyer* and probably a student of the band's legendary marketing savvy. With Bruce Kulick's treasure trove of trad rock and blues metal guitar licks filling the microscopic voids in the overwhelming thunder of *Alive III*, cuts like "Detroit Rock City" and "Lick It Up" almost sound new. Almost.

Following on the heels of Van Halen's live CD, *Alive III* finds Paul Stanley sounding like Sammy Hagar's twin. But no one will mistake the myriad explosions and super-miked drums on *Alive III* for anything but the work

of the kings of KISS—keep it simple, stupid—rock. It's simple, it's stupid rock and it's still fun. Stanley and Gene Simmons deserve a prime-time special with Oprah. —*B.M.*

### PULL

Winger • Atlantic

**PERFORMANCE:** Sugary **HOT SPOTS:** "Down Incognito," "Like a Ritual" **BOTTOM LINE:** Trying to survive in the shrinking land of the power ballad

Like Bon Jovi before them, the members of Winger return more than two years after their last record to a rock world that's gone through some serious changes. Lite metal's days in the upper levels of the pop charts are over, replaced by grunge, country, rap metal and others. Bon Jovi has had moderate success trying to reinvent itself as a hip, contemporary, hard rock band. On *Pull*, Winger's third album, leader Kip Winger sticks to the things that made his band a late-Eighties overnight sensation—sophisticated arrangements, songs that mix melody with power, heavy layers of harmony vocals and Reb Beach's too brief but inspired guitar releases. Kip makes no attempt to move his music in line with pop trends—no funk rhythms, rap breaks or stormy guitar walls. When the band rocks hardest on "Down Incognito" and "Like a Ritual" there is a

## AT \$249,\* IT WON'T TAKE LONG TO SAVE UP FOR A QUALITY 4-TRACK.

Someday, you're going to have your name in lights and royalties just rolling in. For now, you're out there picking up lots of inspiration and spare change, and wondering how to get your hands on the multitrack that'll help make your dreams come true.

You know, a Tascam. The one some said you couldn't afford, but you wouldn't buy any other because you knew only a Tascam could do it for you.

Well, now there's a



Tascam multitrack you *can* afford. The new Porta-03 Ministudio. A 4-track 4-channel cassette recorder with switchable Dolby B® noise reduction, and a 2-channel mixer with input trim control, record track select switch and linear fader on each channel. Plus lots of other features and functions that'll get you into multitrack and up to speed in no time.

The Porta-03 Dream Machine. Easy to use. Easy to live with. And easy to buy. Now, at your nearest Tascam dealer.

# TASCAM®

© 1992 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. 213/726-0303

\*Suggested retail price. Dolby and Dolby B are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.



# fast tracks

It's been a happening month for guitar bands, starting with L.A.'s **Mind Over Four** and their *Halfway Down* (Restless), a wicked mix of industrial, metal and grunge featuring Mike Jensen's tough guitar....The new Energy record label starts aggressively with **Pro-Pain's** *Foul Taste Of Freedom* and **Piece Dogs' Exes For Eyes**, both produced by Alex Perialas and full of high-energy power-riffing guitar....Two blues-based bands with strong releases are **Disturbance** on their *We Come Out At Night* (Zoo) debut with its sharply styled in-your-face sound, and the now Guns N'Roses styled sophomore outing from **Asphalt Ballet** with *Pigs* (Virgin)....**Power Trio From Hell** may boast hellish, broad-stroked guitar from Johnny Blaze on *American Man* (Reprise), but the band's songs aren't as hot on their Eddie Kramer-produced debut....What do **Savatage**, **Ric Ocasek**, **Toto**, **Pere Ubu** and the **Butthole Surfers** have in common? Bad retirement benefits, apparently. All have new albums, with the comparatively youthful Surfers still raising Cain with their twisted brand of yucked-up punk pranking on *Independent Worm Saloon* (Capitol). Ex-Cars guitar driver Ocasek has artiste aspirations on his mechanically rocking *Negative Theater* (Reprise). Not a puppy anymore, 17-year-old Toto features Steve Lukather's guitar and vocals on *Kingdom Of Desire's* (Relativity) typically slick pop rock. Pere Ubu, those wacky, pre-punk surrealists from Cleveland, try to recapture their voodoo magic on *Story Of My Life* (Imago), in part by turning up Jim Jones' guitar. And Savatage's *Edge Of Thorns* (Atlantic) is a classic metal flashback but is anybody still listening?

**Galactic Cowboys** return with *Space In Your Face* (DGC) and the band's Texas-rooted mix of thrash changes, sweet harmonies and thick-and-nimble guitar style. If this sophomore album bears a resemblance to King's X, that's because deposed-X manager/producer/cowriter Sam Taylor produced....The sophomore effort from **School Of Fish** is a power pop goody. *Human Cannonball* (Capitol) boasts more great songs driven by Michael Ward's hard guitar and the School's appealing lyrical humor....While in a fuzzy, power-pop mode check out **Funland's** *Sweetness* EP (Arista) with its alternative hit "City of Wet Angels," the Wisconsin worldview of **Gumball** on their Butch Vig-produced *Super Tasty* (Columbia) and the U2-inspired *Pablo Honey* (Capitol) from **Radiohead**. Worth hearing, too, is *Glazed* (Network) from **Mystery Machine**, teens from Chilliwack, B.C. who sing about laziness, drunkenness, and Canada with a good, noisy guitar surge. (Any band with a demo called "Smegma" deserves mention.)....Don't miss **Sugar's** *Beaster* EP (Ryko), recorded at the same time as their recent *Copper Blue* but reflecting the band's dark side. It's introspective, dense, anguished and sonically imposing.

Good blues bets this month include **The Kinsey Report's** latest *Crossing Bridges* (Virgin), **Robert Ward's** soulful *Rhythm Of The People* (Black Top), Texas blues rockers **Jim Shuler and Monkey Beat** with *Radio Mojo* (Lucky 7), gravelly-voiced Austin, Texas vet **Neal Black & The Healers** (Soul Cobra), and **VOLUME 7** in Black Top Record's Blues-a-Rama series, recorded at New Orleans' legendary Tipitina's....One-time Deep Purple bassist **Glenn Hughes** has a sort-of-solo album out, *Blues* (Blues Bureau International), featuring lead work from Mark Kendall, John Norum, Warren DeMartini and Mick Mars, among others. Hughes only plays bass on five of 12 cuts. Is that Glenn singing?....One unknown guitar star uncovered this month is **John Machey** whose *Metalbopblues From Mars* (G-String Records) is a chops-heavy dose of, well, metalbopblues from Mars....Former Wings guitarist **Laurence Juber** has a stylish, solo acoustic album out entitled *Naked Guitar* (Beachwood Recordings)....And *Mirrors Of Embarrassment* (Capricorn) features another quick-picking dose of the wild jazz and blues jive jamming of **Col. Bruce Hampton and the Aquarium Rescue Unit**, with a guest shot from banjoist extraordinaire Bela Fleck.

Finally, with offspring of rockers from Bob Dylan to John Bonham fronting rock bands these days, this column is awarding its coveted "Just Like Dad" award to **Dweezil Zappa** on the strength of his *Shampoo Horn*. Sure his playing may be louder and more modern than Frank's, but with songs like "Did I Mention It Was Huge," "Belly Button," and "Jesus Clone" it's really no contest. —B.M.

little more of a hip-shaking undertow, but the album is dominated by straining-vocal power ballads that blend steely acoustic guitars with a choir of crying Kipsters. Like Enuff Z'Nuff and Warrant, Winger sound better when they're at their most progressive on "Blind Revolution Mad" and "Down Incognito." But much of *Pull* is pretty and predictable, which may be what Winger fans want, if there are any left out there. —B.M.



## THE GREAT EXPLORERS

Frank Gambale • JVC

**PERFORMANCE:** Stylistically varied shredding **HOT SPOTS:** "The Final Frontier," "The Great Explorers," "Dawn Over the Nullarbor" **BOTTOM LINE:** Former fusion speed maniac displays more substance and style

Australian Frank Gambale created major noise in mid-Eighties guitar circles by developing legato and sweep-picking techniques. His music at the time, though, was one-dimensional speed fusion that cranked with little subtlety. Now, after six years in Chick Corea's Elektric Band, Gambale is making a move into the instrumental rock world of Joe Satriani with *The Great Explorers*. Backed by the rhythm section of Satriani alumni Stu Hamm on bass and drummer Jonathan Mover, Gambale takes off in new stylistic directions both in his tunes and playing, making *The Great Explorers* his most interesting record yet. The guitarist remains one of the faster and cleanest pickers around, unleashing his storied technique on several high-energy fusion cuts. But he surprises on "The Final Frontier" with a coarse, bluesy tone and liberal use of sustains, developing his solos with more emotion than in the past. "The Jaguar" is a straight-out Satriani-type rocker, while "She Knows Me Well" and the acoustic "Dawn Over Nullarbor" are ballads as unexpected as they are soothing. A couple of forays into funk fusion reveal even more of Gambale's new wide-ranging abilities as a player, not just a technique freak. —B.M.

## FROSTING ON THE BEATER

The Posies • DGC

**PERFORMANCE:** Vocally sweet, guitar burly, melodically memorable **HOT SPOTS:** "Coming Right Along," "Love



# If It's Not Authentic Guitar-Tab It's Not Worth Playing.

*Experience The  
Authentic Guitar-Tab  
Edition Series From  
Warner Bros.  
Publications*

## **JEFF BECK'S GUITAR SHOP**

Includes complete solos. Songs include Guitar Shop, Savoy, Behind The Veil, Big Block. GF0415/\$18.95

## **DOKKEN (SELECTIONS FROM BEAST FROM THE EAST)**

Contains Unchain The Night, Standing In The Shadows, Kiss Of Death, When Heaven Comes Down, Into The Fire, In My Dreams. GF0391/\$16.95

## **GREAT WHITE—HOOKED**

Congo Square, Call It Rock 'N' Roll, Can't Shake It, Cold Hearted Lovin', Heartbreaker, Lovin' Kind, The Original Queen Of Sheba. GF0470/\$24.95

## **GREAT WHITE—SELECTIONS FROM MANE ATTRACTION**

Includes Lights And Thunder, Broken Heart, Leave Me Alone, Love Don't Come Easy, You're All I Need, It's Over, Blue Monday. GF0474/\$24.95

## **GREAT WHITE—TWICE SHY**

Includes Move It, Heart The Hunter, Hiway Nights, The Angel Song, She Only, Once Bitten Twice Shy. GF0396/\$16.95

## **CLASSIC GRATEFUL DEAD—Selections from American Beauty**

Includes Box Of Rain, Friend Of The Devil, Ripple, Sugar Magnolia, Truckin'. GF0456/\$19.95

## **CLASSIC GRATEFUL DEAD—Selections from Workingman's Dead**

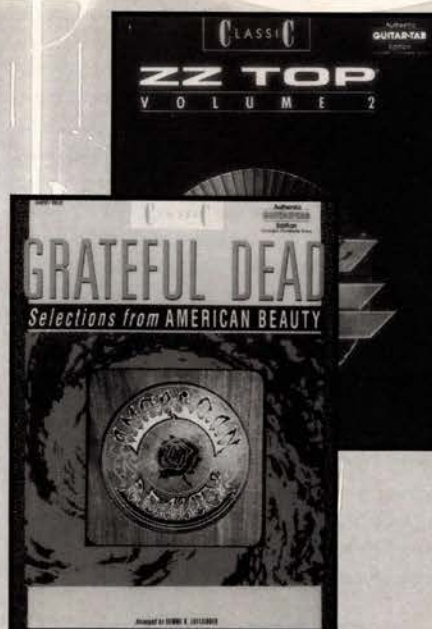
Contents includes Black Peter, Casey Jones, Cumberland Blues, Uncle John's Band. GF0434/\$19.95

## **MEGADETH—SELECTIONS FROM PEACE SELLS...BUT WHO'S BUYING! AND SO FAR, SO GOOD...SO WHAT!**

Includes 502, Bad Omen, In My Darkest Hour, Into The Lungs Of Hell, Mary Jane, Wake Up Dead. GF0435/\$24.95

## **MEGADETH—RUST IN PEACE**

Holy Wars...The Punishment Due, Hangar 18, Take No Prisoners, Five Magics, Dawn Patrol, Rust In Peace...Polaris. GF0457/\$24.95



## **THE MOODY BLUES—KEYS OF THE KINGDOM**

Includes Say It With Love, Is This Heaven?, Magic, Never Blame The Rainbows For The Rain. GF0489/\$24.95

## **MOTLEY CRUE—SELECTIONS FROM DECADE OF DECADENCE '81-'91**

Includes Piece Of Your Action, Shout At The Devil, Home Sweet Home, Dr. Feelgood, Kickstart My Heart, Primal Scream, Angela. GF0495/\$24.95

## **MOTLEY CRUE—DR. FEELGOOD**

Includes T.n.T. (Terror 'n Tinseltown), Dr. Feelgood, Stickey Sweet and Time For Change. GF0405/\$18.95

## **NELSON (Selections)—AFTER THE RAIN**

After The Rain, Only Time Will Tell, More Than Ever, Everywhere I Go, Bits And Pieces, Will You Love Me?, Fill You Up. GF0442/\$24.95

## **QUEENSRYCHE—SELECTIONS FROM EMPIRE**

Contents include Anybody Listening?, Best I Can, Empire, Jet City Woman, One And Only, Resistance, Silent Lucidity. GF0443/\$24.95

## **CLASSIC RUSH—GRACE UNDER PRESSURE**

Afterimage, Between The Wheels, The Body Electric, Distant Early Warning, The Enemy Within, Kid Gloves, Red Lenses, Red Sector A. GF0472/\$19.95

## **RUSH—ROLL THE BONES (Authentic Guitar-Tab)**

Dreamline, Bravado, Roll The Bones, Heresy, Neurotica, You Bet Your Life. GF0486/\$24.95

## **WHITE LION—BIG GAME**

Includes Goin' Home Tonight, Dirty Woman, Little Fighter, Broken Home, Don't Say It's Over, Radar Love and Cry For Freedom. GF0400/\$17.95

## **WHITESNAKE—SELECTIONS FROM SLIP OF THE TONGUE**

Contains Cheap An Nasty, Fool For Your Loving, Now You're Gone, Sailing Ships and Slip Of The Tongue. GF0410/\$18.95

## **CLASSIC NEIL YOUNG (Authentic Guitar-Tab)**

Includes Cinnamon Girl, Cowgirl In The Sand, Harvest, Heart Of Gold, Love Is A Rose, Old Man, Southern Man, Sugar Mountain. GF0461/\$22.95

## **CLASSIC ZZ TOP, Vol. 1**

Backdoor Love Affair, Blue Jean Blues, Jesus Just Left Chicago, Just Got Paid, La Grange, Tush, Waitin' For The Bus. GF0471/\$22.95

## **CLASSIC ZZ TOP, Vol. 2**

Includes Cheap Sunglasses, A Fool For Your Stockings, Gimme All Your Lovin', Legs, Rough Boy. GF0476/\$22.95

Available Only Through  
**Warner Bros. Publications Inc.**

Check or money order enclosed  
(Make check payable in U.S. funds, to Warner Bros. Publications)  
Bill my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa  
(\$15.00 minimum on credit card orders)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

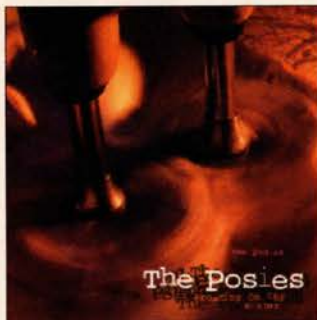
Please send the books I have indicated above. For shipping and handling, I have included /\$3.00 for the first book, \$1.50 for each additional book. New York, New Jersey, California, please add appropriate sales tax.



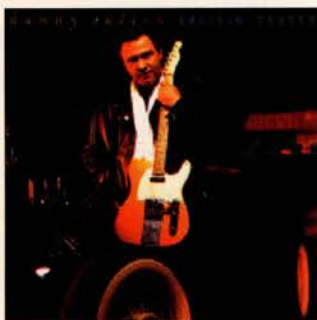
Mail to: **Warner Bros.  
Publications Dept. JG  
265 Secaucus Road  
Secaucus, NJ 07096-2037**  
Prices Subject to change.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery



Letter Boxes," "Solar Sister" **BOTTOM LINE:** One great pop record



The Posies are from Seattle but they're far from being grungers. Sure this two-guitar quartet sets their amps to frazzled feedback levels, giving their sound a dense rough-edged feel. But the songs of Kenneth Stringfellow and Jonathan are so richly melodic and their vocal choruses so sweetly harmonic and hooky that *Frosting On The Beater*, the band's second album, puts them in a far different neighborhood from their fellow King County rockers. The Posies draw from such fertile rock sources as The Beatles, Neil Young and Big Star for their mix of hummable tunes and burly guitars, making music you can't get out of your head. Both guitarists are stellar rhythm players, able to mold chords to the moods of songs and play off of each other to create a rugged intensity that is both antagonistic and sympathetic to the band's dulcet vocals. On leads the pair favors the slightly ham-handed approach of players like Neil Young, Richard Lloyd or Lou Reed, where feeling overpowers flaws. Nowhere is the Posies' essence more pure than on *Beater's* finale, the six-minute "Coming Right Along," a wisp of a song performed by just voices and a frazzled guitar that creates absolute pop pleasure. —B.M.



## CRUISIN' DEUCES

Danny Gatton • Elektra

**PERFORMANCE:** More relaxed and grooving **HOT SPOTS:** "So Good," "Fun House," "Harlem Nocturne" **BOTTOM LINE:** An extensive, rocking tour of the Gatton chop shop Sounds like the pressure was relieved for D.C. Telecaster legend Danny Gatton since

the release of his 1991 major label debut *88 Elmira St.* That album was packed so full of licks, chops, techniques and bravado that its songs couldn't bear the weight, creating an uneven if impressive record. On *Cruisin' Deuces*, Gatton is having a much better time. He's relaxed, playful and ever-amazing as he surveys a slew of jazz, blues and rock Americana, combining songs into a cohesive album rather than just a sampling of playing styles. This time he includes five vocal cuts, doling out singing honors to such guests as Delbert McClinton and Rodney Crowell. But, as expected, the star is Gatton and by laying back and into his songs he is an even more impressive player. Whether rockabilly picking on "Sun Medley," jazz noir grooving on "Harlem Nocturne" or romancing in Fifties style on "Tragedy," Gatton demonstrates his affection for guitar greats as varied as Les Paul, Chet Atkins, Wes Montgomery and Roy Buchanan while showcasing the evolution of his own awesome stylistic synthesis. But Gatton really kills when he lets fly on the rollicking rock blues of "So Good" and rumba rock of "Fun House," unabashed speed sessions that prove Gatton really does have wings on his fingers. —B.M.

## SOUND OF WHITE NOISE

Anthrax • Elektra

**PERFORMANCE:** Overpowering **HOT SPOTS:** "Only," "Packaged Rebellion," "This is Not an Exit" **BOTTOM LINE:** A noisier, more intense Anthrax has arisen

Few bands have ever raged as hard to their cores as Anthrax. Still, who knew what to expect after Joey Belladonna's rappish raves were replaced by the more trad metal vocal chords of ex-Armored Saint belter John Bush. With the ascendancy of Metallica and the storms over Seattle, could it be Anthrax would take a leap at commercial success? *Sound Of White Noise*, Anthrax's new, overpowering howl of an album, makes no bow toward commerciality or turn toward trends in its white-hot sound. Even with alterno-producer-deluxe Dave Jerden (Alice In Chains, Jane's Addiction) aboard, Anthrax didn't opt for the roil of grunge melodies or the weighty definition of Metallica's black success. The album's underlying musical theme is its title, *White Noise*, as guitars, bass and drums are fused into one, creating an angry, industrial-strength sound denser, noisier and more harsh than anything in the band's past. Crispness and definition are replaced by a massive maelstrom of sound both impressive and oppressive. Anthrax's songs retain some thrash riffing and changes but the power is in the band's fury, over which Bush shouts unending verses of vitriol that mix James Hetfield's snarl with Layne Staley's strength. It's like scrubbing out your ears with steel wool, only this feels good. —B.M. ▀

# Wish Lists

Continued from page 82

magic moment in time and the epitome of what a band was all about back then. Woodstock is the real answer though.

## RICHIE KOTZEN

I don't necessarily wish I had physically played on this record but I would have liked to have been in the room when Stevie Wonder recorded *Talking Book*. It's one of my favorite records, one of the best records ever created. He is a genius.

## JANET ROBBINS

Thin Lizzy's *Black Rose* because Gary Moore and Scott Gorham played on that and they are both incredible. They are my favorite and Phil Lynott is one of my



Stevie Salas and Richie Kotzen

favorite songwriters. Maybe I could have learned something from it. I don't know what I could have added. Gary Moore is the god. Kind of hard to add something to Gary Moore. Female voices?

## STEVIE SALAS

Billy Cobham's *Spectrum* album. A lot of people have always compared me to Tommy Bolin because I'm an American Indian. Then when I listened to Billy Cobham's *Spectrum* record it's like I knew we had similar styles and playing and bluesy stuff. That record is nothing but groove and pocket. It was before you had to make records and think about if you had a three-and-a-half-minute song for AOR radio. You could make a record for pure musical sense. The musicianship was just outstanding. To me there's not enough of those musical records anymore. It's all too much based on pop and radio play. ▀



# The LOAD OUT

Photo by Mark Weiss/ANGLES



## NUNO BETTENCOURT

pictured with his live rig.



# Les Claypool

Continued from page 147

"I play my upright a lot now. I've never taken any lessons. It's sitting downstairs in my studio so I play it quite a bit. I have a new electric upright that was built by an old friend of mine, Dan Maloney, who works for Zeta Systems. Both 'Mr. Krinkle' and 'Pork Soda' are that new upright. 'Pork Soda' is all arco. I'll be taking that on the road."

Claypool has two four-string and two six-string Carl Thompson basses, including a new fretted six-string with "an unbelievable low end to it" that he used on the new record for "Hamburger Train" and "DMV." He uses Boogie amplification with 4x15 cabinets, and once tried using 4x10s, "but they just brought all the noise out in my gear."

His vocals on *Pork Soda* continue their strange blend of Adrian Belew, Tom Waits, Ross Perot and Hanna/Barbera. Could there be a little David Byrne in there, too?

"I've seen the Talking Heads and I think *Remain In Light* is one of the best albums in my collection, but I'm not a huge Talking Heads fan," Claypool says

with a chuckle. "I probably sound more like David Byrne than, say, Ronnie James Dio. And Tom Waits, he's one of my heroes."

Let's see then, he's going to Thailand, played with Tom Waits, still likes to fish, started his own label, produced a jazz guitarist, made *Pork Soda*...what about rebuilding a house?

"I'd probably still be a carpenter if Primus hadn't hit," he admits. "I just bought a house this last year—it's a fixer-upper. I whipped out the old carpentry tools and did a lot of work on this place but it still needs a lot more. Having those skills is definitely a wonderful thing."

"The Corn studio is in my basement, which basically consists of a Tascam 388 and miscellaneous Alesis micro-gear. That's where all the Pawnsong stuff is going to be recorded."

And scuba diving?

"Ler and I like to hit the pawnshops when we're on the road," Claypool says. "Lately we picked up all kinds of scuba gear but it was stolen. We had a little theft at the marina."

So, for the moment at least, the scuba diving personality of this 20th Century schizoid man has been put on hold. No doubt it's nothing a little taste of pork soda couldn't cure. ▀



## LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP IS THE WORLD'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR "HANDS-ON" TRAINING IN MUSIC RECORDING TECHNOLOGY. IN OUR INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM, YOU'LL LEARN THE CREATIVE OPERATION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT. WE'LL TEACH YOU THE JOB SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY START YOUR CAREER AS A RECORDING ENGINEER, PRODUCER OR STUDIO MUSICIAN.

► 6 STUDIOS FILLED WITH THE LATEST EQUIPMENT: DIGITAL RECORDING TO HARD DISK, DAT MASTERING, AUTOMATED MIXING, MIDI AND MUCH MORE

► SMALL CLASSES, PERSONAL ATTENTION

► NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

► INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM GIVES YOU MORE QUALITY, IN-STUDIO EXPERIENCE THAN MOST LONG-TERM SCHOOLS

► JOB/INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE

► FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE

► LOW-COST, ON CAMPUS HOUSING

FOR FREE BROCHURE, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE TODAY

**THE RECORDING WORKSHOP**

**1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2510**

**455-E MASSIEVILLE ROAD, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601**

OHIO STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REGISTRATION #80-07-0696T

©1989 THE RECORDING WORKSHOP



## ad index

ADA .....	C2, C3
AVI Publishing .....	149
American Educational Music Publications .....	95
Atlanta Institute of Music .....	142
CPP/Belwin .....	153
Carvin Corporation .....	141
Charvel Guitar Company .....	112
Concert Express .....	62, 63
Crate .....	83
D'Addario .....	22
Dean Guitars .....	7
Dean Markley .....	77, 109
Dimarzio .....	91
Dunlop Manufacturing .....	82
EMG .....	107
East Coast Music Mall .....	111
Elektra Records .....	25
Ernie Ball .....	1
Fender Musical Instruments Corp. ....	81
Fernandes .....	101
Five Star Music .....	140
Five Towns College .....	82
GHS Strings .....	92
Gibson Guitar Corp. ....	61, 147
Groove Tubes .....	142
GUITAR Back Issues .....	168, 169
GUITAR Classifieds .....	138, 139
GUITAR Special Issues .....	161
Hamer .....	3
Hartke .....	71
Ibanez .....	93
Interscope Records .....	23
Kaman Strings .....	70
Koala Publications .....	12, 13
Learn To Burn .....	165
Marshall .....	99
Mechanics of Metal .....	160
Metal Method .....	156
Metatron .....	110
Music Dispatch .....	18, 105
Music Maker .....	143
Music Tech .....	152
Musician's Friend .....	97
Musician's Institute .....	72
Nady .....	5
National Guitar Summer Workshop .....	158
Notes On Call .....	147, 163
Optek .....	16
Ovation .....	100
Paul Reed Smith Guitars .....	66
Peavey .....	31
Pignose .....	145
Polygram Records .....	67, 154
Practice Made Perfect .....	80
Recording Workshop .....	174
Roland .....	11
Rock Performance Music .....	68, 69
SWR .....	94
Sabine .....	4
Samson .....	C4
Sam Ash .....	28
Seymour Duncan .....	6, 14
Shure .....	20
Tascam .....	168, 169
Thoroughbred Music .....	145
Warmoth Guitars .....	78
Warner Publications .....	171
Washburn Guitars .....	24
Whirlwind .....	30
Zoom .....	29



# MORE TONE TO TAPE.



The new MicroCAB Miked Guitar Cabinet Emulator by ADA is the most dramatic low-cost recording tool ever developed for the guitarist. The MicroCAB emulates all of the characteristics of cabinet miking so you can get a truly realistic sound on tape. Emulation that goes way beyond simple EQ filters or speaker emulators. Tone so good it will fool the most discerning ears.

Forget about miking cabinets. Just plug the absolute best tone from your preamp/effect into the MicroCAB's stereo inputs. Select the kind of cabinet, speaker type, and array size you want to emulate. You can even tune the low end resonance.

Get more of your great guitar tone to tape. See the MicroCAB at your ADA dealer. Today.

**FOR YOUR FREE TRENDS CATALOG  
CALL 1-800-241-8888**

**ADA**  
ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS

ADA Amplification Systems  
420 Lesser Street  
Oakland, CA 94601





Systems from \$199 to \$3,000.

**FREE**  
the  
**Music**

**SAMSON WIRELESS**